Nothing herein shall be interpreted as creating any right or benefit not duly authorized as provided by law, or which is contrary to any law, policy, rule or regulation of the Commonwealth of Virginia or of the State Board for Community Colleges. Nothing herein shall be interpreted as restricting the authority of the State Board for Community Colleges conferred by the Virginia General Assembly.

The statements and provisions in this catalog or the application for admission are not to be regarded as a contract between the student and the college that cannot be recalled. The college reserves the right to change, when warranted, any of the provisions, schedules, programs, or fees, as might be required. Supplements may be issued to this catalog as considered necessary by the college.

PUBLIC NOTICE: Southside Virginia Community College does not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, sex or disability in its programs or activities. Southside Virginia Community College offers programs in many vocational areas under its open door admissions policy. Specifically, Southside Virginia Community College offers admissions based on selective criteria in Nursing through a separate application process that is non-discriminatory. For more information about the application process, contact the admissions office at 1-888-220-7822. Lack of English language skills will not be a barrier to admission and participation in vocational programs. The following person has been designated to handle inquiries regarding the nondiscrimination policies: Shannon Vassar Feinman, Affirmative Action Officer, 109 Campus Drive, Alberta, Virginia 23821 (434) 949-1000. For further information, call 1-800-421-3481 for the address and phone number of the OCR enforcement office that serves your area. www.southside.edu

SVCC is an Affirmative Action/Equal Opportunity Institution.
“Education is for improving the lives of others and for leaving your community and world better than you found it.”

*Marian Wright Edelman*

Offering education to everyone who can benefit from our courses or programs is the mission of Southside Virginia Community College. Our dedicated staff, faculty and administrators continually strive to offer the most current curriculum and services, cutting edge technology and opportunities for future success to our students.

We plan to move forward with a passion but also with a purpose to serve and deliver the best educational experience possible. SVCC is a comprehensive community college providing quality education to the people of Southside Virginia for more than four decades. Through a wide range of post-secondary programs which includes transfer, technical, vocational and community service, SVCC makes its impact. The college’s service area, the largest geographical area within the Virginia Community College System, includes the counties of Brunswick, Buckingham, Charlotte, Cumberland, Greensville, Halifax, Lunenburg, Mecklenburg, Nottoway, and Prince Edward and the city of Emporia.

Recognized throughout the Commonwealth for the leadership it has provided in the development of innovative programs, the college takes pride in its community-based education approach to meeting the needs of service area constituents. This can best be demonstrated by its many off-campus centers; its leadership in workforce development; its Dual Enrollment Program; and its involvement in the Governor’s School of Southside Virginia.

Our future is interwoven with the development of our community; as our service area communities grow, so will we. But education is more than just the relationship between a single teacher and one student. At Southside Virginia Community College, virtually all our programs involve collaborative efforts. We are truly a college of and by the community.

The college is proud of the quality instruction it can provide to a very diverse constituency in both traditional classroom environments and through distance education options. Southside Virginia Community College offers numerous classes through an extensive two-way interactive audio and video network and online classes. The college has a teaching staff of highly professional educators who have as their major focus the success of our students within a holistic environment. Transforming lives is our job, and we take it seriously at SVCC.

A. Allison Roberts, PhD
President
Table of Contents

GENERAL INFORMATION
The College ............................................................ 2
Mission Statement .................................................. 3
Accreditation .......................................................... 3
Types of Programs .................................................. 3
General Education .................................................. 4
Developmental Studies ........................................... 5
Special Regional and Community Services ............. 5
Workforce Development and
   Continuing Education ........................................ 5
Southside Higher Education Consortium ............... 6
Cross-Registration Agreement ............................... 6
Policies ................................................................... 6
Campus Security and Crime Awareness ................ 6
Sexual Misconduct Policies ................................. 7
Security Threat Assessment .................................... 8
Substance Abuse Policy ........................................... 9
Smoking/Tobacco Policy Indoor Air Act ............... 9
Weapons Policy ...................................................... 9
Computer Ethics Guidelines ..................................10
Food and Beverage Areas .....................................11
Parking and Traffic Safety .....................................11
Selling and Solicitation .........................................11
Children on Campus ......................................... 11
Pets on Campus ................................................. 11
Notification of Rights Under FERPA ......................11
Directory Information .........................................12
Release of Information on Students .....................12
Retention and Graduation Rates ............................12
Retention of Student Records ......................... 13
Fax Documents ....................................................13
Photographs ........................................................13
Meeting Rooms ....................................................13
Announcements and Notices ............................ 13
Distance Learning ................................................13
Online Course Requirements ..............................13
Support for Online Students ...............................14
Sex offender Admissions Policy ..........................14

ENROLLMENT INFORMATION
Admission ............................................................ 18
Special Admission Requirements for
   International Students ......................................18
Admission to Specific Curricula .......................... 19
Admission to Courses ...........................................19
Enrollment of Homeschool Students .................. 19
Developmental Courses .........................................20
Residency Requirements .......................................20
Waiver of Requirements or Credit Through
   Advanced Standing by Experiential Learning ... 20
Transfer ............................................................. 21
Transfer to Four-Year Institutions of Higher
   Education .......................................................... 21
Classification ...................................................... 22
General Classification ........................................ 22
Student Level ...................................................... 22
Student Status .................................................... 22
Expenses ............................................................. 22
Books and Materials ........................................... 23
Waived Tuition and Fees ...................................... 23
Transcripts .......................................................... 23
Tuition Refunds .................................................... 23
Encumbrance of Records .................................... 24
Suspension of Students for Non-Payment of Tuition
   and Fees, College Loans, College Fines, or Other
   Debts Owed The College ...................................... 24
Registration ......................................................... 24
Self-Advisement .................................................. 24
Credits ................................................................. 24
Repeating a Course ............................................. 25
Academic Renewal ............................................. 25
Normal Academic Load ........................................ 25
Approved Elective Course .................................. 25
Auditing a Course ............................................... 26
Change of Registration ......................................... 26
Grading System Credit ........................................ 26
Explanation of Grades .......................................... 26
Grading System Non-Credit Activities ................ 28
Grade Point Average ............................................. 28
President's and Vice President's List ..................... 28
Attendance .......................................................... 29
Examinations ....................................................... 29
Academic Standing .............................................. 29
Academic Warning .............................................. 29
Academic Probation ............................................ 29
Academic Suspension ......................................... 29
Academic Dismissal ............................................ 29
Program Requirements ....................................... 29
Second Degree, Diploma or Certificate ............... 30
Graduation Honors ............................................. 30
Graduation Expenses .......................................... 30
Changes In Regulations ....................................... 31

STUDENT DEVELOPMENT SERVICES
Student Development ........................................... 34
College Success Skills ......................................... 34
PROGRAMS OF STUDY

Transfer Degrees .................................................. 46
  Transfer Degree – Business Administration Major .................................. 47
  Transfer Degree – Education Major: Teacher
    Education Preparation Specialization ............................................... 48
  Transfer Degree – General Studies Major ........................................... 49
Transfer Degree – General Studies Major –
  Administration of Justice Specialization ........................................ 50
Transfer Degree – General Studies Major –
  Agribusiness Specialization .......................................................... 51
Transfer Degree – General Studies Major –
  Human Services Specialization ...................................................... 52
Transfer Degree – Science Major .......................................................... 53
Associate of Applied Science Degrees ............................................ 57
Administration of Justice ................................................................. 58
Administration of Justice ................................................................. 59
Administrative Support Technology .................................................. 60
Administrative Support Technology
  Legal Specialization ..................................................................... 62
Administrative Support Technology
  Medical Office Specialization ....................................................... 64
Business Management ................................................................. 66
Business Management — Accounting
  Specialization ............................................................................. 68
Electronics ....................................................................................... 70
Emergency Medical Services ........................................................... 72
Human Services .............................................................................. 74
Information Systems Technology .................................................... 76
  Networking Specialization ............................................................. 78
Nursing ............................................................................................. 80
Program Framework and Core Values ............................................. 80
Associate Degree Nursing Program Notes ....................................... 81
Technical Studies — Industrial Maintenance
  Technician .................................................................................... 83
Administration of Justice ................................................................. 86
Business, General ........................................................................... 87
Clerical Studies ............................................................................... 88
Electricity ......................................................................................... 89
Electronics ........................................................................................ 90
Fire Science Technology ................................................................. 91
General Education Certificate ......................................................... 93
Human Services ............................................................................... 93
Information Systems Technology .................................................... 96
Nursing, Practical ........................................................................... 97
Welding ............................................................................................ 100
Career Studies ................................................................................ 102
Career Studies Certificates ............................................................ 103

DESCRIPTION OF COURSES

Accounting ................................................................................... 116
Administration of Justice ............................................................... 116
Agriculture ...................................................................................... 119
Air Conditioning, Heating, and Refrigeration ................................ 121
Architecture ................................................................................... 122
American Sign Language .............................................................. 122
Art .................................................................................................. 122
Administrative Support Technology ................................................. 122
Automotive ....................................................................................... 124
Biology ............................................................................................. 126
Building .......................................................................................... 126
Business Management and Administration .................................. 127
Computer Aided Drafting and Design (CAD) ............................... 128
Childhood Development ............................................................... 129
Chemistry ......................................................................................... 129
Communication Studies and Theatre ............................................. 130
Cosmetology .................................................................................... 130
Diesel ............................................................................................... 131
Economics ....................................................................................... 132
Education ........................................................................................ 132
Engineering ..................................................................................... 132
Electricity ......................................................................................... 133
Emergency Medical Services ........................................................ 134
English ............................................................................................. 136
English Fundamentals ................................................................. 137
Electronics .......................................................... 137
Finance .............................................................. 139
French ................................................................ 139
Fire Science ........................................................ 139
Geography ........................................................... 141
Geology ............................................................... 141
Health Care Technology ...................................... 141
History ................................................................. 141
Health ................................................................. 142
Health Information Management  .........................142
Human Services .................................................. 143
Hotel-Restaurant-Inst Mgmt (HRI) ...................... 144
Humanities .......................................................... 146
Industrial Engineering ........................................ 146
Information Systems Technology ......................... 148
Information Technology Essentials (ITE) ............. 148
Information Technology Networking (ITN) .......... 149
Information Technology Programming (ITP) ........ 150
Legal Administration .......................................... 150
Machine Shop ..................................................... 151
Mechanical Engineering Technology ................... 152
Marketing ............................................................ 153
Math Essentials ................................................... 153
Mathematics ....................................................... 154
Music .................................................................. 155
Natural Science ................................................... 155
Nursing ............................................................... 155
Physical Education ............................................. 156
Philosophy ........................................................ 157
Physics .............................................................. 157
Political Science .................................................. 158
Practical Nursing ................................................ 158
Psychology ........................................................ 158
Real Estate .......................................................... 159
Religion .............................................................. 159
Recreational Vehicle .......................................... 160
Industrial Safety ................................................ 160
Social Science ..................................................... 160
Sociology ............................................................ 160
Spanish ............................................................... 161
Student Development .......................................... 161
Welding .............................................................. 161

STUDENT HANDBOOK
Introduction ....................................................... 164
Bookstore ........................................................ 164
Library–Learning Resource Services (LRS) .......... 164
Emergency Information ...................................... 166

Club and Student Organizations ......................... 168
Code for Student Rights, Responsibilities and Conduct Bill of Rights ......................... 170

STATE AND LOCAL ORGANIZATIONS
State Board for Community Colleges ................. 180
Local Board for Southside Virginia Community College .................................................. 180
Honorary Degrees In Humane Letters ................. 181
Administration .................................................. 182
President Emeritus ............................................ 183
Professors Emeriti .............................................. 183
Faculty .............................................................. 183
Classified Staff .................................................. 186
# 2018–2019 Academic Calendar

## FALL SEMESTER 2018

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>July 12</td>
<td>New Student Orientation-Daniel Campus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 20</td>
<td>New Student Orientation-Christanna Campus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August 3</td>
<td>NSO2GO-9am New Student Orientation-Christanna &amp; Daniel Campus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August 16-17</td>
<td>Faculty In-Service, Registration and Convocation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August 20</td>
<td>Classes Begin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August 23</td>
<td>Last Day to Add Day and Cyber Classes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September 3</td>
<td>No Classes - Labor Day Holiday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September 6</td>
<td>Last Day to Drop with Refund</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second Night of Class</td>
<td>Last Day to Add Night Classes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October 1</td>
<td>December Graduation Applications Due</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October 1</td>
<td>Early Registration for Spring Semester Begins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October 13</td>
<td>Mid Term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October 24</td>
<td>Last Day to Withdraw without Academic Penalty*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>November 20, 21</td>
<td>Faculty In-Service Days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>November 22, 23</td>
<td>No Classes - Thanksgiving Holidays</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December 7</td>
<td>Classes End</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December 8-14</td>
<td>Final Exams</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December 17</td>
<td>Grades Due by 8:00 a.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December 17-21</td>
<td>Faculty In-Service Days</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### First 8 Week Session

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>August 20</td>
<td>Classes Begin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August 22</td>
<td>Last Day to Add Classes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August 27</td>
<td>Last Day to Drop with Refund</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September 3</td>
<td>No Classes - Labor Day Holiday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September 20</td>
<td>Last Day to Withdraw without Academic Penalty*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October 1</td>
<td>December Graduation Applications Due</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October 12</td>
<td>Classes End</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Second 8 Week Session

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>October 15</td>
<td>Classes Begin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October 17</td>
<td>Last Day to Add Classes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October 23</td>
<td>Last Day to Drop with Refund</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>November 16</td>
<td>Last Day to Withdraw without Academic Penalty*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>November 20, 21</td>
<td>Faculty In-Service Days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>November 22, 23</td>
<td>No Classes - Thanksgiving Holidays</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>December 14</td>
<td>Classes End</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### First 4 Week Session MTE courses only

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>August 20</td>
<td>Classes Begin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August 20</td>
<td>Last Day to Add Classes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August 24</td>
<td>Last Day to Drop with Refund</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September 3</td>
<td>No Classes - Labor Day Holiday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September 4</td>
<td>Last Day to Withdraw without Academic Penalty*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September 14</td>
<td>Classes End</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Session</td>
<td>Begin Date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Second 4 Week Session MTE courses only</strong></td>
<td>September 17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>October 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Third 4 Week Session MTE courses only</strong></td>
<td>October 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>November 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>12 Week Session</strong></td>
<td>September 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>September 26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>October 26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>10 Week Session</strong></td>
<td>September 24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>October 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>November 2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## SPRING SEMESTER 2019

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>January 2-4</td>
<td>Faculty In-Service, Registration and Orientation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>January TBD</td>
<td>New Student Orientation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>January 7</td>
<td>Classes Begin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>January 10</td>
<td>Last Day to Add Day and Cyber Classes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>January 21</td>
<td>No Classes Martin Luther King, Jr. Holiday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>January 24</td>
<td>Last Day to Drop with Refund</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second Night of Class</td>
<td>Last Day to Add Night Classes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 1</td>
<td>Spring Graduation Applications Due</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 2</td>
<td>Mid Term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 4-8</td>
<td>No Classes - Spring Break (Snow Make-Up Days)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 11</td>
<td>Early Registration/Faculty Advisement Begins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 19</td>
<td>Last Day to Withdraw without Academic Penalty*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 2</td>
<td>Early Registration/Faculty Advisement Begins for Fall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 29</td>
<td>Classes End</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 30 - May 6</td>
<td>Final Exams</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 7</td>
<td>Grades Due by 8:00 am</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 7-11, 13-16</td>
<td>Faculty In-Service Days</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 11</td>
<td>Graduation</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### First 8 Week Session

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>January 7</td>
<td>Classes Begin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>January 9</td>
<td>Last Day to Add Day and Cyber Classes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>January 14</td>
<td>No Classes Martin Luther King, Jr. Holiday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>January 21</td>
<td>Last Day to Drop with Refund</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>February 7</td>
<td>Last Day to Withdraw without Academic Penalty*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 1</td>
<td>Spring Graduation Applications Due</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 1</td>
<td>Classes End</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Second 8 Week Session

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>March 11</td>
<td>Classes Begin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 13</td>
<td>Last Day to Add Day and Cyber Classes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>March 18</td>
<td>Last Day to Drop with Refund</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>April 11</td>
<td>Last Day to Withdraw without Academic Penalty*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 3</td>
<td>Classes End</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### First 4 Week Session MTE courses only

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>January 7</td>
<td>Classes Begin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>January 7</td>
<td>Last Day to Add Classes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>January 11</td>
<td>Last Day to Drop with Refund</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>January 21</td>
<td>Martin Luther King, Jr. Holiday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>January 22</td>
<td>Last Day to Withdraw without Academic Penalty*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>February 1</td>
<td>Classes End</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Session Type</td>
<td>Date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Second 4 Week Session MTE courses only</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>February 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>February 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>February 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>February 19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>March 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Third 4 Week Session MTE courses only</strong></td>
<td>March 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>March 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>March 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>March 26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>April 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fourth 4 Week Session MTE courses only</strong></td>
<td>April 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>April 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>April 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>April 23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>May 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>12 Week Session</strong></td>
<td>February 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>February 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>February 18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>March 28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>May 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>10 Week Session</strong></td>
<td>February 18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>February 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>February 28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>April 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>May 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### SUMMER SEMESTER 2019

#### Ten Week Session

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>May 20</td>
<td>Classes Begin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 23</td>
<td>Last Day to Add Day and Cyber Classes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second Night of Class</td>
<td>Last Day to Add Night Classes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 24</td>
<td>Last Day to Drop with Refund</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 27</td>
<td>No Classes - Memorial Day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 3</td>
<td>Summer Graduation Applications Due</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 1</td>
<td>Last Day to Withdraw without Academic Penalty*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 4</td>
<td>No Classes- Independence Day Holiday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 26</td>
<td>Classes End</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 29</td>
<td>Grades Due by 8:00 am</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### First 5 Week Session

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>May 20</td>
<td>Classes Begin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 22</td>
<td>Last Day to Add Day Classes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 24</td>
<td>No Classes - Memorial Day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>May 27</td>
<td>Last Day to Drop with Refund</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 3</td>
<td>Summer Graduation Applications Due</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second Night of Class</td>
<td>Last Day to Add Night Classes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 10</td>
<td>Last Day to Withdraw without Academic Penalty*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 21</td>
<td>Classes End</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Second 5 Week Session

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>June 24</td>
<td>Classes Begin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June 26</td>
<td>Last Day to Add Day Classes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 28</td>
<td>Last Day to Drop with Refund</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 4</td>
<td>No Classes- Independence Day Holiday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Second Night of Class</td>
<td>Last Day to Add Night Classes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 15</td>
<td>Last Day to Withdraw without Academic Penalty*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 26</td>
<td>Classes End</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Subject to change once FA Return to Title IV can be calculated.*
THE COLLEGE

Southside Virginia Community College (SVCC) is a two-year institution of higher education established as a part of the statewide system of community colleges created by the 1966 Virginia General Assembly. SVCC serves primarily the residents of the city of Emporia and the counties of Brunswick, Buckingham, Charlotte, Cumberland, Greensville, Halifax (partial), Lunenburg, Mecklenburg, Nottoway, and Prince Edward. This represents an area of approximately 4,200 square miles. The college operates under the guidance of a local board, and is financed primarily by tuition revenues and state funds, supplemented by contributions from the participating localities and federal funds.

During a period from 1966 to 1968, a committee composed of local business, civic, industrial, and political leaders was appointed by the governing bodies of counties and cities in Region 20 for the purpose of promoting and establishing campuses where needed. In 1968, the plan for building the Christanna Campus of Southside Virginia Community College near Alberta, Virginia, was approved by the State Board for Community Colleges, and appropriations were made for its construction. The local advisory board for the college was established in July 1969.

The Christanna Campus was opened in September 1970 with approximately 55,600 square feet located on over 100 acres. Due to the extremely large service area assigned to the college, the John H. Daniel Campus was opened in September 1971 near Keysville, Virginia, about 40 miles northwest of Alberta. The John H. Daniel facility is located on 98 acres with approximately 57,500 square feet. A Workforce Development Center was opened on each campus in 2001. These buildings are 14,095 square feet each.

The Learning Resource Center on the John H. Daniel Campus opened in 2014. This 37,100 square foot facility houses the library, student development and financial aid services, admissions and records, the business office and a student lounge. Funds to add a similar facility at the Christanna Campus have been secured from the General Assembly. The new facility should be complete in January of 2019.

In September 1985 SVCC opened its Campus Without Walls, which was renamed the Robert C. Wrenn Campus Without Walls in October 1992. This facility allows Emporia and Greensville County residents to enroll in continuing education programs that develop and strengthen job skills as well as working towards certificate, diploma and degree programs offered by the college and participating in community service program offerings. A new facility, the Southside Virginia Education Center, opened at 1300 Greensville Circle, Emporia in the fall of 2008.

SVCC has embraced the idea of taking the college to the people due to the college’s 4,200 square mile service area. Centers are located throughout the ten-county area in order to serve constituents closer to their homes.

Southern Virginia Higher Education Center located in downtown South Boston is a state-of-the-art, modern facility housed in an historic tobacco warehouse. The first facility opened in 1989 and was known as the Continuing Education Center of Longwood College. The new improved version opened in 2001 with offerings from SVCC and Danville Community College, Longwood, Mary Baldwin College, Ferrum College, Old Dominion University, Commonwealth Graduate Engineering Program and University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill. The facility housing the SVHEC was donated by the families of Bob Harris and John Cannon and funding for the renovation was raised by the Halifax Educational Foundation.

The Estes Community Center located on Main Street in Chase City is another example of the community banding together to provide opportunities for its citizens. The Estes family offered to match as much as $200,000 raised by the community within a 90-day period but it exceeded that figure by raising $390,000. The center offers SVCC classes has two fully equipped computer labs and a nursing simulation lab and also offers programs for children and has a large area available for rent for special events and occasions. An addition to the existing facility was completed in January 2007, adding an additional 18,000 square feet to the facility. This addition is named The Garland Building.

Lake Country Advanced Knowledge Center is located in the former Heilig-Meyers building in South Hill. The site was purchased by local government and renovated under the direction of Joyce French and Randolph Jones. The 23,000 square foot building provides education opportunities for employees of new and existing business and industry in the region, offers college classes as well as the High Performance Technology Program, the new Center for Information Technology Excellence (CITE) Program, a welding program, dual enrollment offerings, GED classes, computer classes and a cyber cafe.
The Occupational Technical Center at Pickett Park, Blackstone, is a facility built through the SVCC Foundation using Tobacco Region Revitalization Commission funds. The facility houses the college’s Truck Driver Training Program, Diesel Mechanics/Technicians Training Program, Automotive Technology Program and the Virginia Center for Onsite Wastewater Training, as well as the Power Line Worker Program.

SVCC also offers programs at sites throughout the service area at community-donated facilities in order to provide comprehensive training for every constituent.

The libraries on both campuses have a total collection of 37,000 volumes and over 200 periodical subscriptions. The libraries also subscribe to several hundred online electronic databases. While its main function is to support classroom instruction, the library has recreational reading and serves as a resource for the public of the service area.

MISSION STATEMENT
Southside Virginia Community College is dedicated to the belief that everyone should be given an opportunity to acquire an educational foundation that develops and extends their skills and knowledge. The college’s goal is to provide diverse instructional programs ranging from developmental studies to associate degree curricula in academic, technical/vocational, lifelong education, and workforce development. Through various activities, to include distance learning, students will also have the opportunity to develop their roles and responsibilities as participants in a changing society.

ACCREDITATION
Credit programs offered by Southside Virginia Community College, an institution of the Virginia Community College System, are approved by the State Board of Community Colleges. In addition, associate degree programs are approved by the State Council of Higher Education in Virginia. Southside Virginia Community College is accredited by the Commission on Colleges of the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools to award associate degrees. Contact the Commission on Colleges at 1866 Southern Lane, Decatur, Georgia 30033-4097 or call 404-679-4500 for questions about the accreditation of Southside Virginia Community College. The date of SVCC’s last reaffirmation was 2008.

The Associate Degree Nursing Program at Southside Virginia Community College is accredited by the Accreditation Commission for Education in Nursing (ACEN), 3343 Peachtree Road NE, Suite 850, Atlanta, Georgia 30326. The ACEN may be contacted at 404-975-5000.

The Emergency Medical Technician-Paramedic Program (A.A.S., CSC) at SVCC is accredited by the Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Education Programs (CAAHEP), 25400 U.S. Highway 19 North, Suite 158, Clearwater, Florida 33756. The CAAHEP may be contacted at 727-210-2354. Initial accreditation was received on July 19, 2012, following a peer review conducted by CAAHEP’s Committee on Accreditation of Educational Programs for the Emergency Medical Services Professions. The initial accreditation will expire on July 31, 2017.

The Automotive Tune-Up and Automotive Technology Programs (A.A.S., Certificate) at Southside Virginia Community College are accredited by the National Automotive Technicians Education Foundation (NATEF) in the areas of Brakes, Electrical/Electronic Systems, Engine Performance, and Suspension and Steering to the Automotive Diagnosis and Tune-Up Program on February 14, 2013 following a program review conducted on November 1, 2012. Contact information for NATEF is NATEF Blue Seal Drive, SE, Suite 101, Leesburg, Virginia 20175, 703-669-6650.

TYPES OF PROGRAMS
Southside Virginia Community College is a comprehensive institution of higher education, offering programs of instruction generally extending not more than two years beyond high school.

Occupational-Technical Education
The occupational and technical education programs are designed to meet the increasing demand for technicians, semi-professional workers, and skilled craftsmen for employment in industry, business, the professions and government. These programs, which normally require two years or less of training beyond high school, include preparation for entry into employment in agricultural, business, engineering, health and medical, industrial, public service and other technical fields. The curricula are planned to meet the needs of employers in the service area.

College Transfer Education
The University Parallel/College Transfer program includes college freshman and sophomore courses in the Arts and Sciences and pre-professional programs meeting standards acceptable for transfer to baccalaureate
degree programs. These courses are equivalent to those provided in the first two years of a four-year degree college or university program. Through system-wide agreements, students who graduate from one of Virginia's 23 community colleges with an associate's degree and a minimum grade point average may obtain guaranteed admission to more than 20 of the Commonwealth's colleges and universities. The most current listing of Guaranteed Admissions Agreements between Virginia's community colleges and four-year colleges and universities is available at http://www.vccs.edu/students/TransferList.aspx.

GENERAL EDUCATION

General education is that portion of the collegiate experience which addresses the knowledge, skills, attitudes, and values characteristic of educated persons. It is unbounded by disciplines and honors the connections among bodies of knowledge. The following seven elements embody the essence of general education:

1. Communication: A competent communicator can interact with others using all forms of communication, resulting in understanding and being understood. Degree graduates will demonstrate the ability to:
   a. understand and interpret complex materials;
   b. assimilate, organize, develop, and present an idea formally and informally;
   c. use standard English;
   d. use appropriate verbal and non-verbal responses in interpersonal relations and group discussions;
   e. use listening skills;
   f. recognize the role of culture in communication.

2. Critical Thinking: A competent critical thinker evaluates evidence carefully and applies reasoning to decide what to believe and how to act. Degree graduates will demonstrate the ability to:
   a. discriminate among degrees of credibility, accuracy, and reliability of inferences drawn from given data;
   b. recognize parallels, assumptions, or presuppositions in any given source of information;
   c. evaluate the strengths and relevance of arguments on a particular question or issue;
   d. weigh evidence and decide if generalizations or conclusions based on the given data are warranted;
   e. determine whether certain conclusions or consequences are supported by the information provided;
   f. use problem solving skills.

3. Cultural and Social Understanding: A culturally and socially competent person possesses an awareness, understanding, and appreciation of the interconnectedness of the social and cultural dimensions within and across local, regional, state, national, and global communities. Degree graduates will demonstrate the ability to:
   a. assess the impact that social institutions have on individuals and culture-past, present, and future;
   b. describe their own as well as others' personal ethical systems and values within social institutions;
   c. recognize the impact that arts and humanities have upon individuals and cultures;
   d. recognize the role of language in social and cultural contexts;
   e. recognize the interdependence of distinctive world-wide social, economic, geo-political, and cultural systems.

4. Information Literacy: A person who is competent in information literacy recognizes when information is needed and has the ability to locate, evaluate, and use it effectively. (adapted from the American Library Association definition) Degree graduates will demonstrate the ability to:
   a. determine the nature and extent of the information needed;
   b. access needed information effectively and efficiently;
   c. evaluate information and its sources critically and incorporate selected information into his or her knowledge base;
   d. use information effectively, individually or as a member of a group, to accomplish a specific purpose;
   e. understand many of the economic, legal, and social issues surrounding the use of information and access and use information ethically and legally.

5. Personal Development: An individual engaged in personal development strives for physical well-being and emotional maturity. Degree graduates will demonstrate the ability to:
   a. develop and/or refine personal wellness goals;
   b. develop and/or enhance the knowledge, skills, and understanding to make informed academic, social, personal, career, and interpersonal decisions.

6. Quantitative Reasoning: A person who is competent in quantitative reasoning possesses the skills and knowledge necessary to apply the use of logic, numbers, and mathematics to deal effectively with common problems and issues. A person who is quan-
titatively literate can use numerical, geometric, and measurement data and concepts, mathematical skills, and principles of mathematical reasoning to draw logical conclusions and to make well-reasoned decisions. Degree graduates will demonstrate the ability to:

a. use logical and mathematical reasoning within the context of various disciplines;
b. interpret and use mathematical formulas;
c. interpret mathematical models such as graphs, tables and schematics and draw inferences from them;
d. use graphical, symbolic, and numerical methods to analyze, organize, and interpret data;
e. estimate and consider answers to mathematical problems in order to determine reasonableness;
f. represent mathematical information numerically, symbolically, and visually, using graphs and charts.

7. **Scientific Reasoning**: A person who is competent in scientific reasoning adheres to a self-correcting system of inquiry (the scientific method) and relies on empirical evidence to describe, understand, predict, and control natural phenomena. Degree graduates will demonstrate the ability to:

a. generate an empirically evidenced and logical argument;
b. distinguish a scientific argument from a non-scientific argument;
c. reason by deduction, induction and analogy;
d. distinguish between causal and correlational relationships;
e. recognize methods of inquiry that lead to scientific knowledge.

The associate degree programs within the Virginia Community College System support a collegiate experience which focuses on the above definition and attendant elements.

**DEVELOPMENTAL STUDIES**

Developmental programs are offered to prepare individuals for admission to occupational-technical and university parallel-college transfer programs in the community college. Upon admission to the college, students will be notified of any developmental course requirements. These courses must be completed in order to develop skills and understandings necessary for success in college work.

**SPECIAL REGIONAL AND COMMUNITY SERVICES**

Specialized regional and community services include non-classroom and non-credit programs, cultural events, workshops, meetings, lectures, conferences, seminars and special community projects which are designed to provide needed cultural and educational opportunities for the citizens of the region.

**WORKFORCE DEVELOPMENT AND CONTINUING EDUCATION**

Southside Virginia Community College’s Workforce Development (WD) aligns education and economic development to extend workforce development courses, training and programs into the community. WDS prepares the emerging workforce by providing students with greater access to career options; serves employers through flexible and customized training; and offers portable skills and credentials to the incumbent and displaced workforce. Workforce Development works closely with business and industry in the Southside Virginia rural area to ensure the training needs are met and available workers have the skills they need for entry level positions. Courses may be offered as credit or non-credit.

WD also promotes the Virginia's Career Readiness Certificates (CRC), an assessment-based credential that gives employers and career seekers a uniform measure of key workplace skills. This is a highly recognized workforce credential that recipients can add to their resume and job applications.

Apprenticeship training is offered as well. Additionally, this department schedules community education and specialty courses for personal growth.

**SOUTHSIDE HIGHER EDUCATION CONSORTIUM**

The Southside Higher Education Consortium consists of Hampden-Sydney College, Longwood University, and Southside Virginia Community College. Its primary service area includes the counties of Buckingham, Brunswick, Charlotte, Cumberland, Greensville, Halifax, Lunenburg, Mecklenburg, Nottoway, and Prince Edward, and the towns and independent cities in these counties. The purpose of the consortium is to contribute cooperatively to the cultural, educational, and economic advancement of Southside Virginia.
CROSS-REGISTRATION AGREEMENT

The variety of courses available to SVCC students has been increased by a Cross-Registration Agreement within the Southside Higher Education Consortium under which students at any of the four member institutions may enroll in certain courses at any of the other institutions. Requested courses should not be available through SVCC and are open on a space-available basis. Application for a course at Longwood University, or Hampden-Sydney College is made through the Dean of Enrollment Management at SVCC. The summer sessions are excluded from this agreement.

POLICIES

Equal Employment Opportunity/ Affirmative Action Policy

It is the policy of Southside Virginia Community College to promote equal opportunity in educational programs and activities, admission, and employment without regard to race, gender (including sexual harassment, sexual orientation, gender identity and pregnancy), color, national origin, religion, age, veteran’s status, political affiliation, or disability. The college prohibits retaliation against those persons filing a complaint or persons participating in the investigation of a complaint. The college also complies with Title II of the Genetic Information Non-Discrimination Act (GINA) which prohibits the use of genetic information in making decisions related to any terms, conditions, or privileges of employment.

Inquiries concerning the EEO/affirmative action policy should be addressed to Southside Virginia Community College’s Equal Opportunity Officer, Shannon Feinman, Vice President of Finance and Administration, whose office is located on the Christanna Campus at 109 Campus Drive, Alberta, Virginia 23821, (434) 949-1005, W/TDD: (434) 949-1092, or on the John H. Daniel Campus at 200 Daniel Road, Keysville, Virginia 23947.

Student Rights and Responsibilities

Students at Southside Virginia Community College are expected to conduct themselves and dress in a manner that preserves an appropriate atmosphere and will not disrupt teaching and learning activities. In addition, students engaging in student activities, working for Southside Virginia Community College, or representing the college at special events may be held to guidelines for conduct, dress and appearance appropriate to that activity. All local, state and federal laws, in addition to all the regulations of the college shall be obeyed. The standards of student conduct, including disciplinary rules and procedures are designed to provide and conform to the basic tenets of due process. Freedom of discussion, inquiry and expression is fostered by Southside Virginia Community in which the privileges of citizenship are protected and the obligations of citizenship are understood. Accordingly, the college has developed regulations pertaining to students and recognized student organizations.

The college reserves the right to take disciplinary action compatible with its own best interests when it is clearly necessary. Students are encouraged to consult the Student Handbook in this catalog. It is the student’s responsibility to be aware of these policies and procedures.

CAMPUS SECURITY AND CRIME AWARENESS

Students, staff, and visitors at Southside Virginia Community College should report any known criminal activity or actions, or any emergency occurring during daytime operating hours to security, the college receptionist, maintenance/buildings and grounds staff or business office. Crimes and emergencies will be reported as appropriate to the appropriate authorities. Report any suspicious activity during the evening to the night administrator and/or security and maintenance/buildings and grounds staff. Emergency call boxes are located at various locations across campuses. Emergencies involving immediate safety or health concerns should be addressed by calling 911.

The college facilities hosting classes close at 10 pm, Monday through Thursday. The libraries and Learning Resource Center close at 8 pm. With the exception of Saturday classes or other special events, the college is closed from 7:30 p.m. Friday to 7:30 a.m. Monday.

While on campus, students, staff, and visitors are cautioned as follows:

- Do not leave purses, bookbags, and other valuables open and unattended,
- Do not leave vehicles unlocked, or valuables exposed in vehicles,
- Observe all posted speed limits and parking regulations to include visitor parking which is strictly limited to visitors of the college. Students and faculty are prohibited from parking in visitor parking spots,
- Report lost or stolen items, or damages to property, to security or the Receptionist,
- For safety purposes rollerblades, rollerskates, skateboards, hoverboards, etc. may not be used on campus property (sidewalks, parking lots, tennis courts, etc.) or in any college buildings.
Statistics concerning the occurrences on campus of reported criminal offenses and the number of arrests for particular violations during the preceding two years are available on the college website: www.southside.edu.

In Fall 2009, a Threat Assessment Team was established to promote the safety and security of the campus community. This team will work closely with faculty, staff, administrators and students to establish policies and procedures for the prevention of violence on campus. Report concerns about a person or situation to any faculty or staff member, security, online via the website at www.southside.edu, by email to threat@southside.edu, in person or by phone to the Vice President of Finance at 434.949.1005.

HIV/ARC/AIDS Policy
Discrimination against persons who are HIV positive or who may have AIDS (Acquired Immunodeficiency Syndrome) or ARC (AIDS-Related Complex) is incompatible with the goals of SVCC and will not be tolerated. Students, staff, and faculty who are HIV positive or who have AIDS or ARC will be able to remain in the college as long as they are physically and mentally able to perform their role.

Members of the Southside Virginia community who need assistance in dealing with HIV/ARC/AIDS issues are encouraged to seek the confidential services of the college’s counseling staff, local Health Department, and other community agencies.

Violence Policy
Southside Virginia Community College strives to offer students a quality education in a safe and caring environment. The college also strives to create a safe and secure place of work for its staff. Therefore, the college will not tolerate violence of any nature.

Section 18.2-60 of the Code of Virginia states that any person who makes a verbal threat to any employee of any public institution shall be guilty of a Class 1 misdemeanor punishable by up to a year in jail. The threat may consist of written, electronically transmitted, or verbal comments to kill or do bodily injury. If the threat is written or electronically transmitted, a person can be found guilty of a Class 6 felony punishable by one to five years in prison.

Any student or employee who acts in such a manner that threatens or jeopardizes another’s safety or acts in a manner that is considered intimidating or disruptive will be found in violation of this policy and will be subject to disciplinary action.

Sexual Misconduct Policies
Title IX (Sexual Harassment and Sexual Misconduct): Your Rights and How to Make a Report

Consistent with its mission, Southside Virginia Community College is committed to providing a learning and working environment that emphasizes the dignity and worth of every member of its community. Sexual harassment (including sexual assault) in any form will not be tolerated. Sexual harassment is unwelcome conduct of a sexual nature, which can include unwelcome sexual advances, requests for sexual favors, or other verbal, nonverbal, or physical conduct of a sexual nature. Thus, sexual harassment prohibited by Title IX can include conduct such as touching of a sexual nature; making sexual comments, jokes, or gestures; writing graffiti or displaying or distributing sexually explicit drawings, pictures, or written materials; calling students sexually charged names; spreading sexual rumors; rating students on sexual activity or performance; or circulating, showing, or creating e-mails or websites of a sexual nature. Under Title IX, this constitutes sexual misconduct and includes rape or sexual assault.

The purpose of Southside Virginia Community College’s policy on Sexual Violence, Domestic Violence, Dating Violence, and Stalking is to comply with all applicable legal requirements prohibiting harassment against any member of the SVCC community. Moreover, SVCC has committed itself, unequivocally, to ensuring a working and learning environment in which the dignity of every individual is respected. Therefore, it is the purpose of this policy to maintain a work and academic environment free of unlawful harassment, which includes sexual assault or misconduct.

Victims of sexual harassment or other sexual misconduct have certain rights under Title IX. For additional information regarding rights and to view the College’s policy in full, please consult the SVCC Title IX website at http://southside.edu/advisingcounseling/titleix. A printed copy of the Title IX policy and additional information also may be obtained from the offices of the individuals listed below.
SECURITY THREAT ASSESSMENT

If there are emergency or immediate safety concerns on the main campuses and at all off-campus centers, call 911 and report the danger to law enforcement. There are emergency call boxes located on the Christanna Campus and the John H. Daniel Campus to assist in reporting emergencies/safety concerns.

In case of threatening behavior, a disturbing situation, or a safety concern on both the main campuses and all off-campus centers that is NOT an emergency event, contact any faculty or staff member or submit the information on an online form available on the website at southside.edu. Submit information via email to threat@southside.edu.

Early Intervention Is Essential

Preventing violence and supporting the safety and well-being of the college community are responsibilities of all members of the SVCC community. Campus safety is enhanced through community members identifying behaviors of concern and reporting the concerns in a caring and timely manner. Early identification of such concerns allows SVCC to intervene more effectively to address behaviors that are threatening or significantly disruptive to the learning, living and working environment of SVCC.

The Threat Assessment Team

Virginia law requires the institution to have a threat assessment team to identify, assess and intervene with individuals whose behavior poses a threat to the safety of the campus community.

The SVCC Threat Assessment Team is staffed by representatives from several college departments. The mission of the Threat Assessment Team is to determine if an individual poses a threat to self, others, or the SVCC community and to intervene to avert the threat and maintain the safety of the situation. The team responds to behaviors exhibited by students, employees, visitors, and non-affiliated persons in an attempt to prevent violence so that SVCC remains a safe and secure working and learning environment.

Identifying Concerning Behavior

There are many behaviors that may cause concern for the safety and well-being of an individual, or the campus as a whole. The following is not an exhaustive list but provides examples of concerning behaviors or situations:

• Unusual or abrupt changes in behaviors or patterns
• Extreme reaction to a loss or traumatic event
• Preoccupation with weapons, violent events or persons who have engaged in violent acts
• Uncharacteristically poor performance
• References to harming others or planning a violent or destructive event
• Evidence of depression, hopelessness, or suicidal thoughts/plans
• Inappropriate responses such as prolonged irritability, angry outbursts, or intense reactions
• Strained interpersonal relations, isolating behaviors, or low self esteem
• Significant change in life circumstances such as loss of job or relationship

Again, these are just examples of behaviors that may cause concern. If you observe or become aware of situations that cause concern for safety, consult with colleagues, supervisors or college officials and report your concerns.

Reporting Concerns: “It May Be Nothing, But…”
If you have concerns about a person or situation, even if you think it may be nothing, you are encouraged to share the information. The information you provide, no matter how trivial it may seem by itself, may be critical to understanding a broader range of problematic or threatening behavior.

How To Share Your Concern
If you are aware of an emergency, or immediate safety concerns, call 911 and report the danger to law enforcement. There are emergency call boxes located on the Christanna Campus and the John H. Daniel Campus to assist in reporting emergencies/safety concerns.

If you are concerned about threatening behavior, a disturbing situation, or a safety concern that is NOT an emergency event, contact any faculty or staff member or submit the information on an online form available on the website at southside.edu. You may also submit your information via email to threat@southside.edu.

What You Need To Share
When providing information, please include the name of the person you are concerned about, the behaviors you observed, and your name. While the Threat Assessment Team does accept anonymous reports, if you don’t identify yourself, the team has fewer options for addressing the situation you are concerned about.

What Will Happen To The Information You Share
Your identity and the information you share will be treated privately with your safety in mind. The information will be used to address the situation in a respectful and helpful manner. The college’s Threat Assessment Team will gather more information about the situation and implement a plan to enhance the safety of the campus community.

Substance Abuse Policy
Southside Virginia Community College is committed to providing a drug-free environment on campus. In compliance with this commitment, the possession, selling, usage, manufacture, give away, or other distribution of illegal or controlled substances are prohibited by students or employees. This policy is binding while on campus, attending a college sponsored off-campus class or event, or while serving as a representative of the college at off-campus meetings. In addition to criminal penalties, violation of school policies may result in disciplinary action by the college, including suspension or dismissal. Procedures for disciplinary action are found in the Student Handbook. Those students, employees, and community members who are seeking help with an alcohol or substance abuse problem should seek further assistance at the college’s Counseling Center, the local Health Department, or other community agencies.

Smoking/Tobacco Policy Indoor Air Act
Under the Code of Virginia, Title 15.2, Chapter 28, “Virginia Clean Indoor Air Act”, Southside Virginia Community College establishes a policy to regulate and control smoking of tobacco products within its facilities and vehicles. This policy is specifically authorized under Code of Virginia 15.2-2800 and 15.2-2801, which sets forth statewide regulation of smoking.

SVCC Clean Indoor Air Policy
1. Smoking or other use of tobacco products including, but not limited to, cigarettes, pipes, cigars, snuff or chewing tobacco, e-cigarettes, electronic vaping devices, personal vaporizer (PV), or electronic nicotine delivery systems, aromatic smoking products are prohibited within all buildings owned or leased by the college, and within vehicles owned or operated by Southside Virginia Community College. This provision shall include any and all off-campus facilities utilized by SVCC, except for the facilities of any business, industry or other organization where the college may offer specific programs at its site.
2. Reasonable smoking areas shall be identified around the exterior of facilities. Designated smoking areas may change from time to time as determined by college management. At least one entrance to each
building shall be smoke-free, with any smoking area at such entrance being no closer than 25 feet from the entrance.

**Weapons Policy**

Possession or use of firearms, explosives, or any other dangerous or deadly weapons as defined by the Code of Virginia §18.2-308 are not appropriate to the college experience. Therefore students, employees, and patrons are not permitted to possess these items on college property except when carried by bona fide law enforcement officials in their official capacities or persons who possess such weapons as part of the school’s curriculum. This policy applies whether the weapon is functional or not. Any device designed to look like a weapon and/or is used by an individual to cause reasonable apprehension or harm is considered a weapon by this policy.

It is a condition of acceptance to the college that all students comply with the college weapons policy. Employees agree to this policy and all other policies by accepting continuing employment. Students and patrons agree to this and all other policies by their continuing enrollment and participation in activities and events.

**Computer Ethics Guidelines**

All users must exercise ethical behavior when using SVCC computer resources.

As a user of the Virginia Community College System’s local and shared computer systems, please understand and agree to abide by the following acceptable use agreement terms. These terms govern access to and use of the information technology applications, services and resources of the VCCS and the information they generate.

The college has granted access to students as a necessary privilege in order to perform authorized functions at the college where enrolled. Students will not knowingly permit use of entrusted access control mechanism for any purposes other than those required to perform authorized functions related to the status as a student. These include logon identification, password, workstation identification, user identification, digital certificates or 2-factor authentication mechanisms.

Do not disclose information concerning any access control mechanism unless properly authorized to do so by this enrolling college. You will not use any access mechanism that the VCCS has not expressly assigned. Treat all information maintained on the college computer systems as strictly confidential and do not release information to any unauthorized person.

Computer software, databases, and electronic documents are protected by copyright law. A copyright is a work of authorship in a tangible medium. Copyright owners have the sole right to reproduce their work, prepare derivatives or adaptations of it, distribute it by sale, rent, license lease, or lending and/or to perform or display it. A student must either have an express or implied license to use copyrighted material or data, or be able to prove fair use. Students and other users of college computers are responsible for understanding how copyright law applies to their electronic transactions. Students may not violate the copyright protection of any information, software, or data with which you come into contact through the college computing resources. Downloading or distributing copyrighted materials such as documents, movies, music, etc. without the permission of the rightful owner may be considered copyright infringement, which is illegal under federal and state copyright law. Use of the college’s network resources to commit acts of copyright infringement may be subject to prosecution and disciplinary action.


Students agree to abide by all applicable state, federal, VCCS, and college policies, procedures and standards that relate to the Virginia Department of Human Resource Management Policy 1.75-Use of Internet and Electronic Communication Systems, the VCCS Information Security Standard and the VCCS Information Technology Acceptable Use Standard. These include, but are not limited to:

- Attempting to gain access to information owned by the college or by its authorized users without the permission of the owners of that information.
- Accessing, downloading, printing, or storing information with sexually explicit content as prohibited by law or policy;
- Downloading or transmitting fraudulent, threatening, obscene, intimidating, defamatory, harassing, discriminatory, or otherwise unlawful messages or images;
- Installing or downloading computer software, programs, or executable files contrary to policy;
• Uploading or downloading copyrighted materials or proprietary agency information contrary to policy;
• Sending e-mail using another’s identity, an assumed name, or anonymously;
• Attempting to intercept or read messages not intended for them;
• Intentionally developing or experimenting with malicious programs (viruses, worms, spy-ware, keystroke loggers, phishing software, Trojan horses, etc.) on any college-owned computer;
• Knowingly propagating malicious programs;
• Changing administrator rights on any college-owned computer, or the equivalent on non-Microsoft Windows based systems;
• Using college computing resources to support any commercial venture or for personal financial gain.

Students must follow any special rules that are posted or communicated to them by responsible staff members, whenever they use college computing laboratories, classrooms, and computers in the Learning Resource Centers. They shall do nothing intentionally that degrades or disrupts the computer systems or interferes with systems and equipment that support the work of others. Problems with college computing resources should be reported to the staff in charge or to the Information Technology Help Desk.

If students observe any incidents of non-compliance with the terms of this agreement, they are responsible for reporting them to the Information Security Officer and/or management of the college. Understand that students must use only those computer resources that they have the authority to use. Do not provide false or misleading information to gain access to computing resources. The VCCS may regard these actions as criminal acts and may treat them accordingly. One must not use VCCS IT resources to gain unauthorized access to computing resources of other institutions, organizations, individuals, etc.

The System Office and colleges reserve the right (with or without cause) to monitor, access and disclose all data created, sent, received, processed, or stored on VCCS systems to ensure compliance with VCCS policies and federal, state, or local regulations. College or System Office officials will have the right to review and/or confiscate (as needed) any equipment (COV owned or personal) connected to a COV owned device or network.

Students understand that it is their responsibility to read and abide by this agreement, even if they do not agree with it. If there are questions about the VCCS Information Technology Acceptable Use Agreement, contact the college Information Security Officer or appropriate college official.

By acknowledging this agreement, students hereby certify they understand the preceding terms and provisions and they accept the responsibility of adhering to the same. Also students acknowledge that should they violate this agreement, they will be subject to disciplinary action.

FOOD AND BEVERAGE AREAS
Food and beverages are permitted in the student lounge, food service area, and hallways on both campuses except where posted. FOOD AND BEVERAGES ARE NOT PERMITTED IN CLASSROOMS OR LABORATORIES.

PARKING AND TRAFFIC SAFETY
Parking zones are clearly marked on each campus for visitors, handicapped persons, and state vehicles. Students are expected to observe all parking regulations and traffic safety rules, and to place a parking sticker on the back window of their vehicles. These stickers are issued annually and are available from the Registration Office. Warnings will be issued to a first-time violator of the college parking regulations, and second-time violators will receive a $25.00 fine. Third-time violators may have their vehicle towed at their expense.

SELLING AND SOLICITATION
The selling of goods or services, or taking orders for goods or services, or soliciting funds for any purpose is prohibited on campus unless it is for a student or club and proper authorization has been secured from the Vice President for Academic and Student Affairs or Vice President of Finance.

CHILDREN ON CAMPUS
Children should not be brought to the campus in lieu of appropriate child care. Presently, the College does not provide child care services. Children on campus must be under parental supervision or other specifically designated adult supervision. Please do not ask college personnel to provide supervision.

Unattended children are not allowed in any area of the campus. There shall be no exceptions.
PETS ON CAMPUS
Pets are not allowed on campus. Service and drug enforcement animals are allowed on campus.

NOTIFICATION OF RIGHTS UNDER FERPA
The Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) affords students certain rights with respect to their education records. They are:

1. The right to inspect and review the student’s education records within 45 days of the day the College receives a request for access.

Students should submit to the Dean of Enrollment Management, Vice President of Academic of and Student Affairs, written requests that identify the record(s) they wish to inspect. The College official will make arrangements for access and notify the student of the time and place where the records may be inspected. If the records are not maintained by the College official to whom the request was submitted, that official shall advise the student of the correct official to whom the request should be addressed.

2. The right to request the amendment of the student’s education records that the student believes are inaccurate or misleading.

Students may ask the College to amend a record that they believe is inaccurate or misleading. They should write the College official responsible for the record, clearly identify the part of the record they want changed, and specify why it is inaccurate or misleading.

If the College decides not to amend the record as requested by the student, the College will notify the student of the decision and advise the student of his or her right to a hearing regarding the request for amendment. Additional information regarding the hearing procedures will be provided to the student when notified of the right to a hearing.

3. The right to consent to disclosure of personally identifiable information contained in the student’s education records, except to the extent that FERPA authorizes disclosure without consent.

One exception which permits disclosure without consent is disclosure to school officials with legitimate educational interests. A school official is a person employed by the College in an administrative, supervisory, academic or research, or support staff position (including law enforcement unit personnel and health staff); a person or company with whom the College has contracted (such as an attorney, auditor, or collection agent); a person serving on the College Board or a student serving on an official committee, such as a disciplinary or grievance committee, or assisting another school official in performing his or her tasks.

A school official has a legitimate educational interest if the official needs to review an education record in order to fulfill his or her professional responsibility.

4. The right to file a complaint with the U.S. Department of Education concerning alleged failures by Southside Virginia Community College to comply with the requirements of FERPA. The name and address of the Office that administers FERPA is:

Family Policy Compliance Office
U.S. Department of Education
600 Independence Avenue, SW
Washington, DC 20202-4605

DIRECTORY INFORMATION
Southside Virginia Community College hereby designates the following student information as public or “Directory Information.” Such information may be disclosed by the institution for any purpose at its discretion.

1. Student’s Name
2. Participation in officially recognized activities and sports
3. Address
4. Telephone Listing
5. Electronic mail
6. Weight and height of members of athletic teams
7. Degrees, honors, and awards received
8. Date and place of birth
9. Major field of study
10. Dates of attendance
11. Grade level
12. The most recent educational agency or institution attended
13. Course credit load

Currently enrolled students may withhold disclosure of information under the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974, as amended. To withhold disclosure, written notification must be received prior to October 15 in the Office of Admissions and Records at Southside Virginia Community College, Alberta,
Virginia, or Southside Virginia Community College, Keysville, Virginia. Forms requesting withholding of “Directory Information” are available in the Admissions and Records Office.

Southside Virginia Community College assumes that failure on the part of any student to specifically request the withholding of categories of “Directory Information” indicates individual approval for disclosure.

RELEASE OF INFORMATION ON STUDENTS
All requests for official information on students should be referred to the Admissions and Records Office. Student records are treated as confidential information available for the student's inspection and the student's personally authorized release, with very limited lawful exceptions. The college reserves the right to arrange mutually convenient appointments for student inspection of records and to impose reasonable charges for copies, should they be requested. Emergency requests for information will be handled by the Dean of Enrollment Management or designee.

RETENTION AND GRADUATION RATES
Retention and graduation rates are available for review upon request in the Office of Institutional Research. The college reserves the right to arrange mutually convenient appointments.

RETENTION OF STUDENT RECORDS
The college retains a student's academic record for a period of three years from the student's last semester of attendance. After this three-year period, records are deleted, and the student's academic record is maintained electronically.

FAX DOCUMENTS
The Southside Virginia Community College's Admissions and Records Office will accept FAX documents for use as working documents only. Students must follow up with official, original documentation. It is NOT the policy of the college to FAX transcripts or other academic documents. Southside Virginia Community College reserves the right to decline to send and/or receive records via FAX transmission if the college considers the use of facsimile documents inconsistent with the policies or best interest of the institution or its students. However, FAX transcript requests and applications for admission will be accepted if signed by the student.

PHOTOGRAPHS
Photographs taken of individual students or groups of students in classrooms, the student lounge, and outdoors on campus, may be used by the College for release to newspapers or other media and for reproduction in the College's publications.

If a student does not want a photograph to be used in promotion of the College, that student must notify the photographer at the time the photo is taken or notify the College Public Relations Coordinator within 24 hours after the photograph is taken.

MEETING ROOMS
The facilities of the college are available for use by community groups for meetings and special events. Community use of the facilities may be scheduled. Charges are determined based on space and services requested.

ANNOUNCEMENTS AND NOTICES
Student information screens, bulletin boards and notice holders are placed throughout the college. Students should check these locations daily to receive information on current events. Supervision of announcements and notices will be by the Vice President for Academic and Student Affairs and Student Activities Coordinator. Any outside group wanting to display ads or announcements should go through the Vice President for Academic and Student Affairs office. Campus clubs and organizations should confer with the campus Student Activities Coordinator to post announcements. Announcements are not to be placed on the windows, doors, or walls of the campus.

DISTANCE LEARNING
Distance education is identified as any formal education process in which the majority (50% or more) of instruction in a course occurs when students and instructors are not in the same place. To meet the needs of students, SVCC offers students the option to enroll in courses entirely online (except for one or more proctored assessments), as well as hybrid and seated courses.

These courses are a great option for students who want the flexibility to complete courses at home, work, or even at the College, but on their own schedule. Students should expect to use electronic mail, word processing, and Web browsing software in these courses.
In the course schedule,
- Courses coded with a “O” meet entirely online except for one or more proctored assessments.
- Courses coded with an “H” meet online MORE THAN 50% of the time with some face-to-face meetings.

Interactive video is a technology that uses live, two-way video connections to send and receive courses and programs between Southside Virginia Community College and other educational institutions. Although students attend interactive video classes on campus in the Commonwealth Classroom, courses received by the College are actually offered by other colleges in the state. Therefore, students access these courses using the admission and registration procedures of the sending institution. This program allows students to access courses and programs not normally offered at Southside Virginia Community College.

Additional information about distance learning classes, including a listing of computer skills required for successful completion of Internet-based courses, can be found online at www.southside.edu/distance-learning-svcc.

ONLINE COURSE REQUIREMENTS

Students who choose to enroll in online classes should have consistent access to a computer, Internet access, word processing software (Microsoft Word is preferred) and be proficient users of both Blackboard and E-mail. However, students without access to technology are able to use SVCC’s facilities. Please check to determine when campus computer labs or the campus library computers are available for use.

Students are responsible for submitting assignments and taking examinations according to the instructor’s directions. Students must adhere to the conditions stated in the syllabus regarding procedures for taking tests and examinations and/or performing laboratory exercises. These conditions may require students to travel to a college campus, another school, a public library, or other site to take tests and examinations under supervision and/or perform laboratory exercises or field work.

Support For Online Students

Online learning workshops are offered for students on both of our primary campuses in Alberta and Keysville. Information on these workshops, Blackboard, identifying your username and password, and other technical requirements can be found at www.southside.edu/technical-and-instructional-support.

If you need assistance with Blackboard, email blackboard@southside.edu. Links to online courses are made available on the first day of classes of each term. Plan to visit Blackboard as soon as classes begin to find your course web site. You can contact one of our campus bookstores for textbook information before the start of the term.

Information related to online courses can be found by visiting the college website at www.southside.edu and clicking on Academics and SVCC Distance Education. Here you will find links to information regarding cyber course requirements and an online assessment called SMARTERMEASURE, to help you judge your readiness for online learning. Please go to this page and read all information before registering for an online course. Academic advisors and counselors can also assist you in decision making regarding online education.

SEX OFFENDER ADMISSIONS POLICY

Section 23-2.2:1 of the Code of Virginia requires that the VCCS send enrollment information to the Virginia State Police concerning applicants to institutions of higher education. This information is transmitted electronically and compared against the Virginia Criminal Information Network and National Crime Information Center Convicted Sexual Offender Registry. Language on the web application informs applicants that their information is being transmitted to the State Police. In the event that an applicant to Southside Virginia Community College is determined to be on the Sex Offender Registry, the following procedures apply:

A. The applicant will be sent a letter to his/her mailing address by the Dean of Enrollment Management that states, “Due to your status as a sex offender listed on the National Crime Information Center convicted Sexual Offender Registry, you must meet with the SVCC Threat Assessment Team to review your continued admission status.”

B. The applicant must respond to the request within seven (7) working days to meet with the team. If the applicant does not respond within the 7 day request, then he/she will be denied continuing admission status and administratively withdrawn from courses if necessary.

C. Via telephone, U.S. mail and electronic mail the applicant will be provided with a location, date and time to meet with the team. Failure of the applicant to appear will result in denied admission.
D. The applicant will be asked to provide the following information when meeting with the team:

- Disclosure of the nature of the offense for which he/she has been convicted,
- Justification for consideration of admission or continuing admission.

E. Decisions by the Threat Assessment Team will be made on a case by case basis after a review of the totality of the circumstances. The information sought may be the same that will allow an offender to be removed from the registry. Those include nature and number of offense(s), date of last offense, length of time from the last offense, treatment and/or counseling sought, and restitution completed. The team will make a recommendation about continued admission by a majority vote within twelve (12) working days of receiving the required information and submit their recommendation to the Vice President of Academic and Student Affairs.

F. The Vice President of Academic and Student Affairs will inform the applicant by letter of the decision.

G. The student may appeal the decision by letter directly to the Vice President of Academic and Student Affairs within seven (7) working days of the date of the letter.

H. The Vice President of Academic and Student Affairs will review all documents provided by the Threat Assessment Team and may meet with the applicant to make a decision within seven (7) working days from the date of the appeal letter. The decision of the Vice-President of Academic and Student Affairs shall be final.

**Sex Crimes Prevention Act**

The federal Campus Sex Crimes Prevention Act was enacted on October 28, 2000. The Law requires institutions of higher education to issue a statement advising the campus community where law enforcement information provided by a State concerning registered sex offenders may be obtained. It also requires sex offenders already required to register in a State to provide notice of each institution of higher education in that State at which the person is employed, carries on a vocation, or is a student. In the Commonwealth of Virginia convicted sex offenders must register with the Sex Offender and Crimes Against Minors Registry maintained by the Virginia Department of State Police. Information concerning offenders registered may be disclosed to any person requesting information on specific individuals in accordance with the law.

**HOLDS ON STUDENT RECORDS/ SERVICE INDICATORS**

A hold or service indicator will be placed on a student's official record under certain conditions. Nonpayment of financial obligations, such as tuition, College fines, and other debts will result in a hold on the student's record. Disciplinary action, academic suspension, or dismissal may also result in a hold on one's enrollment. A hold will restrict a student from enrolling, having transcripts or grade reports issued, or receiving other College services.
Enrollment Information
ADMISSION

General Admission to the College
When all required items have been received by the Office of Admissions, individuals are eligible for admission to Southside Virginia Community College if they are high school graduates or the equivalent, or if they are eighteen years of age or older and able to benefit academically from study at Southside Virginia Community College as demonstrated by assessment in reading, writing, and mathematics. The college reserves the right to evaluate and document special cases and to refuse or revoke admission if the college determines that the applicant or student poses a threat, is a potential danger, is significantly disruptive to the college community, or if such refusal or revocation is considered to be in the best interest of the college. The college also reserves the right to refuse admission for applicants that have been expelled or suspended from, or determined to be a threat, potential danger or significantly disruptive by, another college. Individuals may be admitted to the college as curricular or non-curricular students.

Social Security Disclosure
Section 23-2.2:1 of the Code of Virginia also authorizes the Virginia Community College System to collect student social security numbers and other personally identifiable information prior to student's enrollment, and requires it to electronically transmit enrollment data to the State Police. It will be necessary for applicants who wish to be considered for veterans' benefits, financial aid, and Hope Scholarship/Lifetime Learning tax credit to provide a social security number to the college. To protect your privacy, your social security number will not be used as your student identification number. The VCCS will only use your social security number in accordance with federal and state reporting requirements, and for identification purposes within the VCCS. It shall not permit further disclosure unless required or authorized by the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974, 20 U.S. C. Code 1232g, or pursuant to your obtained consent.

Curricular Students
Click here to complete an Online Application for Admission.

When submitting the Online Application for Admissions, the following may be uploaded during the application process:

- High school transcript from an accredited institution
- GED transcript
- Transcripts from other attended Colleges and Universities
- ACT/SAT scores

You must submit official copies of the above documentation to the Office of Admissions for program assessment and transfer credit evaluation.

If you are a homeschool graduate, you must provide a graduation date and may be required to provide documentation of coursework. The Virginia Community College System Student Information System academic records will be sufficient for colleges within the Virginia Community College System.

Additional information may be required by the college for admission to a specific program or curriculum or program at the college. Students may be denied admission to the college if there is sufficient reason to believe that they present a danger to themselves or to other members of the college community.

Non-curricular Students
Students not working toward completion of a degree, diploma, or certificate should complete only an Online Admissions Application. After non-curricular students complete 9 credits, their grades are assessed. Students not making satisfactory progress are scheduled at that time for placement testing. Placement testing is required for non-curricular students wishing to take English or mathematics courses, and all required course pre-requisites or other requirements must be satisfied before enrolling in specific college-level courses.

For a non-credit community service course, a person should apply to the Workforce Development and Continuing Education Office on the campus where the course is being offered.

Dual Enrollment Student Admissions
All students who desire admission under dual enrollment criteria should contact the Dual Enrollment Coordinator on one of the main campuses at (434) 736-2000 or (434) 949-1000.

SPECIAL ADMISSION REQUIREMENTS FOR INTERNATIONAL STUDENTS
In addition to the general admission requirements of the college, all international applicants who wish to enroll as curricular students must demonstrate proficiency in both written and oral English through use of either a standardized national or a locally developed test. South-
side Virginia Community College does not issue I-20 forms or enroll students with F-1 visas. We do enroll non-U.S. citizens who hold one of the following: a current visa, a letter from the U.S. Citizenship and Immigration Services or Homeland Security; or a temporary/permanent resident card. International students should contact the Admissions Office for further information.

Students with Documented Disabilities
Consistent with Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 and the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, the Virginia Community College System guarantees that no qualified individual shall by reason of disability be denied access to, participation in, or the benefits of college. Each qualified person shall receive appropriate, reasonable accommodations upon request to insure full and equal access to educational opportunities, programs, and activities. It is the intent of the college that all courses of study be fully accessible to all qualified students. In order to accomplish this, the college would appreciate an advance notice of approximately one semester from a person with a documented disability planning to attend the institution. Inquiries concerning the affirmative action policy should be addressed to Southside Virginia Community College’s Affirmative Action Officer, Shannon Feinman, whose office is located on the Christanna Campus at 109 Campus Drive, Alberta, Virginia 23821 (434) 949-1000 or on the John H. Daniel Campus at 200 Daniel Road, Keysville, Virginia 23947 (434) 736-2000.

It is the policy of Southside Virginia Community College to maintain and promote equal employment and educational opportunities without regard to race, color, sex, or age (except where sex or age is a bona fide occupational qualification), religion, handicap, national origin, or any other non-merit factors.

ADMISSION TO SPECIFIC CURRICULA
In addition to the general admission requirements listed above, specific additional requirements for certain curricula of the college are listed in the “Programs of Study” section of this catalog. Persons who do not meet the academic requirements for a specific curriculum may become eligible academically to enter the curriculum by completing a developmental studies program prescribed by the college.

The Admissions and Records Office will officially notify students of their admission to the curriculum. Any deficiencies noted may be resolved through developmental studies.

The college reserves the right not to offer a program of study in the event that a sufficient number of students do not enroll in the curriculum. Once a student begins a course of study, however, all specialized courses normally will be made available. When a decision is made not to offer a program, the interested student will receive adequate notice and assistance in developing alternative plans.

Persons applying to enter one of the associate degree programs (Associate of Arts and Sciences or Associate of Applied Science) must be high school graduates or the equivalent, have completed an approved developmental studies program, or otherwise be considered eligible by the college.

ADMISSION TO COURSES
Admission to a specific course is possible when students meet the prerequisite requirements for the course. Each course is offered on the condition of adequate enrollment, and the college reserves the right to cancel or discontinue any course either because of small enrollment or for other reasons deemed sufficient by the college. The college also reserves the right to close registration in a course after maximum effective enrollment has been reached.

ENROLLMENT OF HOMESCHOOL STUDENTS
Southside Virginia Community College admission policies address students who have high school diplomas or the equivalent or who are at least 18 years of age and able to benefit from the college experience. The policies also address students who are less than 18 years of age and who are currently enrolled in a secondary school. The college will also consider the admission of students who are less than 18 years of age and do not have a high school diploma, who are not attending a public or private school, and who are documented as “homeschool students” at the secondary school level. These students may be accepted at Southside Virginia Community College as described below. The program of studies for such admitted students is considered an enrichment to their home school program. It is not intended to substitute for the home school experience. Therefore, the college reserves the right to limit the number of credits for which the student may enroll.

The following policies and procedures will apply to the enrollment of homeschool students:
1. An applicant for admission who does not have a high school diploma and is not at least 18 years of age may be required to demonstrate, prior to enrollment, appropriate basic skills equal to those expected of other entering students.

2. All enrolled students are subject to all the rules, policies, and procedures of the college pertaining to attendance, confidentiality of records, conduct, etc., as described in the SVCC Catalog.

3. Students who are homeschooled must provide a current copy of a signed Homeschool Agreement between the appropriate school system and the authorizing parent or guardian to the Office of Admissions and Records prior to admission to the college.

4. The homeschool student must meet with a college counselor to discuss enrollment prior to registration.

5. The college counselor will make a recommendation to the Dean of Enrollment Management concerning approval of the student’s request for course enrollment. All subsequent registrations as a “homeschool student” will require the approval of a college counselor.

6. The home school student is subject to the same basic skills assessment requirements as are other enrolling students and may be required to complete appropriate developmental courses before taking the requested courses.

DEVELOPMENTAL COURSES

On the basis of placement tests, high school grades, or other means, a student may be required to take one or more developmental courses. The purpose of developmental courses is to develop the basic skills and understanding necessary for success in college-level courses. Developmental courses should be taken in the first semesters of a program, so students can establish good foundations for the rest of their coursework.

Developmental courses are those numbered 01 to 09 in the catalog.

Since developmental courses do not normally count toward meeting program requirements, it may take longer to complete a program than the time given in the catalog.

Students must take developmental courses until their exit requirements are completed. Students with particular learning needs may have to repeat the same developmental class.

Although traditional grades are not awarded for developmental classes, it is to the student’s advantage to take them seriously and complete them as soon as possible.

In order to complete developmental courses in a timely fashion, developmental students should seriously consider limiting the number of other courses in which they enroll. Discuss this with advisors.

Attendance and work outside of class are very important. No amount of instruction can benefit students without their time and effort. Failure to satisfactorily complete developmental courses can prevent a student from receiving financial aid payments.

A student who receives a “U” (unsatisfactory) in a developmental class must have a conference with the instructor who awarded that U before reenrolling in any section of the course. Students with questions about developmental placement should speak with a counselor, advisor, or developmental instructor.

RESIDENCY REQUIREMENTS

Resident tuition charges for a Virginia resident are available only to a person who has been domiciled in and is and has been an actual bona fide legal resident of Virginia for a period of at least one year prior to the commencement of the term for which any such resident tuition charge is sought. (Refer to Code of Virginia, Section 23-7). Applicants claiming entitlement to in-state tuition rates must submit a completed Application for Virginia In-State Tuition Rates and may also be required to submit further information for determining residency eligibility for tuition purposes.

When enrollments must be limited to any curriculum or course, first priority must be given to all qualified applicants who are residents of the political subdivisions supporting the college (except in the case of approved state and regional specialized programs), provided such students apply for admission to the program by published deadlines. The priority list is as follows: (1) residents of the political subdivisions supporting the college, (2) other Virginia residents, (3) out-of-state, and (4) international students with student F-2 and diplomatic (A-1 and A-2) visas.

WAIVER OF REQUIREMENTS OR CREDIT THROUGH ADVANCED STANDING BY EXPERIENTIAL LEARNING

Students who feel that previous educational studies, training programs, or work experience may entitle them
to an adjustment in the coursework required in a particular curriculum should contact the Admissions Office to obtain a copy of the College form to request evaluation for Advanced Standing by Experiential Learning.

The advanced placement function of the college is the administrative placement of a student beyond the basic or first courses(s) in a curriculum, allowing waiver of credit or college credit for subject matter and/or other appropriate training or experience. Advanced standing may be considered upon the submission of documentation on: (1) College Level Examination Programs (CLEP), (2) Advanced Placement Program (AP), (3) Subject Standardized Tests (SST) through DANTES/USAFI, (4) transfer credits from other regionally accredited post-secondary institutions, (5) equated occupational experience, (6) assessment of coursework with external agencies, (7) institutional credit by exam, (8) assessment of coursework with vocational technical schools, (9) military and non-traditional learning experiences, (10) waiver of physical education requirements for veterans, and (11) waiver of foreign language requirements.

In transferring to a senior institution, it is the student’s responsibility to contact the institution concerning the acceptability of credit awarded by advanced placement.

TRANSFER

Transfer from Other Colleges
Courses accepted for transfer must have been completed at a regionally accredited institution. Usually, a student transferring from another college who is eligible for reentry to the last college attended shall be eligible for admission to Southside Virginia Community College.

If a transfer student is ineligible to return to a particular curriculum in a previous college, generally the transfer student will not be allowed to enroll in the same curriculum at Southside Virginia Community College until one semester elapses or until completion of an approved preparatory program. The Academic Review Committee shall decide on each case and can impose special conditions for the admittance of such students.

Students transferring from another college should consult the Dean of Enrollment Management at SVCC for assessment of credit in order to determine their standing before registering for classes. Generally, no credit will be given courses with grades lower than “C”. Transfer students may be advised to repeat courses if it is clearly to their advantage to do so in order to make satisfactory progress in their curriculum.

Transfer Between Curricula
As students proceed in their studies, they may decide that they wish to change their program or curriculum. In such cases, the student should make an appointment with Student Development for assistance. No changes in program or curriculum can be made without the recommendation of the student services and the approval of the Dean of Enrollment Management.

TRANSFER TO FOUR-YEAR INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER EDUCATION

State Policy on Transfer
According to the statewide policy on transfer, students who have earned an associate degree based on a baccalaureate-oriented sequence of courses should be considered to have met lower-division general-education requirements of senior institutions. This may still leave specific degree requirements based upon the selection of a major at the senior institution.

As students implement their transfer plans, it is their responsibility to become familiar with the departmental requirements at the institution(s) they are considering. On each campus of the institution, faculty advisors and counselors are available to assist students with the transfer process. It is recommended that this process begin early in the students’ enrollment at the community college. Associate of Applied Science Degree Programs are designed by the college as two-year terminal programs. The State Policy on Transfer states that applied degree programs often have counterparts at senior institutions. Increasingly, community colleges and senior institutions are developing agreements to encourage student transfer into these programs. It is the responsibility of students in applied programs planning to transfer to work closely with faculty advisors and counselors to identify senior institutions that will accept these credits and to enroll in transferable general education courses.

Guaranteed Admission Agreements
Through system-wide agreements, students who graduate from one of Virginia’s 23 community colleges with an associate’s degree and a minimum grade point average may obtain guaranteed admission to more than 20 of the commonwealth’s colleges and universities.

The most current listing of Guaranteed Admissions Agreements between Virginia’s community colleges and four-year colleges and universities is available at http://www.vccs.edu/transfer.
CLASSIFICATION

GENERAL CLASSIFICATION

Curricular Student
A student shall be classified as a curricular student if the following three conditions are satisfied: (1) the student holds a regionally accredited high school diploma, a GED or its equivalent, or is otherwise determined qualified for admission; (2) the required documents for general admission to a curricular program are received by the Office of Admissions; and (3) the student has been admitted to one of the college’s curricula.

Non-curricular Student
Students who are not formally admitted to one of the regular curricula but who are classified according to the following student goals or conditions are considered noncurricular students. International students requiring issuance of an I-20 or students receiving Federal or State aid are not eligible for these categories:
1. Upgrading employment skills for present job
2. Developing skills for new job
3. Career exploration
4. Personal satisfaction and general knowledge
5. Transient student
6. Non-degree transfer student
7. High school student (with college and high school approval only)
8. General or curricular requirements pending (with college approval only)
9. Restricted enrollment (with college approval only)
10. Auditing a course (with college approval only)

STUDENT LEVEL

Freshman
Students are classified as freshmen until 30 semester credits of study have been completed.

Sophomore
Students are classified as sophomores after 30 or more semester credits have been completed.

STUDENT STATUS

Full-Time Student
A student enrolled for 12 or more credits in a semester is a full-time student.

Part-Time Student
A student enrolled for fewer than 12 credit hours in a semester is a part-time student.

EXPENSES

Tuition and fees are due upon established and published deadlines and may be paid by cash, check, money order, VISA, MasterCard, Discover, or via Tuition Management Services (TMS) Payment Plan. Checks or money orders must be made payable to Southside Virginia Community College for the exact amount owed. Cash should not be sent by mail.

Tuition and fees are not considered paid until check or money order payment is honored by paying agent. The college charges a $35.00 processing fee for all dishonored (returned) checks and will not accept future payments by check from an offending party. Failure to make good a dishonored check will result in administrative withdrawal from classes.

Tuition rates are established annually by the State Board for Community Colleges. Current rates can be verified by contacting the Admissions and Records Office. Tuition rates as of June 2018*:
• Current Virginia Resident $145.50 per credit
• Out-of-state resident $322.10 per credit
• Out-of-state business $205.50 per credit
• Out-of-state military $145.50 per credit
• E rate in-state $145.50 per credit
• E rate out-of-state $227.50 per credit
* Subject to change; rates shown without fees

Payment of tuition also enables the student to use the library, bookstore, parking lot, student lounge and other facilities of the college. There are no special laboratory or library fees, but students are expected to pay charges for any school property (such as laboratory equipment, supplies, library books and materials) that they damage or lose.

Student Fee
All students are charged a student fee of $1.25 per credit to assist in social and cultural activities.

Technology Fee
A technology fee of $8.50 per credit is applicable to all students in all terms.

Capital Fee
Out-of-State students are charged a $21.00 capital fee per credit.

Service Fee
All students are charged a $1.25 per credit service fee to assist in campus maintenance.
BOOKS AND MATERIALS

Students are required to obtain their own books, supplies and consumable materials needed in their studies. The estimated cost of these items will be $800 per semester for the average full-time student. Costs for programs such as nursing will be much higher.

WAIVED TUITION AND FEES

Senior Citizens
Under provisions of the Virginia Senior Citizens Higher Education Act of 1974 and subsequent amendments, a person who has been legally domiciled in Virginia for one year and has reached 60 years of age before the beginning of a semester may enroll in a state institution of higher learning at no cost (tuition and applicable required fees waived) provided all tuition-paying students are given first priority for class spaces. Senior citizens whose taxable income for federal income tax purposes does not exceed $23,850 for the year preceding the year in which enrollment is sought may register and receive full credit for coursework successfully completed, tuition and fee-free. The senior citizen must submit the previous year’s federal tax return as proof of income. The senior citizen whose income exceeds this figure may only audit, tuition and fee-free, courses offered for credit or enroll in non-credit courses.

Children of Deceased Law Enforcement/Fire Fighter/Rescue Squad Personnel
Any child between the ages of 16 and 25 whose parent has been killed in the line of duty while employed or serving as a law-enforcement officer, fire fighter, or rescue squad member in Virginia is entitled to free tuition and required fees if the deceased parent was domiciled in Virginia at the time of death and certification of employment is provided.

Children of Permanently Disabled or Deceased Veterans
Section 23-7.1 of the Code of Virginia says that free tuition and college fees shall be given to children of qualified permanently 100 percent disabled or deceased veterans of the armed forces of the United States who attend state-supported schools of secondary grade or college level. Eligibility for such children shall be determined by the Division of War Veterans’ Claims, who shall state in writing to the admitting school that tuition should be waived according to the provisions of Section 23-7.1. For further information, contact the SVCC Veterans Affairs Office.

TRANSCRIPTS

An official copy of the student’s permanent academic record at Southside Virginia Community College is mailed to other educational institutions and agencies. Unofficial student transcripts are available by logging in to MySVCC at http://www.southside.edu. In accordance with the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974, transcripts are released only with the written consent of the student. A request for a transcript should be made either on a transcript request form or by letter or FAX to the Admissions and Records Office, where the transcript will generally be produced within one week. You may also request an official transcript through the college’s website at http://www.southside.edu. There is no fee for transcripts.

TUITION REFUNDS

Students shall be eligible for a refund for those credit hours dropped during the add/drop period for the session. The refund will be at the full credit rate. After the add/drop period has passed, there will be no refunds except as provided below in extenuating circumstances. This deadline should not be confused with the last day to withdraw without academic penalty. For the standard semester, the last day to drop with refund is published in the college calendar. Refunds are issued to the registrant only. In order to be eligible for refund under any of the circumstances set forth in the foregoing paragraph, a student must execute an official drop form at the college or drop classes on the internet using the VCCS Student Information System (SIS) by refund dates published by academic term. Full refunds will be made when a course is canceled by the college.

All services shall be withheld from a student who owes money to the college or the college bookstore for any reason or who has books or materials outstanding from the college.

The college is authorized to issue a tuition refund based only on the following: (1) administrative error, (2) documented extenuating circumstances (e.g., major medical emergency, extreme financial hardship, death of an immediate family member, etc.), or (3) a national emergency or mobilization declared by the President of the United States and in accordance with Section 23-9.6.2 of the Code of Virginia. If a tuition refund is required due to a highly unusual emergency
or extenuating circumstance, any such refund shall be approved in writing by the Vice-President for Academic and Student Services or his/her designee.

If you have questions about the refund policy, contact the Admissions and Records Office. Students receiving any type of federal financial aid should also see the Title IV Refund Policy in the Financial Aid section of this catalog.

ENCUMBRANCE OF RECORDS

All services will be withheld from a student who owes money to the college for any reason or who has books or materials outstanding from the Learning Resource Center. This means that no transcripts will be issued, the student will not be permitted to register, and no recommendations will be written nor other services provided.

SUSPENSION OF STUDENTS FOR NON-PAYMENT OF TUITION AND FEES, COLLEGE LOANS, COLLEGE FINES, OR OTHER DEBTS OWED THE COLLEGE

A student's continued attendance at the college is dependent upon proper settlement of all debts owed the institution. Should the student fail to satisfy all due and payable amounts for tuition and fees, college loans, college fines, or other debts owed the college, the student may be suspended. No student shall be allowed to register in any succeeding semester until all current debts owed to the college have been satisfied.

If any debts are referred for collection to an attorney or to a collection agency, the debtor will be liable for additional collection fees of the unpaid balance. Requesting goods or services will be deemed to be acceptance of these terms.

REGISTRATION

Registration is held prior to the beginning of each semester or term. Specific registration dates are listed in the Academic Calendar in this catalog and in the class schedule published each semester or term.

In addition to on-campus day and evening registration, off-campus registration is conducted at various sites. For specific times and dates, consult the class schedule or call either Admissions Office.

Students should plan to register for courses during the regular registration period each semester. Students may not enter a class after the official add/drop date. Non-standard courses should be registered for at the announced times and dates.

On-Line Registration

To register for classes online visit our website at http://www.southside.edu.

Telephone Registration

Students may register for classes by telephone by contacting Student Services if they are returning students or have a current application on file in the Admissions Office. Registration by telephone must be verified and confirmed by email correspondence. The hours are from 8:00 a.m. - 4:30 p.m., Monday through Friday. Either VISA, MasterCard or Discover is accepted for tuition payments.

SELF-ADVISEMENT

Curricular students who have completed 15 or more credit hours plus all required developmental courses, with a cumulative GPA of 2.5 or better, may become self-advised by completing a Self-Advising Waiver Form in either Admissions and Records Office.

CREDITS

A credit is equivalent to one collegiate semester hour credit or one and one-half collegiate quarter hours credit.

Each semester hour of credit given for a course is based on approximately one academic hour (50 minutes) of formalized, structured instructional time in a particular course weekly for 15 weeks by each student. This may consist of lectures, out-of-class study, laboratory and shop study or combinations thereof as follows: (1) One hour of lecture (including lecture, seminar, discussion or other similar experiences) per week for 15 weeks plus an examination period equals one collegiate semester hour credit; (2) Two to five hours, depending on the academic discipline, of laboratory (including laboratory, shop clinical training, supervised work experience, coordinated internship, or other similar experiences) per week for 15 weeks plus an examination period equals one collegiate semester hour credit; (3) One to five credits with variable hours for the general usage courses: Coordinated Internship, Cooperative Education, Seminar and Project, and Supervised Study (see SDV section).
REPEATING A COURSE

A student should normally be limited to two (2) enrollments in the same credit or developmental course. Should the student request to enroll in the same course more than twice, the need should be documented and approved by the Vice President for Academic and Student Affairs. The following requirements must be met for approval of enrollment in the same course more than twice:

1) Student must work with their Academic Advisor or a Counselor to assess the needs of the request.
2) Student must meet with a member of the Comprehensive Learning Lab to schedule a weekly appointment with a tutor.
3) Student must meet with a tutor once a week for a minimum of at least two hours.

The Vice President for Academic and Student Affairs will be notified if the student does not attend scheduled tutoring appointments. Failure to comply with tutoring requirements will result in withdrawal from the class and denial of re-enrollment.

When a course is repeated, only the most recent attempt can be used towards graduation requirements.

This limitation does not apply to the courses in the Curriculum Guide identified as General Usage Courses: 090-190-290, 095-195-295, 096-196-296, 097-197-297, 098-198-298, 099199-299, or to fine arts studio courses in band, choir, ensemble, etc.

ACADEMIC RENEWAL

Students who return to the college after a separation of five years or more may petition for academic renewal. The request must be in writing on a form available from and submitted to the Admissions and Records Office.

If a student is determined to be eligible for academic renewal, D and F grades earned prior to reenrollment will be deleted from the cumulative and curriculum grade point average (GPA), subject to the following conditions:

a. Prior to petitioning for academic renewal the student must demonstrate a renewed academic interest and effort by earning at least a 2.5 GPA in the first 12 semester hours completed after re-enrollment;

b. All grades received at the college will be a part of the student’s official transcript;

c. Students will receive degree credit only for courses in which grades of C or better were earned prior to academic renewal, providing that such courses meet current curriculum requirements;

d. Total hours for graduation will be based on all course work taken at the college after readmission, as well as former course work for which a grade of C or better was earned, and credits transferred from other colleges or universities and

e. The academic renewal policy may be used only once and cannot be revoked once approved.

NORMAL ACADEMIC LOAD

The normal academic load for students is 15-17 credits. The minimum full-time load is 12 credits and the normal maximum full-time load is 18 credits, 12 credits for summer (excluding College Success Skills [SDV 100]). Students wishing to carry an academic load of more than 18 credits (12 credits for summer) should have a minimum 3.0 GPA, and must have the approval of the Vice President for Academic and Student Affairs or designee. If the student does not have a 3.0 academic average, the credits in excess of maximum credit hours allowed must fall in one of the following categories: (1) developmental studies, (2) 198 and 199 type courses, (3) activity type courses, e.g., chorus, drama, physical education, etc., (4) courses needed to graduate during the semester immediately preceding graduation, or (5) special elective courses taught on a one-time basis. In order to fully document the overload, the reason for the overload must be noted on the registration form and be approved by the faculty advisor and the Vice for Academic and Student Affairs. Students placed on academic warning or academic probation may be required to take less than the normal course load.

APPROVED ELECTIVE COURSE

An approved elective course is one that is approved for registration by an advisor, promotes a proper mix and balance of electives in a curriculum of study and meets requirements for transfer to another institution or meets particular job requirements.

AUDITING A COURSE

Students desiring to attend a course without taking the examination or receiving credit for the course may do so by registering to audit that course. Students desiring to audit a course will register in the regular manner and pay the regular tuition. Permission of the Vice for Academic and Student Affairs and instructor is required to audit a course.
Audited courses carry no credit and do not count as a part of the student’s course load. Students desiring to change status in a course from audit to credit must do so within the add/drop period for the session. Changes from credit to audit must be made by the official last day for students to withdraw from a class without penalty. After this day, the audit grade “X” is invalid for students enrolled for credit.

CHANGE OF REGISTRATION

Students must execute an official Student Registration Change Form to make changes in their schedule of classes after the last day to add day classes. Failure to do so may place their college records in jeopardy.

Withdrawal From a Course

A student may withdraw from a course without academic penalty during the first 60 percent of the session. The actual last day of attendance must be recorded on the Student Registration Change Form. For purposes of enrollment reporting, the following procedures will apply:

1. If a student withdraws from a class prior to the termination of the add/drop period for the session, the student is removed from the class roll and no grade is awarded.
2. After the add/drop period, but prior to completion of 60 percent of a session, a student who withdraws or is withdrawn from a course will be assigned a grade of “W”.
3. After that time, if a student withdraws or is withdrawn from a course, a grade of “F” will be assigned. Exceptions to this policy may be made under mitigating circumstances only if the student is passing at the time of the withdrawal. Such circumstances must be documented. Mitigating circumstances are defined as instances in which the student was unable to complete the course due to serious illness, death in immediate family, full-time employment or shift change, move from area, or instructor or clerical error. The reason for mitigating circumstances must be listed on the Student Registration Change Form and approved by the Vice for Academic of Academics and Student Affairs.

Official withdrawal for a student shall become effective on the date that written notification is received by the Office of Admissions and Records or the date the student drops the course(s) online using the VCCS SIS. The official withdrawal date is not the date of the last class attended unless the two dates coincide. Requests for course withdrawals should be presented in person or by the student’s authorized representative whenever possible. Students, not the college, are responsible for making contact with instructors except in extreme circumstances.

Withdrawal from the College

Students who wish to withdraw from the college must contact their academic advisor and a counselor to complete the appropriate procedure and form. Failure to follow established procedure could place the student’s college record in doubt and prejudice his return to this or another college. The actual last day of attendance must be recorded on the Student Registration Change Form.

Addition of a Course

The last day to add or change classes is announced in the class schedule each semester. Any request for entry after that period must be approved by the student’s advisor, the instructor concerned and the Vice President for Academic and Student Affairs.

GRADING SYSTEM CREDIT

The grades of A, B, C, D, P, and S are passing grades. Grades R, F and U are failing grades. Grades of W and X are final grades carrying no credit. Usually, if a student transfers to a four-year college or university, only grades of A, B, and C will be accepted for credit in courses equivalent to those offered at the four-year college or university. Students are urged to consult the college or university to which they desire to transfer. It is the responsibility of the student to access grades at the end of each semester through MySVCC. Students should report any discrepancies to the Admissions and Records Office within two weeks after the official end of the semester.

EXPLANATION OF GRADES

The quality of performance in any academic course is reported by a letter grade, the assignment of which is the responsibility of the instructor. These grades denote the character of study and are assigned quality points as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Quality Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Excellent</td>
<td>4 per credit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>Good</td>
<td>3 per credit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>Average</td>
<td>2 per credit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>1 per credit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>Failure</td>
<td>0 per credit</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The official withdrawal date is not the date of the last class attended unless the two dates coincide. Requests for course withdrawals should be presented in person or by the student’s authorized representative whenever possible. Students, not the college, are responsible for making contact with instructors except in extreme circumstances.

Withdrawal from the College

Students who wish to withdraw from the college must contact their academic advisor and a counselor to complete the appropriate procedure and form. Failure to follow established procedure could place the student’s college record in doubt and prejudice his return to this or another college. The actual last day of attendance must be recorded on the Student Registration Change Form.

Addition of a Course

The last day to add or change classes is announced in the class schedule each semester. Any request for entry after that period must be approved by the student’s advisor, the instructor concerned and the Vice President for Academic and Student Affairs.

GRADING SYSTEM CREDIT

The grades of A, B, C, D, P, and S are passing grades. Grades R, F and U are failing grades. Grades of W and X are final grades carrying no credit. Usually, if a student transfers to a four-year college or university, only grades of A, B, and C will be accepted for credit in courses equivalent to those offered at the four-year college or university. Students are urged to consult the college or university to which they desire to transfer. It is the responsibility of the student to access grades at the end of each semester through MySVCC. Students should report any discrepancies to the Admissions and Records Office within two weeks after the official end of the semester.

EXPLANATION OF GRADES

The quality of performance in any academic course is reported by a letter grade, the assignment of which is the responsibility of the instructor. These grades denote the character of study and are assigned quality points as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Quality Points</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>Excellent</td>
<td>4 per credit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>Good</td>
<td>3 per credit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>Average</td>
<td>2 per credit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>Poor</td>
<td>1 per credit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>Failure</td>
<td>0 per credit</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
I Incomplete  No credit; used for verifiable unavoidable reasons. Since the “Incomplete” extends enrollment in the course, requirements for satisfactory completion will be established through student-faculty consultation. The student must request an Incomplete grade. Incomplete requests will be processed without the signatures of the student, the instructor, and the Academic Dean. Courses for which the grade of “I” (Incomplete) has been awarded must be completed before the end of the subsequent semester or another grade (A,B,C,D,F) will be awarded by the instructor based upon course work which has been completed. In the case of “I” grades earned at the end of Spring Semester, students shall complete the requirements before the end of the subsequent Summer Semester. In exceptional cases, extensions of time needed to complete course work for “I” grades may be granted beyond the subsequent semester, with the written approval of the Vice President for Academic and Student Affairs. A “W” grade should be awarded only under mitigating circumstances which must be approved by the Vice President for Academic and Student Affairs and documented. A copy of this documentation must be placed in the student’s academic file. The “I” grade is not applicable to developmental courses.

R Re-enroll  The “R” grade may be used as a grade option, interim in nature, in those courses which employ a mode of instruction characterized by explicit terminal objectives covering the various content areas in such a way that specific determination of student progress toward total course completion can be made. Examples of this mode are (1) individualized, self paced instruction or (2) modularized group-paced instruction. The “R” grade may be given only in courses which will be offered in any semester and which will employ a mode of instruction described in (1) and/or (2) above. Students making satisfactory progress but not completing all of the instructional objectives for courses in Developmental Studies (numbered 01-09) or an ESL course (numbered 11-29) shall be graded an “R” (re-enroll) and re-enrolled to complete the instructional objectives. The courses in which a re-enroll will be approved will be identified by the Vice President for Academic and Student Affairs.

S Satisfactory  No grade point credit. Used only for satisfactory completion of a developmental studies course (numbered 01-09) or an ESL course (numbered 11-29).

U Unsatisfactory  No grade point credit; applies only to developmental studies, ESL courses, non-credit courses, courses taken under the Pass/Unsatisfactory grading option, at the discretion of the college. The initials of the instructors from whom “U’s” were received are required to re-enroll in these developmental studies courses. A “U” denotes unsuccessful coursework.

P Pass  No grade point credit; applies only to non-developmental courses. A maximum of seven (7) semester credit hours from courses for which the “P” grade has been awarded may be applied toward completion of a degree, diploma, or certificate.
W Withdrawal  
No credit. A grade of “W” is awarded to students who withdraw or are withdrawn from a course after the add/drop period but prior to the completion of 60 percent of the session. After that time, the student will receive a grade of “F” except under mitigating circumstances which must be documented and approved by the Vice President for Academic and Student Affairs. The actual last date of attendance must be recorded on the Student Registration Change Form.

X Audit  
No credit. Permission of the Vice President for Academic and Student Affairs is required to audit a course. After the last day for students to withdraw from a class without penalty, the audit grade “X” is no longer available for students enrolled in the course for credit.

GRADING SYSTEM NON-CREDIT ACTIVITIES

A grade of “S” demonstrates satisfactory course completion. The grade of “G” is used in unique circumstances and at the discretion of the college to recognize limited subject competency. The grade of “U” is a failing grade. “I” is an interim grade or a non-punitive final grade. Grades of “N” and “W” are non-punitive grades. “X” indicates that a course was completed (or taken) for content and no grade awarded.

No grade point credit shall be assigned to the following grades:

S Satisfactory  
Individual demonstrates subject competency (assignments, labs, tests, clinical, etc.) and fulfilled attendance requirements needed to pass the course. Individual is ready to progress to higher level course. CEUs can be awarded.

U Unsatisfactory  
Individual fails to demonstrate subject competency and/or fulfillment of attendance requirements needed to pass the course and to move to a higher level course. CEUs cannot be awarded.

I Incomplete  
Individual, due to unavoidable circumstances, attended part but not all of a course. CEUs cannot be awarded. Courses for which the grade of “I” have been awarded must be successfully completed by the end of the subsequent semester for another grade (“S”, “U”, or “G”) to be awarded by the instructor. If “S” is awarded, CEUs can be awarded. If “U” or “G” is awarded, CEUs cannot be awarded.

W Withdrawal  
Individual formally withdraws from a course after the refund period but prior to the start of the course.

X No Grade  
No grade awarded. Course taken for purpose of learning the subject matter and not for a grade. CEUs cannot be awarded.

GRADE POINT AVERAGE

The grade point average (GPA) is determined by dividing the total number of grade points earned in courses by the total number of credits attempted. Courses which do not generate grade points are not included in credits attempted. Semester GPA is determined by dividing the total number of grade points earned in courses attempted for the semester by the total number of credits attempted. The cumulative GPA, which includes all courses attempted, is computed each semester and is maintained on a continuing basis as a record of the student’s academic standing. A curriculum GPA, which includes only those courses applicable to the student’s curriculum, is computed in order to ensure that the student satisfies the graduation requirements for that curriculum. When students repeat a course, only the last grade earned is counted in the computation of the curriculum GPA. The student’s permanent record reflects all courses attempted by a student at SVCC.

PRESIDENT’S AND VICE PRESIDENT’S LIST

President’s List  
A curricular student who has attained a cumulative GPA of 3.5 or higher, who has attempted a minimum of six credit hours during the present semester, and who has completed a minimum of 20 semester credit hours at Southside Virginia Community College will be placed on the President’s List.
Vice President's List
A curricular student who has attained a semester GPA of 3.2 or higher and has attempted a minimum of 12 credit hours during the semester will be placed on the Vice President’s List for that semester.

ATTENDANCE
Regular attendance at classes is required. Each faculty member will make the class attendance policy known to the student at the beginning of each semester. When absence from a class becomes necessary, it is the responsibility of students to inform the instructor prior to the absence whenever possible. Students are responsible for the subsequent completion of all study missed during an absence. Absences totaling more than 20% of a course’s semester class meetings will result in dismissal from the course. Instructors may impose more stringent requirements as specified in their course outlines.

EXAMINATIONS
Students are expected to take their examinations at the regularly scheduled times. No exceptions will be made without the permission of the Academic Dean in concert with the Vice President for Academic and Student Affairs over the discipline in question and of the instructor of the class.

ACADEMIC STANDING
Students are considered to be “in good academic standing” if they maintain a semester minimum GPA of 2.0, are eligible to re-enroll at the college, and are not on academic suspension or dismissal status. Students on academic warning or academic probation who are eligible to re-enroll may be considered eligible to receive financial aid assistance or other benefits requiring a “good academic standing” status.

ACADEMIC WARNING
Students who fail to attain a minimum GPA of 2.0 for any semester will receive an academic warning to be printed on their grade report.

ACADEMIC PROBATION
Students who fail to maintain a cumulative GPA of 1.5 will be on academic probation until such time as their cumulative average is 1.5 or better, and the statement “Academic Probation” will be placed on their permanent record. A person on probation is ineligible for appointive or elective office in student organizations and usually will be required to carry less than a normal course load the following semester. Students on academic probation are required to consult with their counselor and/or advisor. Curricular students are cautioned that, although an average between 1.5 and 1.99 may not result in formal academic probation, a minimum of 2.0 in their curriculum is a prerequisite to the receipt of an associate degree, diploma or certificate. Students shall be placed on probation only after they have attempted 12 semester credit hours.

ACADEMIC SUSPENSION
Students on academic probation who fail to attain a GPA of 1.5 for the next semester for which they are in attendance will be subject to academic suspension. Academic suspension normally will be for one semester unless the student reapply and is accepted for readmission to another curriculum of the college. The statement “Academic Suspension” will be placed on the student’s permanent record. Students who have been informed that they are on academic suspension may submit an appeal in writing to the Academic Review Committee for reconsideration of their case. Suspended students may be readmitted after termination of the suspension period and upon formal written petition to the Academic Review Committee. Students will be placed on suspension only after they have attempted 24 semester credit hours.

ACADEMIC DISMISSAL
Students who do not maintain at least a 2.0 GPA for the semester of reinstatement to the college after academic suspension will be academically dismissed. Students who have been placed on academic suspension and achieve a 2.0 GPA for the semester of their reinstatement must maintain at least a 1.5 GPA in each subsequent semester of attendance. Students remain on probation until their cumulative GPA is raised to a minimum of 1.5. Failure to attain a 1.5 GPA in each subsequent semester until the cumulative GPA reaches 1.5 will result in academic dismissal. Academic dismissal normally is permanent unless, with good cause, students reapply and are accepted under special consideration for readmission by the Academic Review Committee. The statement “Academic Dismissal” will be placed on the student’s permanent record.

PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS
All students who are initially placed in a program are placed in a catalog year at the same time. The catalog
year to which a student is assigned determines the program requirements for graduation. Students who have been attending in a non-curricular status will be placed in the catalog year corresponding to their program placement, not the catalog year corresponding to the year they became a non-curricular student. Students, who were previously in a program and dropped out of college for at least one year or changed programs and then ask to be readmitted to the original program after one year, will be placed in the program in existence at the time of their readmittance. Students who drop out for less than one year, or request readmittance to a program within a year after dropping out of it, will be readmitted under the original catalog, unless there have been significant changes to the program requirements. The Dean of Enrollment Management will determine the catalog year when there is a question.

It is the responsibility of each student to be certain that all graduation requirements are fulfilled. Though the student’s advisor can help, the final responsibility rests with the student.

To be eligible to graduate with an associate degree, diploma, or certificate from the college, a student must have:
- Fulfilled all of the course and credit-hour requirements of the degree, diploma, or certificate curriculum as specified in the college catalog with at least 25 percent of the credits acquired at the college. The 25 percent does not include advance standing credits awarded through Advanced Placement examinations, CLEP, or other means of advanced standing accepted in transfer by other post-secondary institutions.
- Been certified for graduation by his/her advisor, and the appropriate Academic Dean or Dean of Nursing and Health Technology.
- Earned a GPA of at least 2.0 in all studies attempted which are applicable towards graduation in his/her curriculum.
- Filed an application for graduation in the Office of Admissions and Records.
- Resolved all financial obligations to the college and returned all library and other college materials.
- Completed any required tests or other student assessments.

Once these requirements have been met, the Dean of Enrollment Management or designee will certify that the award may be conferred. The college reserves the right to award a certificate, degree, or diploma based on program completion requirements.

Additionally, upon recommendation of the Academic division and the Vice President for Academic and Student Affairs, students who pursue a degree or diploma program but are unable to complete the degree or diploma requirements may be issued a certificate provided the portion of study completed is equivalent to an approved certificate program offered at the college. If an approved certificate in the student’s area of study is not offered at the college, an Award of Completion may be granted which specifies instructional hours completed.

Students who are within eight (8) hours of meeting graduation requirements for Associate Degrees and intend to complete those requirements by the following summer semester, will be allowed to participate in the spring graduation ceremony. Degrees, however, will not be conferred until course work is completed with a passing grade. Students who plan to “walk” in spring exercises must complete applications for graduation through their advisors.

SECOND DEGREE, DIPLOMA OR CERTIFICATE

Courses used to satisfy curricular requirements in one program may not be used to satisfy different curricular requirements in another program. For example: if a psychology course is used to meet a specific course requirement in one program, it may not be used to satisfy an elective requirement in another program. Courses common to two programs (ENG 111, for example) may be used to satisfy this specific requirement in both programs. If you are planning on graduating in more than one certificate, degree or diploma program, please discuss this with your faculty advisor well in advance of your desired graduation date. When in doubt, discuss your plans with our Academic Dean or Dean of Enrollment Management to ensure that you will meet all of the requirements in each of your programs. It is not, however, the intent of this policy to award career studies or other certificates to students who have concurrently completed a related degree, diploma, or certificate program. There must be a sequential progression through the different program levels; therefore, a student can not earn multiple Associates in Arts and Sciences degrees.

GRADUATION HONORS

Appropriate honors are awarded for Degrees, Diplomas, and Certificates based upon the students’ cumulative grade point average as follows:
3.2 Grade Point Average — Cum laude (with honors)
3.5 Grade Point Average — Magna cum laude (high honors)
3.8 Grade Point Average — Summa cum laude (highest honors)

GRADUATION EXPENSES
A formal graduation exercise is held at the end of the spring term. An Application for Graduation must be completed by all graduating students and turned in to the Admissions and Records Office two months preceding the expected graduation date. Students eligible for graduation will receive written notification of their eligibility as well as information about purchasing caps and gowns. There is no charge for diplomas; however, students who need to obtain a duplicate diploma will be charged a $10 fee.

CHANGES IN REGULATIONS
Southside Virginia Community College reserves the right to make changes in regulations, courses, fees and other matters of policy and procedure as and when deemed necessary.
Student Development Services
STUDENT DEVELOPMENT
The College offers services and activities that complement academic programs to support the development of each student. The College maintains a staff of trained counselors who provide services to facilitate the academic, career and personal development of students. These services help students acquire skills and access resources necessary for academic success.

Counseling
Professional counselors are available to assist students who wish to discuss educational, personal or career planning concerns. Personal and confidential assistance provided by a counselor can often help students cope effectively with situations which confront them, make decisions regarding various life concerns and plans, and help them gain greater self-awareness. If a student needs more extensive assistance, the counselor will help the student in making contact with the appropriate referral source. As with all types of counseling, the counselor will assist the student in exploring the possible alternatives and courses of action open to the student, but the final decision is up to the student.

Any person who needs assistance with school-related and personal problems has available through the counseling staff appropriate tests and inventories, occupational and educational materials, including computer software, and information regarding financial assistance and employment. Courses and workshops are offered each semester by the counselors which encourage students to develop skills that further their personal growth.

COLLEGE SUCCESS SKILLS
All curricula placed students shall enroll in a College Success Skills class (SDV 100, 101, 108) within the first fifteen (15) credits of their program of study at the College. The course is designed to help students transition to college and introduce them to college resources and services. Effective study skills, career and academic planning and college transfer are among the topics offered to help students succeed in their course work. The requirement may be waived for students who hold an Associate Degree or Bachelor’s Degree from a regionally accredited institution. Other requests for a waiver may be considered on a case-by-case basis. Students must still successfully complete the required number of credits for their degree.

ORIENTATION
The orientation process begins when a student submits the admission application. Students are then encouraged to meet with the Student Development staff in order to learn and provide guidance for a better understanding of the academic programs and enrollment procedures of the college to ensure completion.

All new students are required to attend New Student Orientation Day, which is held prior to each semester. This assists students with adjustment to college requirements and the campus environment.

CAREER/JOB INFORMATION
Southside Virginia Community College does not operate like a typical employment agency in that the student is not “placed” in a job. The emphasis is on teaching the process of career decision making and the use of effective job search strategies. Thus, the major focus is on providing programs/services which assist the student in learning how to combine self-knowledge with career exploration. The goal is to help the student develop job search skills which can be used while attending the college and after graduation. The programs/services are offered with the understanding that the student has responsibility for taking the initiative to develop and achieve sound career goals.

Students can explore their interests, abilities, study skills, and learning styles through the completion of various assessment inventories online or pencil/paper. Students can request to take an inventory or be referred by a faculty member.

The college acts as a clearinghouse by receiving job openings from employers in the ten-county service area and referring students to these employers. Company recruiters are always welcome to interview students on campus. Career Fairs are held yearly. The College webmaster in collaboration with student development staff maintains a career page with links to a wide variety of resources regarding careers and employment.

All career and job information services/programs are made available to SVCC students, alumni, and employers who wish to participate. Contact Student Development for more information.
TESTING SERVICES
The testing program is administered by Student Development professionals at the College and consists of a wide variety of testing instruments.

Placement tests which include reading, writing, and mathematics may be required of both day and night students who want to enroll part-time or full-time in a program of study. These tests are offered on a daily basis.

For nursing applicants, additional testing is required. Announcements of these examinations are made available to all persons interested in the certificate or associate degree programs. Also, this information can be obtained from the Admissions Office and is posted on our website.

Student Development Professionals administer graduate assessment tests each semester. Each prospective graduate is required to complete this testing upon completion of their first degree, diploma or certificate.

STUDENTS WITH DISABILITIES
Southside Virginia Community College is committed to the goal of providing each qualified student equal opportunity to pursue a college education. Professional counselors skilled in disabilities support services are available at each campus. Students with documented disabilities who require assistance should contact Student Development Services as soon as possible. Timely requests for special services enable the College to better serve students. Professional counselors will assist qualified students with their special needs, including accommodations on placement testing, instructional accommodation plans, consultation services with faculty and staff, assistance with registration, career counseling, study skills, note taking, mobility assistance and other services depending on individual needs and the availability of resources.

STUDENT ACTIVITIES
The student activities program is designed to provide a variety of meaningful educational, cultural and social activities. Student activities programs may include the following activities: professional entertainment, musical programs, cookouts, plays, movies, intramural athletics, departmental clubs, field trips and special interest groups. Admission to student activities is limited to students, faculty, staff and their guests.

At the present time, official recognition is given to scholastic, civic, athletic, departmental and special interest clubs. All clubs are approved by the Student Activities Coordinator and the Vice President for Academic and Student Affairs. All clubs must have a college employee as an advisor. The Student Activities Coordinator will coordinate all such student events and maintain an activities calendar. If a sufficient number of students desire a particular activity or club, they should contact the student activities office.

STUDENT HEALTH CARE COVERAGE
The college does not carry medical insurance on students. Students who plan to participate in student activities, athletic events, or a field trip should consider carrying some form of accident and health insurance since the college cannot be held responsible for any accidents. Brochures regarding special student health insurance are available in the Student Development office.

A student activities fund is established to support the program of student activities. This fund includes a portion of the profits from food vending machine operations, receipts from special student activities, student activities fees and contributions from local sources. The funds in this account are to be spent only for student activities which have been authorized by the Student Activities Coordinator and approved by the Vice President of Academic Affairs. The local advisory board is responsible for the operation and control of these funds under the specific methods and procedures established by the Virginia Community College System and approved by the State Auditor.

ACADEMIC SUPPORT
Student Development offers a strong tutoring and mentoring program for enrolled students throughout the College service area. The Comprehensive Learning Center on both of the main campuses offers a myriad of support materials from tutors to study guides, study groups and computer software. Student Development works with academic support staff and IT support staff to ensure that off-campus, online and seated students have an understanding of Blackboard and SIS and know how to use this technology successfully.

New Student & Faculty Advising
Academic advising is a comprehensive and interactive process that utilizes both educational counseling and program planning. The College is committed to provid-
ing students with the guidance necessary to make appropriate academic and career decisions.

A student is assigned a new student advisor for the first fifteen credit hours. A student is then assigned a faculty advisor after achieving sixteen credit hours. The faculty advisor then assists the student in planning the program of study each semester and is responsible for certifying the student for graduation. Both faculty advisors and student development professionals work as a team in serving the best interests of the student.

MENTOR PROGRAMS

Make-It-Happen
The Make-It-Happen program is a Student Recruitment and Retention Program designed to assist African-American male freshmen and sophomores to successfully adjust to the college, achieve academically, and graduate. Through individual and group activities, students are provided the opportunity to develop academically and personally.

Women In Search of Excellence (WISE)
The WISE Mentoring Program at SVCC will seek to address the challenges facing women in higher education by fostering healthy relationships and providing support, guidance and encouragement to help overcome obstacles and achieve personal, professional and academic growth. WISE students will set academic, personal and career goals; learn how to make informed decisions; identify resources and pathways to successfully achieve their goals; cultivate strong relationships with women in business and academia, and develop leadership and self-improvement skills with support from their mentors. WISE is will be open to any female enrolled at Southside Virginia Community College who is committed to the mission of the program.

FINANCIAL AID

Mission
As a part of the Virginia Community College System (VCCS), Southside Virginia Community College’s Financial Aid Department strives to assist students in applying for financial aid by providing extraordinary customer service to internal and external customers combined with exceptional accuracy and timeliness to support the overall mission of SVCC. Financial Aid will assist students individually in completing the FAFSA; will be proactive in problem-solving; will emphasize excellent communication and will model a positive workplace environment.

SVCC strives to meet the educational needs of people in SVCC’s service area who possess varying interests and abilities. Similarly, the Financial Aid Office at SVCC attempts to make higher education available to individuals who have varying financial needs. It is the goal of the Financial Aid Office that a student who wishes to acquire a postsecondary education shall not be denied this opportunity because of financial need.

Philosophy
While students who qualify for aid are generally assisted, it is expected that all resources at the students’ disposal will be utilized, and that financial aid will supplement these resources. For unmarried students under the age of 24, this includes the student's as well as the parents' resources. For all other students, it includes their resources as well as that of their spouse, if married. As a general rule, this applies regardless of the parties' willingness to contribute those resources. The primary goal of the Financial Aid Office is to meet all direct educational expenses (tuition, fees, books, and supplies) and a limited amount of indirect educational expenses (for example, transportation) for the most needy students and a limited amount of direct educational costs (for example, limited tuition and fees) for those with less need. Award packages will generally range within these parameters.

In addition, SVCC has a commitment to providing the greatest amount of aid to those needy Virginia high school graduates who have attained a high school grade point average of 2.5 (VGAP-eligible students). In keeping with the Commonwealth’s goal of promising an education for all needy students who attain this standard, these students will always receive a larger amount of aid packages, regardless of category, than those who do not meet this standard, dependent upon funding.

Finally, recognizing the growing burden of loans on today’s college students, it is the commitment of the Financial Aid Office to provide debt-free financial aid to students during their entire course of study. As a result, SVCC’s Financial Aid Office is proud to offer the only completely loan-free financial aid package in the region. This means that as a policy, SVCC will meet your educational costs with grants, rather than loans.

Application Procedures
To apply for Financial Aid, as well as SVCC scholarships, the student must be accepted into an eligible program of study and complete and submit the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA). The FAFSA can be found online at http://fafsa.gov.
Electronic Processing
SVCC will assist students who bring in their tax forms and their Federal Student Aid Identifications (FSAID) in completing the FAFSA application electronically.

Financial Aid Award Process
Most awards, with the exception of a few privately-sponsored programs, are allocated based on demonstrated financial need. June 1 is the date by which students must have completed the entire award process in order to ensure that they be considered for additional supplementary aid (over and above Pell grant).

Students may view the award decision by logging onto their account through the Student Information System.

Students must register for all courses for the semester before the add/drop period ends in order to qualify for the full financial aid award. Classes added after the last day to drop with a refund will not be considered in the awarding of financial aid for that semester.

FEDERAL, STATE, AND INSTITUTIONAL GRANT PROGRAMS

Pell Grant (Pell)
Pell grant is a non-repayable grant that is available to the student on an ongoing basis throughout the award year. It pays an established contribution (EFC) from $0 to $5,328. The lower the EFC, the higher the amount of the grant. The amount of the grant is for the equivalent of any two full-time semesters during the award year. If you attend 1/4 time, 1/2 time or 3/4 time during the semester, you may receive a prorated grant. You cannot receive Pell Grant if you have already earned a bachelor's degree. The amount of Federal Pell Grant funds you may receive over your lifetime is limited by a new federal law to be the equivalent of six years of Pell Grant funding. Since the maximum amount of Pell Grant funding you can receive each year is equal to 100%, the six-year equivalent is 600%.

Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (FSEOG)
FSEOG is a non repayable supplemental grant that is available on a limited basis. The amount of the grant is for two full semesters. A certain percentage of the grant may come from state funds. You cannot receive FSEOG if you have already earned a bachelor’s degree.

Federal Work Study (FWS)
FWS is an employment program that is available on a limited basis for those attending at least 1/2 time during the Fall and Spring semesters. It pays you $7.25 (/ hr) for 5 to 20 hours per week (depending on the position). To qualify for FWS, you must apply for financial aid, and qualify for financial aid. In addition, to receive a FWS job, the student must complete an application for employment, be interviewed by the supervisor, and compete for the job as you would any other job. Position announcements are posted in the Financial Aid Office. Although there is no formal deadline to apply for work-study positions, returning students should apply before they leave school in the spring semester. In addition, all work-study money will normally be allocated by mid-August.

Virginia Guaranteed Assistance Program (VGAP)
VGAP is a non-repayable grant that is available on a limited basis to students attending full time during the Fall and Spring semesters. To qualify, the student must be a Virginia resident for at least one year, and have graduated from a Virginia high school with a grade point average of at least 2.5 on a 4.0 scale. VGAP recipients receive more grant aid than non-VGAP eligible students in the same need category, if funds are available.

Virginia Commonwealth Award (COMA)
COMA is a non-repayable grant that is available on a limited basis for those attending at least 1/2 time during the Summer, Fall, and Spring semesters. To qualify, the student must have been a Virginia resident for at least one year and must have remaining need in the amount of the award. Awards equal the exact amount of tuition and fees between 6-12 semester hours. COMA grant does not cover books. Students who have more remaining need and/or apply earlier will have more tuition covered, while students who have less remaining need and/or apply later will receive a COMA grant for less tuition, or partial tuition.

Part-Time Tuition Assistance Grant (PTAP)
PTAP is a non-repayable grant that is available on a limited basis if you are attending at least 1/4 time during the Summer, Fall and Spring semesters. For state grant programs, 1/4 time means you are taking between 1 to 8 semester hours. To qualify, the student must have been a Virginia resident for at least one year and must have an EFC low enough to have financial need in the amount of the award. In keeping with SVCC’s philosophy, as well as the primary intention of the grant, PTAP will be used for students who are either not eligible for Pell grant or eligible for insufficient amounts of Pell to cover tuition. Awards equal the exact amount of tuition and technology fee (but not any other fees) between 1-8 semester hours. PTAP does not cover books. You
cannot receive PTAP if you have already earned a bachelor’s degree.

Stafford/PlusSLS/FFEL/Perkins/NDSL Loans
SVCC does not participate in any of the Federal or State loan programs. However, incoming transfer students with prior loans are eligible to receive an in-school deferment while in attendance at SVCC. To apply for a deferment, students should bring their completed deferment forms to the Admissions and Records Office. Deferment forms may be forwarded to the National Student Loan Clearinghouse for processing.

FINANCIAL AID SATISFACTORY ACADEMIC PROGRESS POLICY
In order to receive student financial assistance under the programs authorized by Title IV of the Higher Education Act, as amended, one must maintain satisfactory academic progress in the course of study (certificate, diploma, or degree) that you are pursuing according to the standards and practices of Southside Virginia Community College. The Satisfactory Academic Progress Policy applies to all financial aid grants and scholarships.

You will be evaluated according to the following policy:

Maximum Time Frame to Complete a Program
The maximum time (in credit hours) to complete any program at SVCC is 150% of the actual length of the program as it is listed in the 2018–2020 SVCC College Catalog.

For example, a student enrolled in a program that is 60 semester hours in length would be expected to complete this program by the time he/she has attempted no more than 90 semester hours.

Quantitative Standards of Progress
Each student is also required to complete a specific percentage of semester hours attempted during his/her enrollment at SVCC. Students are evaluated at the end of each semester and must maintain a completion percentage of 67%. Grades of F, U, I and W and R are considered credit hours not completed.

Qualitative Standards of Progress
In addition to completing the required minimum of semester hours, you must also maintain a cumulative grade point average (CGPA) based on the following scales:

For all Certificate, Diploma, and Degree Programs, if you have attempted a total of:

- 1-15 semester hours, a 1.5 CGPA is required
- 16-30 semester hours, a 1.75 CGPA is required
- 31 or more semester hours, a 2.0 CGPA is required.

Like the quantitative standards of progress, the qualitative standards of progress are evaluated each semester. At the end of each semester, your CGPA is recorded. If your CGPA is below the required minimum on the CGPA scale, you will be placed on financial aid suspension.

WARNING
The status of Warning is given to students who, for the first time, do not meet either the GPA or 67% Satisfactory Academic Progress standards at the end of a semester. The student is given a semester to improve their SAP standing or they will lose their financial aid eligibility for the subsequent semester. Students do not need to appeal the warning status, as they are granted financial aid for one semester.

Satisfactory Academic Progress (SAP) APPEALS
Students who do not meet all Satisfactory Academic Progress standards at the end of each semester will lose their financial aid eligibility for the subsequent semester. Students may appeal the loss of their aid, in writing, to the Financial Aid Office within 15 days from the date of the notification letter. Only appeals that document mitigating circumstances will be considered. A student may apply for an appeal and if approved, it would be valid for one semester only. Appeal forms can be obtained at the Financial Aid Office on either Campus or online on the Financial Aid webpage.

Students who lose their eligibility for financial aid due to lack of satisfactory academic progress and do not qualify for an appeal can regain their eligibility if they are able to correct their deficiency. This can be accomplished by taking courses at SVCC with out-of-pocket funds. It is important to realize that failure of the 150% Rule is permanent and all coursework will be considered for all SAP Rules.

WITHDRAWING VERSUS DROPPING CLASSES
Until the end of the add/drop period for each semester, a student may DROP a class by completing the proper paperwork. Dropped classes will not appear on the student’s academic record. After the end of the add/drop period through the last day to withdraw without academic penalty, it is considered a WITHDRAWAL from class. The withdrawal stays on the academic record, and is counted towards the student’s enrollment status and in
all SAP calculations. Students who withdraw frequently run the risk of losing their eligibility in the future.

REFUNDS AND REPAYMENTS

Financial Aid Recipients Who Withdraw From School

Repayment of Title IV Aid When a Student Withdraws

Effective October 6, 2010, when a recipient of Financial Aid assistance withdraws from the College during a semester in which the recipient began attendance, the College must determine the amount of Financial Aid assistance that the student earned as of the student's withdrawal date in accordance with federal regulations (34 CFR, 668.22, July 1, 2011). If the student never begins attendance, the college will return a full refund of all charges assessed (tuition, fees, bookstore charges) against the Financial Aid. If the total amount of Title IV assistance that the student earned is less than the amount of Title IV assistance that was disbursed to the student as of the date of the institution's determination that the student withdrew, the difference between these amounts must be returned to the Title IV programs. If the total amount of Title IV assistance that the student earned is greater than the total amount disbursed to the student, the difference between these amounts must be treated as a post-withdrawal disbursement. If outstanding charges exist on the student's account, the College may credit the student's account with all or a portion of the post withdrawal disbursement, up to the amount of the outstanding charges.

Withdrawal Date for a Student Receiving Title IV Aid

For a student who ceases attendance the withdrawal date is:
1. The date that the student began the withdrawal process by submitting a completed withdrawal form to the Admissions Office;
2. The date, as determined by the College, that the student otherwise provided official notification to the Admissions Office, in writing or orally, of his or her intent to withdraw;
3. If the student ceases attendance without providing official notification to the Admissions Office of his or her withdrawal, the midpoint of the semester or period of enrollment;
4. If the College determines that the student did not begin the College’s withdrawal process or otherwise provide official notification because of illness, accident, grievous personal loss, or other such circumstances beyond the student's control, the date that the College determines is related to that circumstance;
5. The student’s last date of attendance at an academically-related activity provided that the College documents that the activity is academically related and documents the student's attendance at the activity. An academically-related activity includes, but is not limited to, an exam, a tutorial, computer-assisted instruction, academic counseling, academic advisement, turning in a class assignment, or attending a study group that is assigned by the College.

The College must document a student's withdrawal date and maintain the documentation as of the date of the College’s determination that the student withdrew. “Official notification to the College” is a notice of intent to withdraw that a student provided to the Admissions Office.

Calculation of Amount of Title IV Aid Earned by the Student

The college will use software provided by the U.S. Department of Education to determine required amounts. The amount of Title IV assistance that is earned by the student is calculated by:

1. Determining the percentage of payment period completed. The percentage of the payment period completed is determined by dividing the total number of calendar days in the payment period into the number of calendar days completed in that period as of the student's withdrawal date. The total number of calendar days in a payment period includes all days within the period, except that scheduled breaks of at least five consecutive days are excluded from the total number of calendar days in the calculation.
2. Determining the percentage of assistance earned by the student. The percentage of the Title IV assistance that has been earned by the student is equal to the percentage of the payment period that the student completed as of the student's withdrawal date, if this date occurs on or before completion of 60 percent of the payment period. The amount of aid earned is considered to be 100 percent if the student’s withdrawal date occurs after completion of 60 percent of the payment period.
3. Determining the percentage of assistance unearned by the student. The percentage of Title IV assistance that has not been earned by the student is calculated by determining the complement of the percentage of Title IV assistance earned by the student.
4. Determining the percentage of unearned Title IV assistance to be returned. The unearned amount of Title IV assistance to be returned is calculated by subtracting the amount of Title IV assistance earned by the student from the amount of Title IV aid that
was disbursed to the student as of the date of the
College's determination that the student withdrew.

Return of Unearned Title IV Aid by the College
The College must return the lesser of:
1. The total amount of unearned Title IV assistance to
   be returned as calculated in (4) above; or
2. An amount equal to the total charges by the College
   incurred by the student for the payment period mul-
   tiplied by the percentage of Title IV assistance that
   has not been earned by the student as calculated in
   (3) above.

Charges by the College are tuition, fees, and bookstore
charges assessed by the College. The student may be ob-
ligated by the College for any tuition, fee and bookstore
charges that are returned as a result of this policy.

Return of Unearned Title IV Aid by the Student
After the College has allocated the unearned funds for
which it is responsible, the student must return assis-
tance for which the student is responsible. The amount
of assistance that the student is responsible for return-
ing is calculated by subtracting the amount of unearned
aid that the College is required to return from the total
amount of unearned Financial Aid assistance to be re-
turned. However, a student is not required to return 50
percent of the assistance that is the responsibility of the
student to repay.

A student who owes an overpayment of Title IV as-
sistance remains eligible for Title IV program funds
through and beyond the earlier of 45 days from the date
the College sends a notification to the student of the
overpayment, or 45 days from the date the College was
required to notify the student of the overpayment if,
during those 45 days the student:

1. Repays the overpayment in full to the College;
2. Enters into a repayment agreement with the College
   with arrangements satisfactory to the College.

The College must send the student a notice within 30
days of the date of determination of withdrawal, if the
student owes a Title IV overpayment. If the student
wishes to enter into a repayment agreement with the
College the agreement must require repayment of the
full amount of the overpayment within two years of
the date of the College’s determination that the student
withdrew. If the student does not repay the overpay-
ment in full to the College, or enter a repayment agree-
ment, the College must refer the student overpayment
to the Secretary of Education for collection. Referral to
the Secretary must take place within the earlier of 45
days from the date the College sends a notification to
the student of the overpayment. At any time the student
fails to meet the terms of the repayment agreement with
the College, a student who owes an overpayment is in-
eligible for Title IV program funds.

Order of Return of Title IV Aid
Unearned funds returned by the College or the student
must be credited to any amount awarded for the pay-
ment period for which a return of funds is required in
the following order: Federal Pell Grants and Federal
SEOG Program aid.

Timeframe for Return of Title IV Aid
The College must return the amount of Title IV funds
for which it is responsible as soon as possible but not
later than 30 days after the date of the College’s deter-
mination that the student withdrew. The College must
determine the withdrawal date for a student who with-
draws without providing notification to the College no
later than 30 days after the end of the payment period.

Examples of Repayment
Student I is enrolled for 18 credits in the fall semes-
ter and withdraws on September 13. Student II with-
draws on October 31. There are 115 calendar days in
the semester. Both students charged $500 at the College
Bookstore and $749 tuition against their financial aid
account. Financial aid disbursed of $1,650 PELL and
$50 FSEOG.

Student I
Withdrawal Date: September 13
Days attended: 22 out of 115 = 19 percent completed
Total Aid of $1,700 x 19 percent completed = $323
earned aid
Total Aid of $1,700 – $323 earned aid = $1,377 un-
earned aid to be returned 100 percent – 19 percent
completed = 81 percent unearned
81 percent unearned x $1,249 tuition and bookstore
charges = $1,011.69 unrecoverable charges
Lesser of unearned aid to be returned or unrecoverable
charges:
$1,011.69 institution’s share of unearned aid
$1,377 unearned aid – $1,011.69 institution’s share =
$365.31 student’s share of unearned aid
$1,011.69 returned to PELL: institution’s share of un-
earned aid returned
$365.31 x 50 percent = $182.66 to PELL: student’s share
of unearned aid returned
**Student II**
Withdrawal Date: October 31 (After the last day to withdraw without academic penalty)

Days attended: 70 out of 115 = 61 percent completed (If calculated percentage exceeds 60 percent, enter 100 percent instead): 100 percent completed

Total aid of $1,700 x 100 percent completed = $1,700 earned aid

Total aid of $1,700 – $1,700 earned aid = $0 unearned aid to be returned

100 percent – 100 percent completed = 0 percent unearned

0 percent unearned x $1,249 tuition and bookstore charges = $0 unrecoverable charges

Lesser of unearned aid to be returned or unrecoverable charges: $0 institution's share of unearned aid

$0 unearned aid – $0 institution's share = $0 student's share of unearned aid

$0 returned to PELL: institution's share of unearned aid returned

$0 x 50 percent = $0 to PELL: student's share of unearned aid returned

**VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION**

Most colleges cooperate with the State Department of Rehabilitative Services in providing education and training for persons with vocational handicaps. Vocational Rehabilitation students are required to apply for financial aid.

**VETERANS BENEFIT INFORMATION**

Most programs and courses of instruction at the college are approved for veterans benefits. Persons who are eligible for veterans educational assistance should contact their local Veterans Administration office or the college Veterans Affairs Office and secure the forms needed to apply for educational assistance. Any veteran wishing to receive benefits must be officially accepted by the college into an approved program. Once veterans are accepted in a program of study, they are allowed to take required courses and electives as outlined in the catalog. Prior approval from the student's faculty advisor is required to substitute other courses for required courses. Each veteran or veteran's dependent in a degree, certificate, or diploma program must report withdrawals and/or class drops to the Veterans Affairs Office.

**Waived Tuition-Survivors of Certain Veterans**

Section 23-7.1 of the Code of Virginia provides that free tuition shall be granted to children of permanently disabled or deceased veterans of armed forces of the United States to state-supported institutions of secondary grade or college level.

Eligibility of such children shall be determined by the Division of War Veterans Claims which shall verify in writing to the admitting institution that tuition should be waived in accordance with the provisions of Section 23-7.1. An application may be secured from the Veterans Affairs Office. A letter of certification from the State Division of War Veterans Claims must be presented to the Veterans Affairs Coordinator at the time of registration before the tuition can be waived. The VA administers several programs under the GI Bill for veterans, active duty personnel, Reserve and National Guard, as well as qualified dependents of veterans. To obtain information on these programs contact the college's Veterans Affairs Office.

**SCHOLARSHIPS**

The Southside Virginia Community College Foundation, Inc. provides scholarship assistance to students. Individuals, organizations and the business and industry community support the scholarship fund through donations. Scholarships/awards/funds include but are not limited to the following:

- 40 & 8 Voiture Locale 1312 Scholarship
- American Legion Post #79 Scholarship
- Randy and Debra Andrews Textbook Fund
- Daniel W. “Danny” Bagley Occupational/Technical Scholarship
- Ben L. Watson Benchmark Community Bank Scholarship
- R. Michael Berryman Nursing Student Fund
- Blackstone Rotary Scholarship
- Bridgforth Student Emergency Fund
- Ima “Nurse” Brown Scholarship
- John J. Cavan, III Memorial Scholarship
- John J. Cavan Scholarship
- Lucretia and John J. Cavan Memorial Scholarship
- Caterpillar Scholarship
- CCB Scholarship
- Century 21 Clary & Associates Scholarship
- Commonwealth Legacy Scholarship
- Community Electric Cooperative Power Line Worker Scholarship
Willie T. Crawley Memorial Scholarship
John H. and Eloise B. Daniel Memorial Scholarship
Dominion Energy Power Line Worker Scholarship
Misti Garner Dunn Memorial Nursing Scholarship
EAGLE Scholarship
Bill J. Elkins Scholarship
Mary Jane Elkins Scholarship
Emporia/Greensville Scholarship
Fiberight-Midwest Scholarship
First Citizens Bank Nursing Scholarship
Fluor Foundation Welding Scholarship
Follett Book Scholarship
Fort Lee Federal Credit Union Power Line Worker Scholarship
Hope Fried Memorial Scholarship
Jeremiah Hamlett Memorial Scholarship
The Joseph Willard and Bessie Keeton Hammack, James Marshall Hammack, William Lucian Hammack and Betty Jean Hammack Crockett Memorial Scholarship
R. C. and Viola Hines Scholarship
James Emmit and Ada P. Howell Memorial Scholarship
Iluka Scholarship
IT Skills Development Scholarship
H. Randall Johnson Memorial Scholarship
Jump Start Scholarship
Florence Daniel Riepe Kalbacker Community Service Award
Elizabeth Kates Foundation Scholarship
Ray Kopecky Memorial Book Scholarship
Laughing Gull Foundation Scholarship
Anna Lowrey Memorial Scholarship
Lunenburg County Farm Bureau Agribusiness Scholarship
Mecklenburg County Business Education Partnership Scholarship
Mecklenburg County Scholarship
Mecklenburg Electric Cooperative Scholarship
Mid-Atlantic Broadband Scholarship
National Asphalt Pavement Association
Cecil A. Moorhead Memorial Award
Robert G. Patton Memorial Scholarship
Jack & Marjorie Powers Scholarship
Samuel Waverly Putney, Jr. and Grace Waring Putney Scholarship
Prince Edward County Farm Bureau Agribusiness Scholarship
PTK Scholarship
Jerry and Sarah Reynolds Scholarship
Richmond Area Municipal Contractor’s Association (RAMCA) Scholarship
Joseph Creighton Riepe, III Memorial Scholarship
Al and Janet Roberts “It Takes a Village” Scholarship
George W. and Linda S. Sheffield Scholarship
Judith Thorpe Shepherd Scholarship
Sheldon H. Short, Jr. Scholarship
Josh Smith Automotive Scholarship
Robert F. Snead Memorial Scholarship
Shentel Foundation Scholarship
Kitty Solari Nursing Scholarship
Southside Electric Scholarship
Southside Virginia Emergency Medical Services Council Scholarship
SVCC Foundation Textbook Scholarship
Southside Virginia Volunteer Firefighters Association Scholarship
Sheryl Stack Memorial Scholarship
Richard B. Taylor Memorial Scholarship
Drew Sweitzer Memorial Scholarship
Mary Alice Thomas Scholarship
Lealon M. Vassar Memorial Scholarship
Charles Vaughan Memorial Academic Award
VMDAEC Power Line Worker Scholarship
K. George Verghese Memorial Award
Hunter Wells Power Line Worker Scholarship
Dr. William E. Webb Memorial Scholarship
Wilkerson Great Expectations Student Emergency Fund
Sergeant James F. Whitlow Memorial Scholarship
Robert C. Wrenn Scholarship

For more information and access to a scholarship application, go to southside.academicworks.com
Programs of Study
PROGRAMS OF STUDY

GENERAL EDUCATION ELECTIVE COURSE SELECTION

For all programs that offer social science and/or humanities electives, students should follow the guidelines below after consultation with their academic advisor and (if applicable) the institution to which they plan to transfer:

1. Social/behavioral science electives may be selected from any of the following areas: economics, geography, history, political science, psychology, sociology, and social science at the 100 or 200 level unless specified in the curriculum.

2. Humanities/fine arts electives may be selected from any of the following areas: art, non-skills-based communication studies and theatre (including CST 130 – Introduction to the Theatre and CST 151 – Film Appreciation I), English (non-composition courses), humanities, music, philosophy, and religion at the 100 or 200 level unless specified in the curriculum.

3. Courses not included in the list above may be used as electives with written justification and written approval of the divisional dean and/or the Vice-President for Academic and Students Affairs.

PROGRAMS OF STUDY

ASSOCIATE DEGREES

Transfer Degrees: Associate of Arts and Sciences Degrees
- Business Administration
- Education
- General Studies
- General Studies – Administration of Justice Specialization
- General Studies – Agribusiness Specialization
- General Studies – Human Services Specialization
- Science

Associate of Applied Science Degrees
- Administration of Justice
- Administrative Support – Technology
- Administrative Support Technology – Legal Specialization
- Administrative Support Technology – Medical Office Specialization
- Business Management
- Business Management – Accounting Specialization
- Emergency Medical Services
- Human Services
- Information Systems Technology
- Information Systems Technology – Networking Specialization

Nursing
- Technical Studies – Industrial Maintenance Technician

CERTIFICATES
- Administration of Justice
- Business, General
- Clerical Studies
- Electricity
- Electronics
- Fire Science Technology
- General Education
- Human Services
- Information Systems Technology
- Practical Nursing
- Welding

CAREER STUDIES CERTIFICATES
- Advanced Manufacturing Technology
- Agribusiness
- Applications Software Specialist
- Automotive Technician
- Automotive Tune-Up
- Bookkeeping
- Computer and Office Basics
- Computer and Office Basics – Design Track
- Cosmetology License Preparation
- Cybersecurity
- Diesel Technician
- Early Childhood Programs
- Emergency Medical Services – EMT Basic
- Emergency Medical Services – EMT Advanced
- Emergency Medical Services – Intermediate
- Emergency Medical Services – Paramedic
- Fire Science Technology
- Gaming Technology
- Health Information Technology
- Health Sciences
- High Performance Technology
- Human Services
- HVAC – Basic
- HVAC – Advanced
- Law Enforcement
- Medical Office Assisting
- National Electric Code
- Networking and Computer Support
- Nurse Aide (Dual enrollment only)
- Precision Machining
- Religious Organization Leadership
- Substance Abuse Counseling Aide
- Website Development
- Welding
ASSOCIATE DEGREES
Transfer: Associate of Arts and Sciences Degrees
TRANSFER DEGREES
(Christanna and John H. Daniel Campuses)

Award: Associate of Arts and Sciences

Length: Sixty to sixty-one credit hour program

Purpose: The associate of arts and sciences degree program is designed for students who plan to transfer to four-year colleges or universities to complete baccalaureate degree programs. Whether students are undecided about their majors or plan to enter some specialized program, the flexibility of the electives within SVCC's Transfer Degree allows them to select courses to meet the transfer requirements of the four-year institutions. For example, students interested in the following areas of study can spend their first two years of study at SVCC qualifying for an associate degree and generally transfer to a four-year institution with junior class standing: agribusiness, business, education, English, humanities, mathematics, medical related fields, natural science and social sciences.

Program Description: The associate of arts and sciences (AA&S) degree requires courses that are usually required in the first two years of a four year degree. Each student is urged to learn which courses their transfer school prefers. Students should also speak with an advisor at that school. Students in the AA&S degree, with the help of an SVCC advisor, plan their programs to meet their transfer needs.

Special Admission Requirements: In addition to meeting the college’s general admissions requirements, the student must have also satisfactorily completed the following high school units or the equivalent as a minimum: four units of English, two units of college preparatory mathematics, one unit of college preparatory laboratory science and one unit of social studies.
TRANSFER DEGREE – Business Administration Major

( Associate of Arts and Sciences Degree )

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Courses</th>
<th>Lecture Hours</th>
<th>Lab Hours</th>
<th>Course Credits</th>
<th>Pre-Requisite Courses</th>
<th>Approved Course Substitutions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>FIRST SEMESTER</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDV 100 College Success Skills</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 111 College Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENF 1-3 or placement into ENG 111</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soc Sci EEE Social Science Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 161 PreCalculus I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Competency in MTE 1-9 as demonstrated through placement or unit completion</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 101 General Biology I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Readiness to enroll in ENG 111 plus completion of MTE 3 or placement in MTE 4 or above</td>
<td>CHM 111 General Chemistry I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>13</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>14</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SECOND SEMESTER</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 112 College Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENG 111</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Soc Sci EEE Social Science elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 162 PreCalculus II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MTH 161 with a grade of C or better</td>
<td>CHM 112 General Chemistry II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 102 General Biology II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>BIO 101</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLT/PED EEE Health or Physical Education elective</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>13</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>14</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>THIRD SEMESTER</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG EEE Literature elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 201 Principles of Macroeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities EEE Humanities elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ART 101, HUM 100, PHI 220, or other approved humanities elective</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 211 Principles of Accounting I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITE 115 Introduction to Computer Applications and Concepts</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>16</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course</td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Notes</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG EEE(^1)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Literature elective</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 202</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principles of Microeconomics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities EEE(^1)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities elective</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ART 101, HUM 100, PHI 220, or other approved humanities elective</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 212</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principles of Accounting II</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ACC 211</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 236</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Communication in Management</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
<td><strong>0</strong></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credits for Degree</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>60</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\(^1\)Students should consult with the institution to which they are transferring to see which social science and humanities courses are required. Please see page xxx for a list of acceptable social science and humanities electives.

\(^2\)Students may select any two courses from the following list: ENG 236, 241, 242, 243, 244, 250, 251, 252, 253, and 254 to meet SVCC graduation requirements. Students should consult with the institution to which they are transferring to see which courses are required at that institution.
## TRANSFER DEGREE – Education Major: Teacher Education Preparation Specialization

*(Associate of Arts and Sciences Degree)*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Courses</th>
<th>Lecture Hours</th>
<th>Lab Hours</th>
<th>Course Credits</th>
<th>Pre-Requisite Courses</th>
<th>Approved Course Substitutions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>FIRST SEMESTER</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDV 100 College Success Skills</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 111 College Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENF 1-3 or placement into ENG 111</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 121 United States History I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 161 PreCalculus I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Competency in MTE 1-9 as demonstrated through placement or unit completion</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science with Lab I¹</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLT/PED EEE</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>14</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SECOND SEMESTER</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 112 College Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENG 111</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 122 United States History II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 245 Statistics I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Completion of MTH 154 or MTH 161 or equivalent with a grade of C or better</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science with Lab II¹</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEE General elective²</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>15</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>THIRD SEMESTER</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CST 110 Introduction to Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 101 History of Western Civilization I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HIS 102 History of Western Civilization II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities EEE³ Humanities elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 200 Introduction to Teaching as a Profession</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITE 115 Introduction to Computer Applications and Concepts</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ITE 119 Information Literacy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>15</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG EEE</td>
<td>Literature elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 210</td>
<td>People and the Land: Intro to Cultural Geography</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities EEE</td>
<td>Humanities elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 201</td>
<td>Principles of Macroeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 202</td>
<td>Principles of Microeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEE</td>
<td>General elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credits for Degree**: 61

---

1BIO 101-102, CHM 111-112, or PHY 101-102 recommended for most colleges. GOL 105-106 may substitute for some colleges. NAS 125 may also substitute for one of these courses. Students should consult with the institution to which they are transferring to see which courses are required at that institution.

2PLS 211 or 212 and PSY 230 recommended. Students should consult the institution to which they are transferring for other recommendations.

3PHI 220 recommended. Students should consult with the institution to which they are transferring to see which humanities courses are required. See page xxx of catalog for a list of allowable courses.

4Students may select from the following list: ENG 236, 241, 242, 243, 244, 250, 251, 252, 253, and 254 to meet SVCC graduation requirements. Students should consult with the institution to which they are transferring to see which courses are required at that institution.
## TRANSFER DEGREE – General Studies Major

*(Associate of Arts and Sciences Degree)*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Courses</th>
<th>Lecture Hours</th>
<th>Lab Hours</th>
<th>Course Credits</th>
<th>Pre-Requisite Courses</th>
<th>Approved Course Substitutions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>FIRST SEMESTER</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDV 100</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 111</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENF 1-3 or placement into ENG 111</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science elective¹</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH EEE²</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science with Lab ³</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLT/PED EEE</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>14</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SECOND SEMESTER</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 112</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENG 111</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science elective¹</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH EEE²</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science with Lab ³</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities elective¹</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>15</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>THIRD SEMESTER</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG EEE⁴</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science elective¹</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>HIS 102 History of Western Civilization II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEE³</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEE</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITE 115</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>ITE 119 Information Literacy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>15</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### FOURTH SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Type</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG EEE³ Literature elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science elective¹</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities elective¹</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEE³ General elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

³Students should consult with the institution to which they are transferring to see which social science and humanities courses are required. Please see page xxx for a list of acceptable social science and humanities electives.

²MTH 154 and 161; or MTH 161 and 162; or either MTH 154 or MTH 161 and MTH 245. Students should consult with the institution to which they are transferring for math requirements at that institution.

¹BIO 101-102, CHM 111-112, or PHY 101-102 recommended for most colleges. GOL 105-106 may substitute for some colleges. NAS 125 may also substitute for one of these courses. Students should consult with the institution to which they are transferring to see which courses are required at that institution.

⁴Students may select any two courses from the following list: ENG 236, 241, 242, 243, 244, 250, 251, 252, 253, and 254 to meet SVCC graduation requirements. Students should consult with the institution to which they are transferring to see which courses are required at that institution.

³Foreign language recommended if required by the institution to which the student will transfer.
## TRANSFER DEGREE – General Studies Major – Administration of Justice Specialization

(Associate of Arts and Sciences Degree)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Courses</th>
<th>Lecture Hours</th>
<th>Lab Hours</th>
<th>Course Credits</th>
<th>Pre-Requisite Courses</th>
<th>Approved Course Substitutions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>FIRST SEMESTER</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDV 100</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>SDV 101 SDV 106 SDV 107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Success Skills</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 111</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENF 1-3 or placement into ENG 111</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Composition I</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Approved Social Science Elective¹</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>SOC 200 SOC 201 SOC 218 SOC 219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Approved Mathematics Elective²</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>MTH 154 MTH 161 MTH 245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 101³</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Readiness to enroll in ENG 111 plus completion of MTE 3 or placement in MTE 4 or above</td>
<td>CHM 111 GOL 105 PHY 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Biology I</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLT/PED EEE</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health or Physical Education</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>14</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| **SECOND SEMESTER** |               |           |                |                       |                               |
| ENG 112           | 3             | 0         | 3              | ENG 111               |                               |
| College Composition II |           |           |                |                       |                               |
| Approved Social Science Elective¹ | 3       | 0         | 3              |                       | SOC 200 SOC 201 SOC 218 SOC 219 | PSY 215 |
| Approved Mathematics Elective² | 3       | 0         | 3              |                       | MTH 161 MTH 162 MTH 154      |
| BIO 102³          | 3             | 3         | 4              | BIO 101               | CHM 112 GOL 106 PHY 102       |
| General Biology II |               |           |                |                       |                               |
| ADJ 100           | 3             | 0         | 3              |                       |                               |
| Survey of Criminal Justice |           |           |                |                       |                               |
| **Total**         | 15            | 3         | 16             |                       |                               |
### THIRD SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Transferable Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Approved Literature Elective I(^1)</td>
<td>3 0 3</td>
<td>ENG 241, ENG 251, ENG 253</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Approved Social Science Elective(^1)</td>
<td>3 0 3</td>
<td>SOC 200, PSY 200, SOC 218, PSY 215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADJ 105</td>
<td>3 0 3</td>
<td>Juvenile Justice System</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADJ 140</td>
<td>3 0 3</td>
<td>Introduction to Corrections</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITE 115</td>
<td>3 0 3</td>
<td>Introduction to Computer Applications and Concepts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>15 0 15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### FOURTH SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Transferable Courses</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Literature Elective II(^4)</td>
<td>3 0 3</td>
<td>ENG 241, ENG 251, ENG 253</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Approved Social Science Elective(^1)</td>
<td>3 0 3</td>
<td>SOC 200, PSY 200, SOC 218, PSY 215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADJ 225</td>
<td>3 0 3</td>
<td>Courts and the Administration of Justice</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADJ 229</td>
<td>3 0 3</td>
<td>Law Enforcement and the Community</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Approved General Elective</td>
<td>3 0 3</td>
<td>CST 110, ITN 107, BUX 200, HIS 101, HIS 102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>15 0 15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credits for Degree</strong></td>
<td>61</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\(^1\)Students should consult with the institution to which they are transferring to see which social science and humanities courses are required. Please see page xxx for a list of acceptable social science and humanities electives.

\(^2\)Students may choose between MTH 154, MTH 161 or MTH 245 for the first semester. A subsistent Math Elective will follow in the second semester. Students may choose MTH 161, MTH 162 or MTH 245 respectively.

\(^3\)GOL 105-106 may substitute for BIO 101-102 at some colleges. Students should consult with the institution to which they are transferring. Student may also choose from NAS 125 or any other 200 level BIO or CHM Course to meet the science requirements.

\(^4\)Students may select any two courses from the following list: ENG 236, 241, 242, 243, 244, 250, 251, 252, 253, and 254 to meet SVCC graduation requirements. Students should consult with the institution to which they are transferring to see which courses are required at that institution.
### TRANSFER DEGREE – General Studies Major – Agribusiness Specialization

(Associate of Arts and Sciences Degree)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Courses</th>
<th>Lecture Hours</th>
<th>Lab Hours</th>
<th>Course Credits</th>
<th>Pre-Requisite Courses</th>
<th>Approved Course Substitutions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>FIRST SEMESTER</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDV 100</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGR 141</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGR 142</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGR 143</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGR 144</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGR 231</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>15</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SECOND SEMESTER</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 112</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENG 111</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGR 143</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGR 144</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 102</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH EEE</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>15</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>Hours</td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>THIRD SEMESTER</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities EEE³</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities elective</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 201</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principles of Macroeconomics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 211⁴</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principles of Accounting I</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CHM 111</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science elective⁵</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH EEE²</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Approve math course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>16</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FOURTH SEMESTER</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities elective¹</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 202</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Principles of Microeconomics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH EEE²</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Approved math course</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 245⁴</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistics I</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CHM 112</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGR 231</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agribusiness Marketing, Risk Management, and Entrepreneurship</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>General Chemistry II</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>15</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credits for Degree</strong></td>
<td>63</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

¹BIO 101-102 is the recommended sequence. However, students should consult with the institution to which they are transferring to see which courses are required at that institution. Possibilities include CHM 111-112, PHY 101-102, or GOL 105-106. NAS 125 may also substitute for one of these courses.

²Option one is MTH 161, followed by MTH 261 and 263 through the Shared Services Distance Learning offerings. (Students should consult with their advisor.) Option two is MTH 161, 162, and 263. Students should consult with the institution to which they are transferring for math requirements at that institution. An additional course may be required upon transfer.

³Recommendations for Virginia Tech include HUM 100, HUM 210, CST 130, ENG 236, REL 200, or REL 210. Students should consult with the institution to which they are transferring to see which humanities courses are required. See page xx of the catalog for a list of allowable courses.

⁴Students who plan to pursue an agribusiness major after SVCC should select ACC 211 and MTH 245. Students who plan to pursue an agri-science major should select CHM 111 and 112.

⁵Students should consult with the institution to which they are transferring to see which social science courses are required.
## Transfer Degree – General Studies Major – Human Services Specialization

(Associate of Arts and Sciences Degree)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Courses</th>
<th>Lecture Hours</th>
<th>Lab Hours</th>
<th>Course Credits</th>
<th>Pre-Requisite Courses</th>
<th>Approved Course Substitutions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>FIRST SEMESTER</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDV 100</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 111</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENF 1-3 or placement into ENG 111</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH EEE†</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMS 100</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science with Lab I²</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLT/PED EEE</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>14</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SECOND SEMESTER</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 112</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENG 111</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science elective³</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH EEE†</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science with Lab I²</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMS EEE⁴</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>15</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>THIRD SEMESTER</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG EEE³</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENG 112</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Sciences elective³</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMS EEE⁴</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITE 115</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>ITE 119 Information Literacy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>15</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### FOURTH SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG EEE³ Literature elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science elective³</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities elective³</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMS EEE⁴ Human Services elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

³Students should consult with the institution to which they are transferring to determine which math is required: MTH 154 and MTH 161; MTH 161 and MTH 162; either MTH 154 or MTH 161, followed by MTH 245.

²Students should consult with the institution to which they are transferring to determine which science is required: BIO 101, 102, CHM 111, 112, PHY 101, 102, GOL 105, GOL 106, GOL 111, NAS 125.

⁴Students should consult with the institution to which they are transferring to determine which social sciences and humanities courses are required. If the student takes HMS 225 as a human services elective, the student cannot take SOC 215 as a social science elective.

⁵Students may select from the following courses: HMS 225 or SOC 215; HMS 226; HMS 227; HMS 236; HMS 290.

⁶Students may select from the following: ENG 236, 241, 242, 243, 244, 250, 251, 252, 253, 254. Students should consult with the institution to which they are transferring to see which courses are required.

Total Credits for Degree: 61
## TRANSFER DEGREE – Science Major

(Associate of Arts and Sciences Degree)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Courses</th>
<th>Lecture Hours</th>
<th>Lab Hours</th>
<th>Course Credits</th>
<th>Pre-Requisite Courses</th>
<th>Approved Course Substitutions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>FIRST SEMESTER</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDV 100 College Success Skills</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 111 College Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENF 1-3 or placement into ENG 111</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science EEE¹</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 161 PreCalculus I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Competency in MTE 1-9 as demonstrated through placement or unit completion</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 101² General Biology I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Readiness to enroll in ENG 111 plus completion of MTE 3 or placement in MTE 4 or above</td>
<td>GOL 105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLT/PED EEE Health or Physical Education Elective</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>15</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SECOND SEMESTER</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 112 College Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENG 111</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science EEE¹</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 162 PreCalculus II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MTH 161 with a grade of C or better</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 102² General Biology II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>BIO 101</td>
<td>GOL 106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>13</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>THIRD SEMESTER</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG EEE³ Literature Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITE 115 Introduction to Computer Applications and Concepts</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ITE 119</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 111² General Chemistry I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>PHY 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 263 Calculus I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>MTH 162 and 162 with a grade of C or better</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>13</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>14</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FOURTH SEMESTER</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG EEE(^3) Literature Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science EEE(^1)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities EEE(^1)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 112(^2) General Chemistry II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 264 Calculus II</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total Credits for Degree</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>60</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\(^1\)Students should consult with the institution to which they are transferring to see which social science and humanities courses are required. Please see page xxx for a list of acceptable social science and humanities electives.

\(^2\)GOL 105-106 may substitute for BIO 101-102 at some colleges. PHY 101-102 may substitute for CHM 111-112. Students should consult with the institution to which they are transferring.

\(^3\)Students may also choose from NAS 125 or any other 200 level BIO or CHM Course to meet the science requirements.

\(^3\)Students may select any two courses from the following list: ENG 236, 241, 242, 243, 244, 250, 251, 252, 253, and 254 to meet SVCC graduation requirements. Students should consult with the institution to which they are transferring to see which courses are required at that institution.
ASSOCIATE DEGREES
Associate of Applied Science Degrees
ASSOCIATE OF APPLIED SCIENCE DEGREES
(Christanna and John H. Daniel Campuses)

Award: Associate of Applied Science

Length: Sixty to sixty-nine credit hour program

Program Descriptions: An Associate of Applied Science Degree (AAS) is awarded to students majoring in one of the career or technical programs. This degree is two years in length and designed for students to go to work after graduation.
ADMINISTRATION OF JUSTICE

(Christanna and John H. Daniel Campuses)

**Award:** Associate of Applied Science

**Length:** Sixty-six credit hour program

**Purpose:** The purpose of the program is to prepare students for careers and promotional opportunities in various criminal justice agencies, and to supplement the specialized training provided by corrections and law enforcement academies, and other criminal justice agencies.

**Program Goals:** A student completing the Administration of Justice program should: (1) demonstrate a sound understanding of the three major components of the criminal justice system; (2) demonstrate an understanding of criminal behavior and of the major causes of crime and delinquency; (3) demonstrate an understanding of the ethical issues involved in working in the criminal justice system; (4) demonstrate an understanding of the substantive and procedural law and its impact on the criminal justice practitioners and society; (5) demonstrate a commitment to the continued development and maintenance of effective written and oral skills; (6) and given a case study or crime scene scenario, the student should be able to effectively investigate, and analyze the situation.

Southside Virginia Community College fully supports Tech Prep linkages with high schools. College programs are designed to provide a seamless transition between high school Tech Prep and college technical and engineering programs.

Although the program emphasizes practical knowledge for operational personnel at all levels, it may also satisfy freshman and sophomore transfer requirements for those students who desire to complete a four-year bachelor's level program in criminal justice, or the administration of justice. Students who plan to transfer to a senior college or university to complete a baccalaureate degree program are encouraged to consult with their advisor and the senior institution to which they plan to transfer for assistance in planning their program.

SVCC has formal program transfer agreements with the following Colleges and Universities: Longwood University, Old Dominion University, Ferrum College, and Virginia State University.

**Occupational Objectives:** This program provides practical knowledge for correctional officers, correctional supervisors and administrators, local and state law enforcement officers, and others responsible for the administration of justice.

The following occupational titles represent examples of possible employment opportunities:
- Law Enforcement Officer
- Correctional Officer
- Jail Correctional Officer
- Corrections Supervisor
- Private Security Officer
- Commercial and Industrial Security Officer
- Crime Scene/Evidence Technician
- Local Probation Officer
- Game Warden
- Private/Governmental Investigator
- Public Safety Officer

It should be noted that certain criminal justice agencies and positions require applicants: to be in good physical condition and be free of any mental or physical condition which might adversely affect his/her performance, have normal vision and hearing, weight must be proportional to height, be of good moral character, and not have felony or serious misdemeanor convictions. Background investigations prior to being hired may include criminal, traffic, financial, social, and psychological evaluations. Students are encouraged to check with any prospective employing agency in order to determine any special employment requirements. Students with disabilities are eligible for admission to the program.

**Program Description:** This program is structured around a central core of courses which offer the student an understanding of the police, courts, corrections, substantive and procedural law, evidence, criminal behavior, causes of crime and delinquency, and crisis intervention. Electives include: forensic science, private investigation, forensic psychology, criminal investigation, and firearms and marksmanship training. Instruction includes both the theoretical concepts and practical applications needed for success in criminal justice or related fields. Students are urged to consult with their faculty advisor or a counselor for assistance in planning their programs and selecting electives.
## ADMINISTRATION OF JUSTICE
(Associate of Applied Science Degree)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Courses</th>
<th>Lecture Hours</th>
<th>Lab Hours</th>
<th>Course Credits</th>
<th>Pre-Requisite Courses</th>
<th>Approved Course Substitutions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>FIRST SEMESTER</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDV 100</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>SDV 101, SDV 106, SDV 108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Success Skills</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 111</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENF 1-3 or placement into ENG 111</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Composition I</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ENG 137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITE 115</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Computer Applications and Concepts</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Approved Social Science Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>SOC 200, PSY 200, SOC 218, PSY 215</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADJ 100</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Survey of Criminal Justice</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADJ 105</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Juvenile Justice System</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>16</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| **SECOND SEMESTER** |               |           |                |                       |                               |
| ENG 112           | 3             | 0         | 3              | ENG 111               | ENG 138, CST 110             |
| College Composition II |     |           |                |                       |                               |
| MTH 130           | 3             | 0         | 3              | Competency in MTE 1-3 as demonstrated through placement or unit completion | MTH 132, MTH 154, MTH 161 |
| Fundamentals of Reasoning |     |           |                |                       |                               |
| ADJ 140           | 3             | 0         | 3              |                       |                               |
| Introduction to Corrections |     |           |                |                       |                               |
| ADJ 229           | 3             | 0         | 3              |                       |                               |
| Law Enforcement in the Community |     |           |                |                       |                               |
| ADJ 225           | 3             | 0         | 3              | ADJ 130 or divisional approval |                               |
| Courts and The Administration of Justice |     |           |                |                       |                               |
| HLT/PED EEE       | 2             | 0         | 2              |                       | HLT 100, PED 103, PED 110, PED 174 |
| Health or Physical Education Elective |     |           |                |                       |                               |
| **Total**         | 17            | 0         | 17             |                       |                               |
### THIRD SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ADJ 211</td>
<td>Criminal Law, Evidence &amp; Procedures I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADJ 201</td>
<td>Criminology I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities EEE¹</td>
<td>Humanities elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 200</td>
<td>Principles of Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Approved General Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADJ 227</td>
<td>Constitutional Law</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credits:** 18

### FOURTH SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Approved ADJ Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Approved ADJ Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Approved General Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Approved Social Science Elective¹</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADJ 290</td>
<td>Internship in ADJ</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credits:** 15

**Total Credits for Degree:** 66

¹Students should consult with the institution to which they are transferring to see which social science and humanities courses are required. Please see page xxx for a list of acceptable social science and humanities electives.
ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT TECHNOLOGY  
(Christanna and John H. Daniel Campuses)  

Award: Associate of Applied Science  

Length: Sixty-four credit hour program  

Purpose: By 2022, the Bureau of Labor Statistics projects employment for administrative assistants will grow by 13.2 percent. This curriculum is designed to prepare students for full-time employment immediately upon completion of the community college program. Persons who are seeking their first employment in an office position as well as those who are seeking a promotion may benefit from this curriculum.

Occupational Objectives  
- Administrative Assistant  
- Executive Assistant  
- Executive Secretary  
- Human Resources Assistant  
- Office Manager  
- Office Services Specialist  
- Technical Secretary  

Admission Requirements: In addition to the admission requirements established for the college, entry in the Administrative Support Technology program requires competency in English and Math Essentials (MTE 1-3) as demonstrated through the placement and diagnostic test, or by satisfactorily completing the required MTE and ENF requirements or equivalents.

Program Description: The two-year program includes instruction in areas required for competence as office support personnel in business, government, industry, and other organizations. Approximately one-half of the curriculum will include courses in Administrative Support Technology with the remaining courses in related subjects, general education, and elective credits. Students are encouraged to consult with their faculty advisor to plan their program and to select electives. Upon satisfactory completion of the program requirements, students will be awarded an Associate of Applied Science degree in Administrative Support Technology.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Courses</th>
<th>Lecture Hours</th>
<th>Lab Hours</th>
<th>Course Credits</th>
<th>Pre-Requisite Courses</th>
<th>Approved Course Substitutions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>FIRST SEMESTER</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDV 100 College Success Skills</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AST 101 Keyboarding I</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AST 107 Editing and Proofreading</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 111 College Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENF 1-3 or placement into ENG 111</td>
<td>ENG 137</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| ITE 115 Introduction to Computer Applications and Concepts | 3 | 0 | 3 |     | PSY 200  
SOC 200  
SSC 101  
PSY 126 |
| Approved Social Science Elective¹ | 3    | 0         | 3              |                                             |                               |
| **Total**                     | 15           | 2         | 16             |                                             |                               |
## SECOND SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AST 102</td>
<td>Keyboarding II</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AST 234</td>
<td>Records and Database Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 112</td>
<td>College Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITE 150</td>
<td>Database Software (Access)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AST 205</td>
<td>Business Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 132</td>
<td>Business Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>17</strong></td>
<td><strong>2</strong></td>
<td><strong>18</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## THIRD SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC 211</td>
<td>Principles of Accounting I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AST 141</td>
<td>Word Processing I</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITE 140</td>
<td>Spreadsheet Software (Excel)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AST 243</td>
<td>Office Administration I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLT/PED EEE</td>
<td>Health or Physical Education Elective</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
<td><strong>4</strong></td>
<td><strong>17</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## FOURTH SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AST 236</td>
<td>Specialized Software Applications</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AST 244</td>
<td>Office Administration II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AST 298</td>
<td>Seminar and Project</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>12</strong></td>
<td><strong>2</strong></td>
<td><strong>13</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HLT/PED EEE</td>
<td>Health or Physical Education Elective</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>12</strong></td>
<td><strong>2</strong></td>
<td><strong>13</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Total Credit for Degree

| Credits | 64 |

---

1 Students should consult with the institution to which they are transferring to see which social science and humanities courses are required. Please see page xxx for a list of acceptable social science and humanities electives.
ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT TECHNOLOGY

Legal Specialization
(Christanna and John H. Daniel Campuses)

Award: Associate of Applied Science

Length: Sixty-five credit hour program

Purpose: This curriculum is designed to provide specialized administrative support technology education in the legal field. It is recommended for students interested in a professional career as a legal assistant to an attorney or judge; assistant in a legal office of a corporation, of a university, or of an insurance company; or for employment with municipal, state and federal government agencies. In addition, the program offers basic skills training and advanced training complementary to the information systems demands of the electronic office. This specialization includes training in word processing of legal documents, microcomputer usage, and human relations.

Occupational Objectives:
• Legal Clerk
• Office Clerk
• Office and Administrative Support Worker
• Paralegal and Legal Assistant
• Receptionist and Information Clerk

Admission Requirements: In addition to the admission requirements established for the college, entry in the Administrative Support Technology: Legal Specialization program requires competency in English and Math Essentials (MTE 1-3) as demonstrated through the placement and diagnostic tests, or by satisfactorily completing the required MTE units or equivalents.

Program Description: The two-year program combines instruction in many subject areas required for competence as a legal office assistant, legal transcriptionist, legal records clerk, or legal research assistant or paralegal. The curriculum includes courses in general education, administrative support, computers, electives, and five legal courses. Due to prerequisite requirements, the legal and administrative support technology classes should be taken in a specific order. Students are encouraged to consult with faculty advisor to plan their program and to select electives. Upon satisfactory completion of program requirements, the student will be awarded an Associate of Applied Science degree in Administrative Support Technology: Legal Specialization.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Lecture Hours</th>
<th>Lab Hours</th>
<th>Pre-Requisite Courses</th>
<th>Approved Course Substitutions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>FIRST SEMESTER</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDV 100 College Success Skills</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLT/PED EEE Health or Physical Education Elective</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>HLT 100 PED 101 HLT 110 HLT 121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 111 College Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENF 1-3 or placement into ENG 111</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LGL 110 Introduction to Law and the Legal Assistant</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LGL 115 Real Estate Law for Legal Assistants</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AST 101 Keyboarding I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AST 107 Editing and Proofreading</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>17</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SECOND SEMESTER</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AST 102 Keyboarding II</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AST 101</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITE 115 Introduction to Computer Applications and Concepts</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 112 College Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENG 111 CST 110</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 130 Fundamentals of Reasoning</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Competency in MTE 1-3 as demonstrated through placement or unit completion</td>
<td>MTH 132 MTH 154 MTH 161 MTH 162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITE 140</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>14</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### THIRD SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AST 141 Word Processing I</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AST 205 Business Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AST 234 Filing and Records Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AST 247 Legal Machine Transcription</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td>AST 102 or equivalent</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LGL 127 Legal research and Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td>ENG 111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Approved Social Science Elective&lt;sup&gt;1&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td>PSY 126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SOC 200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PSY 200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SSC 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>17</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### FOURTH SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AST 298 Seminar and Project</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AST 265 Legal Office Procedures I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITE 150 Database Software (Microsoft Access)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Approved Humanities Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
<td>ART 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Approved ACC, AST, BUS, FIN, ITE or MKT Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PHI 220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HUM 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>15</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credits for Degree</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>65</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<sup>1</sup>Students should consult with the institution to which they are transferring to see which social science and humanities courses are required. Please see page xxx for a list of acceptable social science and humanities electives.
**ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT TECHNOLOGY**

**Medical Office Specialization**  
(Christanna and John H. Daniel Campuses)

**Award:** Associate of Applied Science

**Length:** Sixty-five credit hour program

**Purpose:** This curriculum is designed to provide specialized administrative support technology education in the medical field. The curriculum is designed for students interested in a professional career as an administrative medical assistant or medical biller/coder in a private medical practice, in a hospital setting, and in other health care organizations. In addition, the Administrative Support Technology curriculum offers basic skills training and advanced training complementary to the information systems demands of the electronic office. Included are skills in word processing, microcomputer usage, and human relations.

**Occupational Objectives:**
- Administrative Medical Assistant
- Medical Biller/Coder
- Medical Office Assistant
- Medical Secretary
- Medical Transcriptionist
- Medical Receptionist and Information Clerk
- Hospital Ward or Office Clerk

**Admission Requirements:** In addition to the admission requirements established for the college, entry in the Administrative Support Technology program requires competency in English and Math Essentials (MTE 1-3) as demonstrated through the placement and diagnostic test, or by satisfactorily completing the required MTE and ENF requirements or equivalents.

**Program Description:** The two-year curriculum combines instruction in the many areas required for competence as an administrative medical assistant, medical coder, and related positions in the medical setting. The curriculum will include courses in Administrative Support Technology, medical transcription, medical terminology, medical office procedures, medical billing and coding, medical insurance, general education and electives. Students are advised to consult with their faculty advisor and counselor in planning their programs. Upon satisfactory completion of program requirements, the graduate will be awarded an Associate of Applied Science degree in Administrative Support Technology - Medical Office Specialization.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Required Courses</strong></th>
<th><strong>Lecture Hours</strong></th>
<th><strong>Lab Hours</strong></th>
<th><strong>Course Credits</strong></th>
<th><strong>Pre-Requisite Courses</strong></th>
<th><strong>Approved Course Substitutions</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>FIRST SEMESTER</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDV 100</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AST 101</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AST 107</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 100</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 111</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENF 1-3 or placement into ENG 111</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITE 115</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>ENG 137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>15</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### SECOND SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Total Credits</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AST 102 Keyboarding II</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AST 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AST 234 Record and Database management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 112 College Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENG 111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLT 143 Medical Terminology I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 132 Business Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Competency in MTE 1-3 as demonstrated through placement or unit completion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 130 Business Mathematics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MTH 130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 154 Business Mathematics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MTH 154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 161 Business Mathematics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MTH 161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 162 Business Mathematics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MTH 162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>14</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### THIRD SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Total Credits</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AST 141 Word Processing I</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AST 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AST 205 Business Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AST 243 Office Administration I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 100 Introduction to Business</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIM 253 Health Records Coding</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Approved Social Science Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PSY 200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 200 Social Science Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SOC 200 PSY 126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>17</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### FOURTH SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Units</th>
<th>Total Credits</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AST 245 Medical Machine Transcription</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AST 102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AST 271 Medical Office Procedures I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AST 298 Seminar and Project</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIM 254 Advanced Coding and Reimbursement</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 100 Survey of the Humanities(^1)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>16</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credits for Degree</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>65</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\(^1\)Students should consult with the institution to which they are transferring to see which social science and humanities courses are required. Please see page xxx for a list of acceptable social science and humanities electives.
BUSINESS MANAGEMENT
(Christanna and John H. Daniel Campuses)

Award: Associate of Applied Science

Length: Sixty-four credit hour program

Purpose: The development of business and industry has resulted in a great demand for qualified personnel in the area of business management. The associate of applied science degree in business management is designed primarily for students seeking full-time employment in the field immediately upon completion of the program and for individuals who are presently in industry and seeking to improve promotion possibilities.

Occupational Objectives: The following occupational titles represent examples of possible employment opportunities:
Assistant Manager
Management Trainee
Manager of a Small Business
Supervisor
Sales Representative
Administrative or Executive Assistant
Office Manager
Information Services Specialist

Program Description: The program includes courses in business, general education, and electives. Topics include both theory and real-world tools needed for success in the business world. The program helps prepare students to either run their own business or to advance in a current job. Students should see an SVCC advisor for help in planning their program. The courses within this program may transfer to other colleges.

Southside Virginia Community College fully supports Tech Prep linkages with high schools. College programs are designed to provide a seamless transition between high school Tech Prep and college technical and engineering programs.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Courses</th>
<th>Lecture Hours</th>
<th>Lab Hours</th>
<th>Course Credits</th>
<th>Pre-Requisite Courses</th>
<th>Approved Course Substitutions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>FIRST SEMESTER</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDV 100 College Success Skills</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 111 College Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENF 1-3 or placement into ENG 111</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 100 Introduction to Business</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 130 Fundamentals of Reasoning</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Competency in MTE 1-3 as demonstrated through placement or unit completion</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITE 115 Introduction to Computer Applications and Concepts</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities elective¹</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>16</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>第二学期</td>
<td>课程</td>
<td>学分</td>
<td>学分</td>
<td>学分</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 200</td>
<td>原则管理</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 236</td>
<td>沟通管理</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| MTH 132 | 商业数学 | 3 | 0 | 3 | 竞争力在MTE 1-3通过安置或完成单元演示
| MKT 100 | 市场原则 | 3 | 0 | 3 |
| BUS 205 | 人力资源管理 | 3 | 0 | 3 |
| 总计 | | 15 | 0 | 15 |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>第三学期</th>
<th>课程</th>
<th>学分</th>
<th>学分</th>
<th>学分</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC 211</td>
<td>会计学基础</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 111</td>
<td>督导原则 I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 241²</td>
<td>商务法律 I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 280</td>
<td>国际商务概况</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 201</td>
<td>宏观经济学原则</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLT/PED EEE</td>
<td>健康或体育教育选修</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>总计</td>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>第四学期</th>
<th>课程</th>
<th>学分</th>
<th>学分</th>
<th>学分</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC 212</td>
<td>会计学基础 II</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 261</td>
<td>税法基础 I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 298</td>
<td>研究和项目</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 202</td>
<td>微观经济学原则</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 215</td>
<td>财务管理</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>总计</td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>总学分</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

¹学生应从ART 101，HUM 100，或PHI 220或咨询你的顾问。见第xxx页列出允许的人文课程。
²学生应咨询顾问考虑转学：BUS 242可能推荐。
BUSINESS MANAGEMENT — Accounting Specialization
(Christanna and John H. Daniel Campuses)

Award: Associate of Applied Science
Length: Sixty-seven credit hour program

Program Description: The program is for students who want to work in the accounting field. Those who want to become Certified Public Accountants (CPAs) should not complete this degree: they should complete the Associate of Arts and Sciences (AA&S) degree in Business Administration.

Occupational Objectives: The following occupational titles represent examples of possible employment opportunities:
Accounting Trainee
Junior Accountant
Accounting Technician

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Courses</th>
<th>Lecture Hours</th>
<th>Lab Hours</th>
<th>Course Credits</th>
<th>Pre-Requisite Courses</th>
<th>Approved Course Substitutions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>FIRST SEMESTER</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDV 100</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 111</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENF 1-3 or placement into ENG 111</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 100</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 130</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Competency in MTE 1-3 as demonstrated through placement or unit completion</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 201</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 211</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SECOND SEMESTER</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 200</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 236</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 132</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Competency in MTE 1-3 as demonstrated through placement or unit completion</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 202</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 212</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLT/PED EEE Health or Physical Education Elective</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### THIRD SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC 221</td>
<td>Intermediate Accounting I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 111</td>
<td>Principles of Supervision I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 241</td>
<td>Business Law I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 261</td>
<td>Principles of Federal Taxation I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITE 115</td>
<td>Introduction to Computer</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Applications and Concepts</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total** 18 0 18

### FOURTH SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC 222</td>
<td>Intermediate Accounting II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 241</td>
<td>Auditing I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 262</td>
<td>Principles of Federal Taxation II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 298</td>
<td>Seminar and Project</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FIN 215</td>
<td>Financial Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AGR 143 Introduction to Agribusiness and Financial Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total** 15 0 15

**Total Credits for Degree** 67

---

1 Students should consult an advisor if considering transferring: BUS 242 may be recommended.

2 Students should select from ART 101, HUM 100, or PHI 220 or consult your advisor. See page xxx for a list of allowable humanities courses.
EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES
(Christanna Campus, John H. Daniel Campus, and Lake Country Advanced Knowledge Center)

Award: Associate of Applied Science Degree

Length: Sixty-eight credit hour program

Purpose: The Emergency Medical Services program prepares students as entry level Paramedics. Students awarded this degree may take the NREMT-P exam to be licensed as Paramedics.

Special Accreditation and Approval: The Paramedic program is accredited by:

The Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Education Programs (www.caahep.org) upon the recommendation of the Committee on Accreditation of Educational Programs for the Emergency Medical Services Professions (www.coaemsp.org).

Commission on Accreditation of Allied Health Education Programs (CAAHEP)
25400 US Highway 19 N., Suite 158
Clearwater, FL 33763
727-210-2350
www.caahep.org

Committee on Accreditation of Educational Programs for the Emergency Medical Services Professions (CoAEMSP):
8301 Lakeview Parkway Suite 111-312
Rowlett, TX 75088
214-703-8445
FAX 214-703-8992
www.coaemsp.org

SVCC’s EMS Program is also approved by the Virginia Office of Emergency Medical Services (OEMS). This office may be contacted at:

Virginia Office of Emergency Medical Services
1041 Technology Park Drive,
Glen Allen, VA 23059
1-800-523-6019 (VA only)
804-888-9100 (Main Office)
804-888-9120 (Training Office)
804-371-3108 (Fax)

Admission Requirements: Entry into the Emergency Medical Services program requires the general college admission process and a separate application to the program. For further information on the application process please visit:

Additionally applicants must meet the eligibility requirements as defined by the Virginia Office of Emergency Medical Services. These may be located at:

Program Goals:
At the completion of the program the graduate will be able to:
Demonstrate the ability to comprehend, apply, and evaluate the clinical information relative to his/her role as entry-level paramedic.
Demonstrate proficiency in all skills necessary to fulfill the role of an entry level paramedic.
Demonstrate behaviors consistent with professional and employer expectations for the entry-level Paramedic.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Courses</th>
<th>Lecture Hours</th>
<th>Lab Hours</th>
<th>Course Credits</th>
<th>Pre-Requisite Courses</th>
<th>Approved Course Substitutions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>FIRST SEMESTER</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDV 100 College Success Skills</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>SDV 101</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMS 111 Emergency Medical Technical-Basic I †</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>EMS 112 and EMS 113 †</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMS 120 Emergency Medical Technician-Basic Clinical</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 145 Human Anatomy and Physiology for Health Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>9</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>13</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SECOND SEMESTER</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMS 151 Introduction to Advanced Life Support</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMS 170 Advanced Life Support-Clinical Internship I</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMS 153 Basic ECG Recognition</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMS 157 Advanced Life Support-Trauma Care</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EMT-Basic Cert.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 111 English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENF 1-3 or placement into ENG 111</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>10</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>13</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>THIRD SEMESTER</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMS 151 Introduction to Advanced Life Support</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMS 159 Advanced Life Support-Special Populations</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EMS 153</td>
<td>EMS 151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMS 172 Advanced Life Support-Clinical Internship II</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMS 173 Advanced Life Support-Field Internships II</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITE 115 Introduction to Computer Applications and Concepts</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ITE 119</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>8</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
FOURTH SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Total Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EMS 201 EMS Professional Development</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMS 205 Advanced Pathophysiology</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMS 207 Advanced Patient Assessment</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMS 242 Advanced Life Support-</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clinical Internship III</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMS 243 Advanced Life Support-</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field Internship III</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Sciences EEE</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Sciences Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>12</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FIFTH SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Total Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EMS 209 Advanced Pharmacology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMS 211 Operations</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMS 244 Advanced Life Support-</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clinical Internship IV</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMS 245 Advanced Life Support-</td>
<td>0</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Field Internship III</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities EEE</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science EEE</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Sciences Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMS EEE</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emergency Medical Services Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>11</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credits for Degree** 68

1 EMS 111 may be taken by itself for 7 credits or EMS 112 and 113 may be taken concurrently for a total of 7 credits.
2 Please see page xxx for a list of acceptable social science and humanities electives.
3 EMS EEE include EMS 163, 165, or 169. Please consult the program director for the appropriate choice based on your individualized plan of study.
* All EMS course must be taken in the sequence specified in the program layout above. A student may request a petition for advanced standing if he/she has a current EMS certification.
HUMAN SERVICES
(Christanna and John H. Daniel Campuses)

Award: Associate of Applied Science

Length: Sixty-six credit hour program

Purpose: The program is designed to prepare students for careers in helping agencies. These may include: nursing homes or other facilities for senior citizens, mental health facilities, rehab facilities, shelters, schools, or prisons. Students should tell their advisor if they plan to transfer.

Occupational Objectives: The following occupational titles represent examples of possible employment opportunities:
Adult Activity Center Instructor and/or Work Supervisor
Assistant Correctional and Rehabilitative Counselor
Assistant Drug Counselor
Assistant Intellectual Disability Counselor
Assistant Nursing Home Director
Day Care Worker
Halfway House Assistant Manager
Senior Citizen Activity Director
Social Services Aide
Teacher Aide and/or Instructional Assistant
Welfare Eligibility Worker

Program Description: The program includes both the theory and practice needed for success in human services and related activities. Students should meet with their advisor to plan their program and select courses. Students who plan to transfer to a four year school should talk with an advisor at that school. For those who wish to transfer, also refer to the Human Services option in the AA&S degrees.

Additional Requirements: Successful completion of academic courses does not guarantee coordinated internship placement. Agency requirements will be used in making internship placement decisions.

If preparing for employment in the field of Human Services, the student should be aware of the following requirements and plan accordingly:
1. Students must meet with faculty advisor and determine the suitability of the program.
2. The applicant must be free of any mental or physical condition which might adversely affect his/her performance in the field of Human Services.
3. Students with disabilities who meet program prerequisites are eligible for admission to the program.
4. The applicant must be of excellent moral character and must not have been convicted of any felony or any serious misdemeanor involving moral turpitude. Background checks may be conducted.
5. Students who plan to be employed in the field of Human Services are encouraged to check with the employing agency in order to ascertain any special employment requirements of the particular agency.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Courses</th>
<th>Lecture Hours</th>
<th>Lab Hours</th>
<th>Course Credits</th>
<th>Pre-Requisite Courses</th>
<th>Approved Course Substitutions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>FIRST SEMESTER</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDV 100 College Success Skills</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 111 College Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENF 1-3 or placement into ENG 111</td>
<td>ENG 137 Communication Processes I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMS 100 Introduction to Human Services</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMS 227 The Helper as Change Agent</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 200 Introduction to Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITE 115 Introduction to Computer Applications and Concepts</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>ITE 119 Information Literacy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 200 Principles of Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>19</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>19</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SECOND SEMESTER</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 112 College Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENG 111</td>
<td>ENG 138 Communication Processes II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMS 226 Helping Across Cultures</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMS 190 Coordinated Internship</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 130 Fundamentals of Reasoning</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLT 121 Introduction to Drug Use and Abuse</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>12</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>THIRD SEMESTER</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 230</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENG 112</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Developmental Psychology</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEE General Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLT 100</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Aid and CPR</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM EEE¹</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEE General Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 215</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>HMS 225 Functional Family Interventions</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology of the Family</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>17</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FOURTH SEMESTER</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HMS 290</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coordinated Internship</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY/HMS EEE²</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMS EEE²</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Services elective</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EEE General elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY EEE²</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology elective</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>12</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credits for Degree** 66

¹See page xx for a list of approved humanities courses.
²Students should consult with an advisor for assistance in selecting psychology and human services electives.
INFORMATION SYSTEMS TECHNOLOGY
(Christanna and John H. Daniel Campuses)

Degree: Associate of Applied Science

Length: Sixty-four credit hour program

Purpose: The Information Systems Technology degree introduces students to a very broad field that includes many Information Technology (IT) sectors such as hardware, software, networking, web design, programming, information security, and computer installation, repair, troubleshooting, and support. This curriculum is designed to prepare the student for entry-level employment in this rapidly expanding field.

Occupational Objectives: The program provides practical IT knowledge for office and technical personnel. Graduates of this curriculum may become software specialists, microcomputer operators, management trainees, office support personnel, web site developers, help desk specialists, PC support specialists, network support personnel, repair technicians, trainers, or other IT professionals. In some cases, graduates will be able to immediately fill positions. In others, they will require additional education, training, or industry certification to fill job roles.

Program Description: The Information Systems Technology curriculum offers students an opportunity to prepare themselves for the multitude of career opportunities in many businesses and industries requiring the skills of an IT professional. The curriculum introduces the student to a variety of software including word processing, spreadsheet, database, presentation graphics, multimedia, web design, web graphics, and operating systems. In addition to application and system software, the curriculum includes personal computer hardware repair and troubleshooting courses, programming courses, networking courses, and courses in related areas such as business and accounting. Hardware and software are updated frequently in order to provide students with current knowledge as they enter the job market.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Courses</th>
<th>Lecture Hours</th>
<th>Lab Hours</th>
<th>Course Credits</th>
<th>Pre-Requisite Courses</th>
<th>Approved Course Substitutions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>FIRST SEMESTER</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDV 100 College Success Skills</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITE 115 Introduction to Computer Applications and Concepts</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 111 College Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENF 1-3 or placement into ENG 111</td>
<td>ENG 137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 130 Fundamentals of Reasoning</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Competency in MTE 1-3 as demonstrated through placement or unit completion</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLT/PED EEE Health or Physical Education Elective</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>HLT 100 HLT 110 HLT 121 PED 101 PED 102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Approved Social Science Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HIS 121 HIS 122 PSY 200 SOC 200</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AST 114 Keyboarding</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITN 107 PC Hardware Troubleshooting</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>18</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>19</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COURSE</td>
<td>CREDITS</td>
<td>DESCRIPTION</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SECOND SEMESTER</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Approved IT Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ITN 106, ITD 112, ITN 260, ITE 130</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 112</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENG 111, ENG 138</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITE 140</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITN 101</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Approved IT Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ITD 112, ITN 106, ITE 130, ITN 260</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>15</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE</th>
<th>CREDITS</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>THIRD SEMESTER</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITE 150</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Approved Programming Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 132</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Approved Business Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Approved Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>15</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Approved Humanities Elective¹ | 3 | 0 | 3 | ART 101  
| ART 180  
| HUM 100  
| PHI 220 |
| Approved Elective² | 3 | 0 | 3 | ITD 112  
| ITE 130  
| ITN 106  
| ITN 260 |
| Approved ITP Elective³ | 3 | 0 | 3 | ITP 100  
| ITP 120  
| ITP 132  
| ITP 175 |
| Approved Social Science Elective¹ | 3 | 0 | 3 | HIS 121  
| HIS 122  
| PSY 200  
| SOC 200 |
| ITE 298  
| ITE Seminar & Project | 3 | 0 | 3 |
| **Total** | 15 | 0 | 15 |
| **Total Credits for Degree** | | | 64 |

¹Students should consult with the institution to which they are transferring to see which social science and humanities courses are required. Please see page xxx for a list of acceptable social science and humanities electives.

²Students should consult with their adviser to choose an appropriate elective for their individual career/transfer goals.
INFORMATION SYSTEMS TECHNOLOGY
Networking Specialization
(Christanna and John H. Daniel Campuses)

Degree: Associate of Applied Science

Length: Sixty-four credit hour program

Purpose: The Information Systems Technology degree with a Networking Specialization introduces students to Information Technology (IT) sectors such as hardware, software, networking, web design, programming, information security, and computer installation, repair, troubleshooting, and support. This curriculum is designed to prepare students for entry-level employment in a rapidly expanding field.

Occupational Objectives: Graduates of this curriculum may work as help desk specialists, PC repair/hardware troubleshooting technicians, network support personnel, server technicians, or data center technicians. In some cases, graduates will be able to immediately fill positions. In others, additional education, training, or industry certifications will be required to fill job roles.

Program Description: The Information Systems Technology curriculum with a networking specialization offers students an opportunity to prepare themselves for IT professional positions utilizing skills in networking fundamentals, switching and routing, protocols and communications, network security, help desk, PC hardware troubleshooting, operating systems, and server administration. In addition, students will acquire skills using Microsoft Office application software.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Courses</th>
<th>Lecture Hours</th>
<th>Lab Hours</th>
<th>Course Credits</th>
<th>Pre-Requisite Courses</th>
<th>Approved Course Substitutions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FIRST SEMESTER</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDV 100</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Success Skills</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITE 115</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>ENF 1-3 or placement into ENG 111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Computer Applications and Concepts</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 111</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENF 1-3 or placement into ENG 111</td>
<td>ENG 137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Composition</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 130</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Competency in MTE 1-3 as demonstrated through placement or unit completion</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fundamentals of Reasoning</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLT/PED EEE</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>HLT 100</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health or Physical Education Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HLT 110</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Approved Social Science Elective†</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HIS 121</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>HIS 122</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PSY 200</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SOC 200</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AST 114</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>HLT 121</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keyboarding</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PED 101</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITN 107</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>PED 102</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PC Hardware &amp; Troubleshooting</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>19</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECOND SEMESTER</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ITP 132 C++ Programming I</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td><strong>ITP 175</strong>&lt;br&gt;<strong>ITN 261</strong>&lt;br&gt;<strong>ITN 262</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ENG 112</strong>&lt;br&gt;<strong>College Composition II</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td><strong>ENG 111</strong>&lt;br&gt;<strong>ENG 138</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ITE 140</strong>&lt;br&gt;<strong>Spreadsheet Software I</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ITN 106</strong>&lt;br&gt;<strong>Microcomputer Operating Systems</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ITN 101</strong>&lt;br&gt;<strong>Introduction to Network Concepts</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td><strong>ITN 154</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>15</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>THIRD SEMESTER</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>ITE 150</strong>&lt;br&gt;<strong>Desktop Database Software</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>ITN 261</strong>&lt;br&gt;<strong>Network Attacks, Computer Crime and Hacking</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MTH 132</strong>&lt;br&gt;<strong>Business Mathematics</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Approved Business Elective</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Approved Social Science Elective</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COURSE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITN 111 Server Administration (Specify Version)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITN 260 Network Security Basics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITE 298 Seminar and Project</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Approved Humanities Elective¹</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Approved General Elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total Credits for Degree: 64

¹Students should consult with the institution to which they are transferring to see which social science and humanities courses are required. Please see page xxx for a list of acceptable social science and humanities electives.

²Students should consult with their adviser to choose an appropriate elective for their individual career/transfer goals.
NURSING
(Christanna Campus, John H. Daniel Campus, and Southern Virginia Higher Education Center in South Boston)

Award: Associate of Applied Science

Length: Sixty-seven credit hour program

Purpose: The Nursing program prepares students with knowledge and skills for entry level nursing. Students awarded this degree may take the licensure exam (NCLEX-RN) for Registered Nurse.

Program Student Learning Outcomes:
Students who complete the Associate Degree of Applied Science with a major in Nursing will be expected to:
Provide patient centered care promoting therapeutic relationships, caring behaviors, and self-determination across the lifespan for diverse populations.
Practice safe nursing care that minimizes risk of harm across systems and client populations.
Demonstrate nursing judgment through the use of clinical reasoning, the nursing process, and evidence-based practice in the provision of safe, quality care.
Practice professional behaviors that encompass the legal/ethical framework while incorporating self-reflection, leadership and a commitment to recognize the value of life-long learning.
Manage client care through quality improvement processes, information technology, and fiscal responsibility to meet client needs and support organizational outcomes.
Demonstrate principles of collaborative practice within the nursing and interdisciplinary teams fostering mutual respect and shared decision-making to achieve stated outcomes of care.

Employment Possibilities
Include beginning staff nurse positions in hospitals, nursing homes, physicians' offices, clinics, and other comparable health care facilities and agencies.

Special Accreditation and Approval
The Virginia Board of Nursing and the State Council for Higher Education have approved and/or accredited the development, implementation, and continuation of this program. The program has been granted accreditation by the Accrediting Commission for Education in Nursing (ACEN), 3343 Peachtree Road NE, Suite 850, Atlanta, Georgia, 30326. 404-975-5000

In Virginia, a State License is required for this profession. More information may be obtained from the Virginia Department of Health Professions; Board of Nursing, Perimeter Center, 9960 Mayland Drive, Suite 300, Henrico, Virginia 23233-1463 Phone: (804) 367-4515.

Nursing Program Notes
Requirements for Application
Admission to the program is a separate process from general college admission and is selective.
Please visit the SVCC website at www.southside.edu/programs/associate-applied-science-nursing for detailed information, deadlines, and admission requirements. Applications for the clinical portion of the program are only accepted one time each year. Specific application windows and deadlines may be found on the SVCC website.

Nursing Program Special Requirements
Nursing Program Policies related to grades and degree requirements, pre-requisite courses and course sequencing, background check and urine drug screens, medical and physical requirements, and students with disabilities can be found on our website at www.southside.edu/programs/associate-applied-science-nursing.
NURSING
(Applied Associate Degree in Nursing)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Courses</th>
<th>Lecture Hours</th>
<th>Lab Hours</th>
<th>Course Credits</th>
<th>Pre-Requisite Courses</th>
<th>Approved Course Substitutions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>FIRST SEMESTER</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Pre-Requisite Semester</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 230 Developmental Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 141 Anatomy and Physiology I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>HS BIO and HS Chemistry with a C or better or BIO 01 and CHM 05, ENF 1-3 or ENG 111 Ready</td>
<td>BIO 231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 111 College Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENF 1-3 or ENG 111 Ready</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDV 100 College Success Skills</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>SDV 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITE 119 Information Literacy</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>13</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>14</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SECOND SEMESTER</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSG 100 Introduction to Nursing Concepts</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>BIO 141 or BIO 241</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSG 106 Competencies for Nursing Practice</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>MTE 1-5, BIO 141 or BIO 241</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSG 130 Professional Concepts</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>BIO 141 or BIO 241</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSG 200 Health Promotion and Assessment</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BIO 141 or BIO 241</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 142 Anatomy and Physiology II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>BIO 232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>10</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>14</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>THIRD SEMESTER</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSG 152 Health Care Participant</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>BIO 142 or BIO 232, NSG 100, NSG 106, NSG 130, NSG 200</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSG 170 Health/Illness Concepts</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>BIO 142 or BIO 232, NSG 100, NSG 106, NSG 130, NSG 200</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 150 Microbiology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>BIO 205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>9</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>13</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## FOURTH SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NSG 210 Health Care Concepts I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>NSG 152, NSG 170, BIO 150 or BIO 205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSG 211 Health Care Concepts II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>NSG 152, NSG 170, BIO 150 or BIO 205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 112 College Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENG 111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>12</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## FIFTH SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Prerequisites</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NSG 230 Advanced Professional Nursing Concepts</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>NSG 210 and NSG 211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSG 252 Complex Health Concepts</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>NSG 210 and NSG 211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NSG 270 Nursing Capstone</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>NSG 210 and NSG 211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities EEE (200 Level) Humanities Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>9</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>13</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credits for Degree</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>67</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1 BIO 150 or BIO 205 may be taken in the summer prior to the fourth semester.
2 Humanities EEE may include any 200 level MUS/ART/PHI/REL courses or any 200 level ENG course. Recommend PHI 227.

This program takes two and a half years to complete.
All NSG prefix courses listed above must be taken in the order shown.
Note: All of the general education courses may be taken prior to admission to the nursing program.
### TECHNICAL STUDIES — INDUSTRIAL MAINTENANCE TECHNICIAN

**Degree:** Associate in Applied Science  

**Length:** Sixty-six credit hour program  

**Purpose of Plan:** The Industrial Maintenance Technician Technology Studies Degree is designed to meet the increasingly sophisticated maintenance needs of institutions, businesses, and industries. As maintenance operations become more technologically advanced, greater knowledge and skills are required to keep performance at efficiency. With a broad-based approach, including a cross-section of technical skills, the Industrial Maintenance Program provides entry-level skills for these emerging industry needs. The program also provides retraining from individuals with a technical background who wish to upgrade their skills for additional employment opportunity. Courses are offered through a combination of lecture, distance learning, and hands-on activities.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Courses</th>
<th>Lecture Hours</th>
<th>Lab Hours</th>
<th>Course Credits</th>
<th>Pre-Requisite Courses</th>
<th>Approved Course Substitutions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>FIRST SEMESTER</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDV 100 College Success Skills</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>SDV 101</td>
<td>SDV 106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIR 121 Air Conditioning and Refrigeration I</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAD 201 Computer Aided Drafting and Design I</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE 113 Electricity I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENF 1-2 or placement into ENG 137</td>
<td>ENG 111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 137 Communication Processes I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITE 115 Introduction to Computer Applications and Concepts</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>14</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIR 122</td>
<td>Air Conditioning and Refrigeration II</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE 114</td>
<td>Electricity II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGN 138</td>
<td>Communication Processes II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IND 137</td>
<td>Team Concepts &amp; Problem Solving</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 111</td>
<td>Basic Technical Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Approved Social Science Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total:** 17 2 18

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AIR 134</td>
<td>Circuits and Controls I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIR 181</td>
<td>Planning and Estimating I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE 159</td>
<td>Electrical Motors</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLT 100</td>
<td>First Aid and Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Approved Humanities Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total:** 13 8 17
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AIR 135 Circuits and Controls II</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 209 Continuous Quality Improvement</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE 216 Industrial Electricity</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE 239 Programmable Controllers</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Approved Social Science Elective¹</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>12</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credits for Degree</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

¹Students should consult with the institution to which they are transferring to see which social science and humanities courses are required. Please see page xxx for a list of acceptable social science and humanities electives.
CERTIFICATES
CERTIFICATES

Award: Certificate

Length: Thirty to Fifty-Nine credit hours

Description: A Certificate is awarded to students who complete a program that is usually less than two years in length and 30 to 59 credits. Most Certificates lead to a work credential or work skill.
ADMINISTRATION OF JUSTICE
(Christanna and John H. Daniel Campuses)

Award: Certificate
Length: Thirty-three credit hour program

Purpose: The Certificate of Administration of Justice is designed to train individuals for work in police and correctional facilities and for other jobs related to the administration of justice. This training is planned for both individuals preparing for criminal justice jobs and to supplement special training offered by agencies.

Occupational Objectives: The following occupational titles represent examples of possible employment opportunities:
Correctional Officer
Law Enforcement Officer
Private Security Officer
Loss Prevention Specialist
Claims Officer
Public Safety Officer

Program Description: This two-semester program is structured around a central core of courses that deal with the criminal justice system, criminal behavior, the law, and crisis intervention. In addition to these courses, students may also select electives in various specialized topics. Students with disabilities are eligible for admission to the program. Students are urged to consult with their faculty advisor or a counselor for assistance in planning their programs and selecting electives.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Courses</th>
<th>Lecture Hours</th>
<th>Lab Hours</th>
<th>Course Credits</th>
<th>Pre-Requisite Courses</th>
<th>Approved Course Substitutions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>FIRST SEMESTER</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDV 100 College Success Skills</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 111 College Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENF 1-3 or placement into ENG 111</td>
<td>ENG 137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITE 115 Introduction to Computer Applications and Concepts</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Approved Social Science Elective¹</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>HIS 121 HIS 122 PSY 200 SOC 200 PSY 215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADJ 100 Survey of Criminal Justice</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADJ 105 Juvenile Justice System</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>16</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>Units</td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>Course Code</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 112</td>
<td>College Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENG 111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HLT/PED EEE</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>CSE 110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Health or Physical Education Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADJ 140</td>
<td>Introduction to Corrections</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADJ 225</td>
<td>Courts and Administration of Justice</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ADJ 130 or divisional approval</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADJ 229</td>
<td>Law Enforcement and the Community</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 130</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MTH 132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MTH 154</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MTH 161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>MTH 245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credits for Certificate</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>33</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1Students should consult with the institution to which they are transferring to see which social science and humanities courses are required. Please see page xxx for a list of acceptable social science and humanities electives.
PROGRAMS OF STUDY

AUTOMOTIVE DIAGNOSIS AND TUNE-UP

(John H. Daniel Campuses)

Award: Certificate

Length: Thirty-one credit hour program

Purpose: The certificate program in automotive diagnosis and tune-up is designed to prepare students for employment as entry level automotive technicians.

Occupational Objectives: A student completing this program will have the skill sets to obtain gainful employment as Automotive Service Technicians and Mechanics in such positions as represented by the following occupational task list:
- Brake Technician
- Electrical/Electronic Technician
- Transmission/Transaxle Technician
- Air Conditioning Technician
- Automotive Alignment Technician
- Automotive Engine Technician
- Automotive Service Writer
- Shop Foreman
- Automotive Vehicle Inspector
- Automotive Wheel and Tire Tech
- Independent Repair Shop Owner/Operator
- Automotive Lab Technician

Program Description: This curriculum is designed to teach students automotive fundamentals such as lubrication, cooling, fuel system, suspension, braking systems, air conditioning, and electrical system. Emphasizes electronics as applied to the modern automobile and computerized fuel-controlled systems. Students are also trained in shop practices, service and tune-up procedures. Each automotive course uses shop projects and hands-on experience in diagnosis and mechanical repairs to develop job-related skills. The program also includes general education courses and technical electives. Students will be advised as to which courses are most applicable to their fields of interest.

All automotive students are required to furnish a personal set of hand tools.

Southside Virginia Community College fully supports Tech Prep Linkages with high schools. College programs are designed to provide a seamless transition between high school Tech Prep and college technical and engineering programs.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Courses</th>
<th>Lecture Hours</th>
<th>Lab Hours</th>
<th>Course Credits</th>
<th>Pre-Requisite Courses</th>
<th>Approved Course Substitutions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FIRST SEMESTER</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDV 100 College Success Skills</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUT 100 Introduction to Automotive Shop Practices</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUT 111 Automotive Engines I</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUT 241 Automotive Electricity I</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUT 267 Automotive Suspension and Braking Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>13</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>Total Credit for Certificate</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 111</td>
<td>College Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENG 137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUT 251</td>
<td>Automatic Transmissions</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUT 178</td>
<td>Automotive Final Drive and Manual Transmission Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUT 235</td>
<td>Automotive Heating and Air Conditioning</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUT 121</td>
<td>Automotive Fuel Systems I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 132</td>
<td>Business Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>MTH 154 MTH 161 MTH 245</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total** 16 7 18

**Total Credit for Certificate** 31
BUSINESS, GENERAL
(Christanna and John H. Daniel Campuses)

Award: Certificate

Length: Thirty-five credit hour program

Purpose: The certificate of general business is designed to prepare students for employment in business and to upgrade skills for individuals already employed in business professions.

Occupational Objectives: The following occupational titles represent examples of possible employment opportunities:
Bank Teller
Retail Sales
Bookkeeper
Office Manager
Small Business Manager
Assistant Store Manager
Assistant Department Head

Program Description: The program includes courses in business, math, and writing. The program provides students real-world business tools necessary for success, either in running their own firm or in leading workers.

Southside Virginia Community College fully supports Tech Prep linkages with high schools. College programs are designed to provide a seamless transition between high school Tech Prep and college technical and engineering programs.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Courses</th>
<th>Lecture Hours</th>
<th>Lab Hours</th>
<th>Course Credits</th>
<th>Pre-Requisite Courses</th>
<th>Approved Course Substitutions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FIRST SEMESTER</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDV 100 College Success Skills</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 111 College Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENF 1-3 or placement into ENG 111</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 100 Introduction to Business</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 132 Business Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Competency in MTE 1-3 as demonstrated through placement or unit completion</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITE 115 Introduction to Computer Applications and Concepts</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 211 Principles of Accounting I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>Hours</td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 200</td>
<td>Principles of Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 236</td>
<td>Communication in Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 201</td>
<td>Principles of Macroeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 212</td>
<td>Principles of Accounting II</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 261</td>
<td>Principles of Federal Taxation I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
<td>0</td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credits for Certificate</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>33</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CLERICAL STUDIES

(Christanna and John H. Daniel Campuses)

Award: Certificate

Length: Thirty-four credit hour program

Purpose: This certificate program is designed to provide short-term training to prepare students for entry-level, full-time employment in a variety of office positions.

Occupational Objectives:
• Bank Teller
• Front Desk Coordinator
• Office Assistant
• Office Support Technician
• Receptionist Or Records Clerk
• Word Processing Operator

Program Description: The program prepares the student to fill clerical and word processing positions and provides fundamental knowledge and skills associated with general office work. The curriculum includes courses in keyboarding, math, word processing and business communications. For students who wish to further their training, all of the 34 credits earned for the certificate may be applied toward the two-year degree associate in applied science degree in Administrative Support Technology. Upon satisfactory completion of the Clerical Studies program, students will be awarded a certificate in Clerical Studies.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Courses</th>
<th>Lecture Hours</th>
<th>Lab Hours</th>
<th>Course Credits</th>
<th>Pre-Requisite Courses</th>
<th>Approved Course Substitutions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FIRST SEMESTER</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDV 100 College Success Skills</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 111 College Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENF 1-3 or placement into ENG 111</td>
<td>ENG 137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AST 101 Keyboarding I</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AST 107 Editing/Proofreading Skills</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITE 115 Introduction to Computer Applications and Concepts</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 200 Principles of Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>SOC 200 SSC 101 PSY 126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### SECOND SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AST 205 Business Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AST 234 Records and Database Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 112 College Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 111</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 138 CST 110</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AST 102 Keyboarding II</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITE 150 Desktop Database Software</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 132 Business Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 154 MTH 161 MTH 245</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Total Credits for Degree                  |       |         | 34    |

*Students should consult with the institution to which they are transferring to see which social science and humanities courses are required. Please see page xxx for a list of acceptable social science and humanities electives.*
ELECTRICITY
(Christanna and John H. Daniel Campuses)

Award: Certificate

Length: Thirty-four credit hour program

Purpose: The electricity program is designed to provide job entry skills for electricians employed in industry.

Occupational Objective: The following occupational titles represent examples of possible employment opportunities:
- Commercial Electrician
- Electrical Maintenance Personnel for Business and Industry
- Electrical Technician
- Industrial Electrician
- Residential Electrician

Program Description: The electricity certificate program includes the study of electrical control circuit theory and practice, control circuitry for all major household appliances and most industrial applications. The program includes the theory and operation of all widely-used single- and three-phase motors, with laboratory demonstrations used to emphasize the important characteristics of each type of motor. Single- and three-phase transformer theory and connections are also covered. Throughout the curriculum, special emphasis is placed on electrical codes and procedures used by the practitioner. In addition to the classes listed in the curriculum of study for electricity, students may also select classes from other programs for additional study. Some courses may be completed through individualized instruction in classes identified as 198 workshops. Students are advised to consult their faculty advisors for assistance in planning their programs.

In Virginia, a State license is required for this profession. For more information, please contact the Virginia Department of Professional and Occupational Regulation. Southside Virginia Community College fully supports Tech Prep Linkages with high schools. College programs are designed to provide a seamless transition between high school Tech Prep and college technical and engineering programs.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Courses</th>
<th>Lecture Hours</th>
<th>Lab Hours</th>
<th>Course Credits</th>
<th>Pre-Requisite Courses</th>
<th>Approved Course Substitutions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>FIRST SEMESTER</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDV 100</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BLD 105</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AIR 121</td>
<td>ELE 159, ELE 216, ELE 239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE 113</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 137</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENF 1-2 or placement into ENG 137</td>
<td>ENG 111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE 127</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>9</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>13</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### SECOND SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ELE 114</td>
<td>Electricity II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE 131</td>
<td>National Electrical Code I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE 134</td>
<td>Practical Electricity</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Approved Social Science Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSY 126 SOC 200 PSY 200 HIS 121</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### THIRD SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AIR 181</td>
<td>Planning and Estimating I</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE 132</td>
<td>National Electrical Code II</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Approved Social Science Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PSY 126 SOC 200 PSY 200 HIS 121</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credits for Degree**: 34

---

1Students should consult with the institution to which they are transferring to see which social science and humanities courses are required. Please see page xxx for a list of acceptable social science and humanities electives.
ELECTRONICS

(John H. Daniel and Christanna Campuses)

Award: Certificate

Length: Forty-five credit program

Purpose: This program is designed for entry and for advancement in electronics-related occupations. The curriculum provides the foundation for electronics courses needed for success in these occupations and builds on the knowledge and skills of residential or industrial electricians. Courses required for the certificate program will be offered primarily at night.

Admission Requirements: In addition to the general requirements for admission to the College, entry into this program requires proficiency in math and in the reading and writing of English. Students not proficient in these areas will be required to enroll in appropriate prerequisite skills courses. Students who have some previous training in electricity/electronic troubleshooting or the use of electronic instruments may be granted advanced standing upon demonstration of proficiency. Students are required to take placement tests and should consult and work closely with their advisor in planning their program.

Program Description: The electronics certificate program provides for a wide variety of training in the electronics field while giving the student options to tailor the curriculum to his or her own needs and/or interests. Southside Virginia Community College fully supports Tech Prep Linkages with high schools. College programs are designed to provide a seamless transition between high school Tech Prep and college technical and engineering programs.

### Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Lecture Hours</th>
<th>Lab Hours</th>
<th>Course Credits</th>
<th>Pre-Requisite Courses</th>
<th>Approved Course Substitutions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SDV 100 College Success Skills</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 111 Basic Technical Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Competency in MTE 1-3 as demonstrated through placement or unit completion</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE 113 Electricity I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 111 College Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENF 1-3 or placement into ENG 111</td>
<td>ENG 137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITE 115 Introduction to Computer Applications and Concepts</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>13</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SECOND SEMESTER</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE 114</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electricity II</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETR 141</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electronics I</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETR 279</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital Principles, Terminology and Applications</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE 159</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electric Motors</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Approved Social Science Elective¹</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>THIRD SEMESTER</th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ETR 115</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DC and AC Circuits</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETR 142</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electronic II</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ETR241</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electronic Communications I</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE 239</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Programmable Controllers</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Approved Social Science Elective¹</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Total | 14 | 5 | 16 |
|       |    |   |   |

¹Students should consult with the institution to which they are transferring to see which social science and humanities courses are required. Please see page xxx for a list of acceptable social science and humanities electives.
FIRE SCIENCE TECHNOLOGY
(Christanna and John H. Daniel Campuses)

Award: Certificate

Length: Thirty-three hour program

Purpose: The certificate program in Fire Science Technology is designed to provide a broad-based knowledge of current and future advances in the Fire Science Technology field. Emerging technology in the fire and emergency service field requires that personnel keep abreast of the latest changes in specialized equipment and technology.

Program Goals: This program is designed for students desiring to advance in the fire protection service or related occupations. The program also provides knowledge of fire protection fundamentals that are useful in the development of volunteer fire and rescue personnel.

Occupational Objectives: Firefighter, fire officer, fire protections specialist, fire/emergency instructor, fire or building inspector, fire investigator, rescue technician, emergency medical service, hazardous materials service, emergency manager, occupational safety and risk management, and related occupations.

Admission Requirements: General college curricular admission

Program Description: The certificate program is designed to provide full transferability to an AAS program where more in-depth knowledge in management is emphasized. Students who enter the Fire Science Technology program should interview with the program advisor prior to or during their first semester to appropriately plan their individual study in the Fire Science Technology program.

Requirements: There are no physical requirements such as height, weight, eyesight, and physical dexterity to enter the program; however, the student should understand that there may be some requirements such as these to be eligible for employment in the fire/rescue service agencies.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Courses</th>
<th>Lecture Hours</th>
<th>Lab Hours</th>
<th>Course Credits</th>
<th>Pre-Requisite Courses</th>
<th>Approved Course Substitutions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>FIRST SEMESTER</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDV 100 College Success Skills</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 111 College Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENF 1-3 or placement into ENG 111</td>
<td>ENG 137^1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FST 100 Principles of Emergency Services</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITE 115 Introduction to Computer Applications and Concepts</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FST 110 Fire Behavior and Combustion</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FST 220 Building Construction for Fire Protection</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLT 100^2 First Aid and Cardiopulmonary resuscitation</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>18</strong></td>
<td><strong>0</strong></td>
<td><strong>18</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## SECOND SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FST 112</td>
<td>Hazardous Materials Chemistry</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FST 115</td>
<td>Fire Prevention</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FST 121</td>
<td>Principles of Fire and Emergency Services Safety and Survival</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CST 100</td>
<td>Principles of Public Speaking</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FST 235</td>
<td>Strategy and Tactics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
<td>0</td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credits for Certificate</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>33</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1. ENG 111 is recommended for further development of writing skills, which is a critical skill in the fire and emergency services. ENG 137 can be substituted for the 3 credit English requirement.
2. Two credits of health (HLT) or physical education (PED) are required for all students. Veterans will be awarded HLT/PED credit based on military service. A valid Virginia EMT certification will also be given credit to satisfy this requirement or a Petition for Advanced Standing With Current First Aid and CPR Cards.
3. FST 135 is an elective under the VCCS Fire Science Technology curriculum but it does not certify the student as a state Level I fire instructor. Instructor certification is obtained by taking the Virginia Department of Fire Programs (VDFP) course for Fire Instructor I under NFPA 1041. However, a student who has achieved VDFP Fire Instructor Level I and Level II can receive VCCS college credit for FST 135 – Fire Instructor I as explained in the VCCS/VDFP Crosswalk Conversion agreement.
GENERAL EDUCATION  
(Christanna and John H. Daniel Campuses)

**Award:** Certificate  
**Length:** Thirty-one credit hour program

**Program Purpose:** This certificate is designed for students who plan to transfer to a four year school following their studies at SVCC.

**Program Description:** The general education certificate requires courses usually taken in the first year of a four year degree. Students are urged to learn which courses their transfer schools prefer. Students should also speak with an advisor at that school. Students and their SVCC advisor can then plan their classes to meet their transfer needs.

**Admission Requirements:** A high school diploma (or equivalent) and satisfactory scores on college placement tests (or equivalents) in English and mathematics are required. If students have deficiencies in English and/or mathematics, developmental courses are available to prepare students for the curriculum.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Courses</th>
<th>Lecture Hours</th>
<th>Lab Hours</th>
<th>Course Credits</th>
<th>Pre-Requisite Courses</th>
<th>Approved Course Substitutions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>FIRST SEMESTER</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDV 100</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 111</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENF 1-3 or placement into ENG 111</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science elective¹</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH EEE²</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science with Lab I³</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLT/PED EEE</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>14</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SECOND SEMESTER</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 112</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENG 111</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science elective¹</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH EEE²</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science with Lab II³</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities elective¹</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>15</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credits for Certificate</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

¹Students should consult with the institution to which they are transferring to see which social science and humanities courses are required. See page xx of the catalog for a list of allowable courses.

²MTH 154 and 161; or MTH 161 and 162; or either MTH 154 or MTH 161 and MTH 245. Students should consult with the institution to which they are transferring for math requirements at that institution.

³BIO 101-102, CHM 111-112, or PHY 101-102 recommended for most colleges. GOL 105-106 may substitute for some colleges. NAS 125 may also substitute for one of these courses. Students should consult with the institution to which they are transferring to see which courses are required at that institution.
HUMAN SERVICES
(Christanna and John H. Daniel Campuses)

**Award:** Certificate

**Length:** Thirty-four credit hour program

**Purpose:** The program is designed to prepare students for entry into community or social service jobs.

**Occupational Objectives:** The following occupational titles represent examples of possible employment opportunities:
- Assistant Correctional and Rehabilitation Counselor
- Assistant Drug Counselor
- Assistant Intellectual Disability Counselor
- Day Care Aide
- Outreach Worker
- Senior Citizen Activity Counselor
- Teacher Aide and Instructional Assistant

**Program Description:** Instruction includes both theoretical concepts and practical applications needed for success in human services and related activities.

**Other Requirements:** Successful completion of academic courses does not guarantee coordinated internship placement. Agency requirements will be used in making internship placement decisions.

If preparing for employment in the field of Human Services, the student should be aware of the following requirements and plan accordingly:

1. Students must meet with faculty advisor and determine the suitability of the program.
2. The applicant must be free of any mental or physical condition which might adversely affect his/her performance in the field of Human Services.
3. Students with disabilities who meet program prerequisites are eligible for admission to the program.
4. The applicant must be of excellent moral character and must not have been convicted of any felony or any serious misdemeanor involving moral turpitude. Background checks may be conducted.
5. Students who plan to be employed in the field of Human Services are encouraged to check with the employing agency in order to ascertain any special employment requirements of the particular agency.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Courses</th>
<th>Lecture Hours</th>
<th>Lab Hours</th>
<th>Course Credits</th>
<th>Pre-Requisite Courses</th>
<th>Approved Course Substitutions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FIRST SEMESTER</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDV 100 College Success Skills</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 111 College Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENF 1-3 or placement into ENG 111</td>
<td>ENG 137 Communication Processes I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMS 100 Introduction to Human Services</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMS 227 The Helper as Change Agent</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 200 Introduction to Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITE 115 Introduction to Computer Applications and Concepts</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>ITE 119 Information Literacy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 200 Principles of Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>19</strong></td>
<td><strong>0</strong></td>
<td><strong>19</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Name</td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>CFP</td>
<td>Credits</td>
<td>Course Code</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-----</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 112</td>
<td>College Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENG 111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMS 226</td>
<td>Helping Across Cultures</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMS 190</td>
<td>Coordinated Internship</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 130</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Reasoning</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLT 121</td>
<td>Introduction to Drug Use and Abuse</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credits for Certificate</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1See page xx for a list of approved humanities courses.
2Students should consult with an advisor for assistance in selecting psychology and human services electives.
INFORMATION SYSTEMS TECHNOLOGY
(Christanna and John H. Daniel Campuses)

Award: Certificate

Length: Thirty four credit hour program

Purpose: The Information Systems Technology certificate program introduces students to several Information Technology (IT) sectors such as hardware, software, networking, and repair/troubleshooting. This curriculum is designed to introduce the student to these topics through short-term training and to serve as a foundation for further study in the Information Systems Technology degree program.

Occupational Objectives: The program provides practical IT knowledge for office and technical personnel. Graduates of this curriculum may either continue their education in the two-year IST program or seek jobs as trainees in various office and business positions. In some cases, graduates will be able to immediately fill positions. In others, they will require additional education, training, or industry certification to fill job roles.

Program Description: The certificate program may serve as a foundation for the two-year AAS Degree curriculum; the thirty-four credits are more than adequate to meet the first year requirements of the two-year program. The program offers students an opportunity to acquaint themselves with some of the software currently in use on desktop computers. It introduces them to several application software packages as well as operating systems, networking, and personal computer hardware repair and troubleshooting. The curriculum also includes general education courses as well as electives. Hardware and software are updated frequently in order to provide students with current knowledge as they enter the job market.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Courses</th>
<th>Lecture Hours</th>
<th>Lab Hours</th>
<th>Course Credits</th>
<th>Pre-Requisite Courses</th>
<th>Approved Course Substitutions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>FIRST SEMESTER</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDV 100</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Success Skills</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITN 107</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PC Hardware and Troubleshooting</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITE 115</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intro to Computer Applications &amp; Concepts</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 111</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENF 1-3 or placement into ENG 111</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Composition I</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ENG 137</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 130</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Competency in MTE 1-3 as demonstrated through placement or unit completion</td>
<td>MTH 132 MTH 154 MTH 161 MTH 245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fundamentals of Reasoning</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AST 114</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Keyboarding for Information Processing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLT/PED EEE</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>HLT 100 PED 103 PED 206 PED 110</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health or Physical Education Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Approved Social Science Elective ¹</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>HIS 121 HIS 122 PSY 126 SOC 200 PSY 200</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

¹ Approved Social Science Elective: Students must select from approved courses.
### SECOND SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Electives</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Approved IT Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITD 112, ITE 130, ITE 150, ITN 106</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Approved IT Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITD 112, ITE 130, ITE 150, ITN 106</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 112 College Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 111, ENG 138, CST 110</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITE 140 Spreadsheet Software</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITN 101 Introduction to Network Concepts</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLT/PED EEE Health or Physical Education Elective</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>16</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credits for Certificate</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>34</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1Students should consult with the institution to which they are transferring to see which social science and humanities courses are required. Please see page xxx for a list of acceptable social science and humanities electives.
NURSING, PRACTICAL
(Christanna Campus and Southern Virginia Higher Education Center (South Boston)

Award: Certificate

Length: Forty-nine credit hour program

Purpose: The program in Practical Nursing prepares the student with the knowledge and skills needed to enter practice as a Practical Nurse. Upon completion of the program, the student is eligible to take the NCLEX-PN (National Council Licensing Exam-Practical Nurses).

Program Philosophy
The practical nursing faculty believe nursing is an art and a science that demonstrates the art of integrating and assimilating knowledge, skills, and attitudes in providing patient-centered care across the lifespan in diverse populations. The organizational framework for the practical nursing program encomasses five core values: Patient-Centered Care, Professional Identity, Nursing Judgment, Collaboration, and Safe and Effective Care.

Patient-Centered Care
Advocate collectively and collaboratively for the patient and family and recognize the value of coordinated care based upon respect for patient’s preferences, values, and needs. Patient-centered caring behaviors are nurturing, protective, and compassionate. These behaviors enable the nurse to care effectively for patients across the lifespan and in diverse populations.

Professional Identity
Conduct oneself in a way that reflects integrity, responsibility, and ethical practice. The nurse recognizes how one’s personal strengths and values contribute to their profession, patient care, and the health care team. Active participation in lifelong learning instills pride and self-fulfillment found in being a nurse.

Nursing Judgment
Seek to provide a rationale for judgments used in providing safe and quality care to patients and families across the lifespan. The nurse must integrate critical thinking and clinical judgment by evaluating, identifying, and interpreting clinical data which contributes to the interdisciplinary plan of care for the patient.

Collaboration
Function effectively within nursing and the interdisciplinary teams. Recognizing the keys to collaboration include open communication, mutual respect, and shared decision-making. These keys assist in providing quality patient care. Collaboration creates a spirit of inquiry that seeks to understand the basis for nursing actions with respect to evidence based practice, patient preference, and the culture of the healthcare environment.

Safe and Effective Care
Incorporate technology and standardized procedures that support safe and quality care. Recognize that standards of care form the basis of safe and effective care in the healthcare environment. Reporting of errors and near misses is integral to the practice of providing safe and effective care. In collaboration with the patient, family, and health care team the practical nurse uses patient teaching as an opportunity to foster active participation by the patient and family in the plan of care.

New Graduate Outcomes
After completion of the practical nursing program the new graduate will be able to:

Patient-Centered Care
Advocate for patients and families in a variety of health care settings to promote active involvement in health care decisions.

Professional Identity
Adhere to the standards of practice, demonstrate caring for others, be accountable for his/her own actions and behaviors, and practice within legal, ethical, and regulatory frameworks.

Nursing Judgment
As a member of the interdisciplinary healthcare team, the practical nurse will make effective clinical decisions by incorporating evidence based practice and critical thinking in the nursing process.

Collaboration
Participate in the coordination of care with nursing and the interdisciplinary team. Foster open communication and collaboration that encourages a spirit of inquiry and values evidence based practice.

Safe and Effective Care
Provide safe and effective care with an emphasis on quality by utilizing technology and standards of care for diverse patients across the lifespan.
Program Approval: The Virginia Board of Nursing has approved the development, implementation, and continuation of this program. In Virginia, a State License is required for this profession. More information may be obtained from the Virginia Department of Health Professions; Board of Nursing, Perimeter Center, 9960 Mayland Drive, Suite 300, Henrico, Virginia 23233-1463 Phone: (804) 367-4515.

Requirements for Application: Admission to the program is a separate process from general college admission and is selective. Students must satisfy MTE requirements 1-3 prior to taking any PNE of NUR course. Please visit the SVCC website at: http://www.southside.edu/programs/certificate-practical-nursing for detailed information and requirements. Applications for the clinical portion of the program are only accepted at certain times during the year. Specific application windows and deadlines may be found at the above link.

NURSING, PRACTICAL
(Certificate of Practical Nursing)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Courses</th>
<th>Lecture Hours</th>
<th>Lab Hours</th>
<th>Course Credits</th>
<th>Pre-Requisite Courses</th>
<th>Approved Course Substitutions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>FIRST SEMESTER</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 100 Basic Human Biology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 120</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PNE 161 Nursing in Health Changes I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td>HLT 143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NUR 135 Drug Dosage Calculations</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>MTE 1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDV 100 College Success Skills</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>SDV 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 111 College Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>ENG 137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>15</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SECOND SEMESTER</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PNE 162 Nursing in Health Changes II</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>PNE 161, NUR 135, NUR 120</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PNE 173 Pharmacology for Practical Nurses</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>PNE 161, NUR 135, NUR 120</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 230 Developmental Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>11</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>THIRD SEMESTER</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PNE 163 Nursing in Health Changes III</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>PNE 162</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PNE 143 Trends in Practical Nursing</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>PNE 162</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science EEE¹</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITE 119 Information Literacy</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>12</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credits for Certificate</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>49</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
WELDING

Award: Certificate

Length: Thirty-seven credit hour program

Purpose: Provide advanced welding skill training that will be useful in a broad range of industrial careers.

Program Description: This curriculum provides both hands-on training and a detailed knowledge base in the most prevalent welding and cutting processes used in industry today. Students will also become proficient with metalworking tools used in manufacturing and fabrication, learn to read technical drawings, develop basic hand drafting skills, and train for welding certification tests in structural plate and pressure pipe. Welding is a manual skill that takes many, many years to master. The welding certificate program provides a firm foundation of skills students will be able to build their career upon.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Courses</th>
<th>Lecture Hours</th>
<th>Lab Hours</th>
<th>Course Credits</th>
<th>Pre-Requisite Courses</th>
<th>Approved Course Substitutions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FIRST SEMESTER</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDV 100 College Success Skills</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WEL 120 Introduction to Welding</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WEL 123 Shielded Metal Arc Welding (Basic)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WEL 161 Flux Cored Arc Welding (FCAW)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>SECOND SEMESTER</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WEL 124 Shielded Metal Arc welding (Advanced)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WEL 160 Gas Metal Arc Welding</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WEL 164 Gas Tungsten Arc Welding (GTAW) Tungsten Inert Gas (TIG)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### THIRD SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WEL 166 Advanced Gas Tungsten Arc Welding (GTAW) Tungsten Inert Gas (TIG)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WEL 126 Pipe welding I</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 137 Communication Processes I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>7</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### FOURTH SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Total</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WEL 138 Pipe and Tube Welding</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WEL 116 Oxy-Acetylene Welding &amp; Brazing</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Education Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credits for Certificate**: 35
CAREER STUDIES CERTIFICATES
CAREER STUDIES
(Christanna and John H. Daniel Campuses)

Award: Career Studies Certificates
Length: Nine to twenty-nine credit hours

Description: A Career Study Certificate is awarded to students who complete a program that is less than one year in length and 9 to 29 credits. Most programs lead to a work credential or a work skill.

Program Options:
Advanced Manufacturing Technology
Agribusiness
Applications Software Specialist
Automotive Tune-Up
Bookkeeping
Computer and Office Basics
Computer and Office Basics–Design Track
Cosmetology License Preparation
Culinary Arts (Dual Enrollment)
Cybersecurity
Diesel Technician
Early Childhood Programs
Emergency Medical Services–EMT Basic
Emergency Medical Services–EMT Advanced
Emergency Medical Services–Intermediate
Emergency Medical Services–Paramedic
Fire Science Technology
Gaming Technology
Health Information Technology
Health Sciences
High Performance Technology
Human Services
HVAC–Basic
HVAC–Advanced
Law Enforcement
Medical Office Assisting
National Electric Code
Networking and Computer Support
Nurse Aide (Dual Enrollment Only)
Precision Machining
Religious Organization Leadership
Substance Abuse Counseling Aide
Website Development
Welding
# CAREER STUDIES CERTIFICATES

## ADVANCED MANUFACTURING TECHNOLOGY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Courses</th>
<th>Lecture Hours</th>
<th>Lab Hours</th>
<th>Course Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>FIRST SEMESTER</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIR 121: Air Conditioning and Refrigeration I</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIR 134: Circuits and Controls I</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAD 140: Technical Drawing</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE 113: Electricity I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>9</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| **SECOND SEMESTER**                     |               |           |                |
| ELE 127: Residential Wiring Methods     | 2             | 2         | 3              |
| IND 160: Introduction to Robotics      | 2             | 2         | 3              |
| MAC 150: Introduction to Computer Aided Manufacturing | 2       | 2         | 3              |
| MTH 111: Basic Technical Mathematics   | 3             | 0         | 3              |
|                                         |               |           | Competency in MTE 1-3 as demonstrated through placement or unit completion, MTH 130, MTH 132, MTH 154 |
| **Total**                               | 9             | 6         | 12             |

**Total Credits for CSC** 24
# AGRIBUSINESS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Courses</th>
<th>Lecture Hours</th>
<th>Lab Hours</th>
<th>Course Credits</th>
<th>Pre-Requisite Courses</th>
<th>Approved Course Substitutions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AGR 141 Introduction to Animal Science and Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGR 142 Introduction to Plant Science and Technology</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGR 143 Introduction to Agribusiness and Financial Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGR 144 Agricultural Human Resource Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGR EEE Agribusiness Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AGR EEE Agribusiness Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDV 100 College Success Skills</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>18</strong></td>
<td><strong>6</strong></td>
<td><strong>20</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

# APPLICATION SOFTWARE SPECIALIST

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Courses</th>
<th>Lecture Hours</th>
<th>Lab Hours</th>
<th>Course Credits</th>
<th>Pre-Requisite Courses</th>
<th>Approved Course Substitutions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AST 114 Keyboarding for Information Processing</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITE 115 Introduction to Computer Applications &amp; Concepts</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITE 140 Spreadsheet Software</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITE 150 Desktop Database Software</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AST 141 Word Processing I</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AST 236 Specialized Software Applications</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>AST 101</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>13</strong></td>
<td><strong>6</strong></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### AUTOMOTIVE TUNE-UP

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Courses</th>
<th>Lecture Hours</th>
<th>Lab Hours</th>
<th>Course Credits</th>
<th>Pre-Requisite Courses</th>
<th>Approved Course Substitutions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AUT 100 Introduction to Automotive Shop Practice</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUT 111 Automotive Engine I</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUT 241 Automotive Electricity I</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUT 267 Automotive Suspension and Braking Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>19</strong></td>
<td><strong>13</strong></td>
<td><strong>24</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SECOND SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Courses</th>
<th>Lecture Hours</th>
<th>Lab Hours</th>
<th>Course Credits</th>
<th>Pre-Requisite Courses</th>
<th>Approved Course Substitutions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AUT 121 Automotive Fuel Systems I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUT 251 Automatic Transmissions</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUT 178 Automotive Final Drive and Manual Transmissions Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AUT 235 Automotive Heating and Air Conditioning</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>19</strong></td>
<td><strong>13</strong></td>
<td><strong>24</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### BOOKKEEPING

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Courses</th>
<th>Lecture Hours</th>
<th>Lab Hours</th>
<th>Course Credits</th>
<th>Pre-Requisite Courses</th>
<th>Approved Course Substitutions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC 211 Principles of Accounting I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 212 Principles of Accounting II</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ACC 211</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 261 Principles of Federal Taxation I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 100 Introduction to Business</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 132 Business Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>Competency in MTE 1-3 as demonstrated through placement or unit completion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MTH 141 Business Math I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>17</strong></td>
<td>0</td>
<td><strong>17</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### COMPUTER AND OFFICE BASICS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Courses</th>
<th>Lecture Hours</th>
<th>Lab Hours</th>
<th>Course Credits</th>
<th>Pre-Requisite Courses</th>
<th>Approved Course Substitutions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SDV 100 College Success Skills</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AST 101 Keyboarding</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITE 115 Introduction to Computer</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applications and Concepts</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 100 Introduction to Business or</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>BUS 200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Approved Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Approved IT Elective                   | 3             | 0         | 3              |                       | AST 102
|                                         |               |           |                |                       | AST 141
|                                         |               |           |                |                       | ITE 140
|                                         |               |           |                |                       | ITE 150
|                                         |               |           |                |                       | ITE 110
|                                         |               |           |                |                       | CIS 154
| **Total**                              | **13**        | 0         | **13**         |                       |                               |
## COMPUTER AND OFFICE BASICS–DESIGN TRACK

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Courses</th>
<th>Lecture Hours</th>
<th>Lab Hours</th>
<th>Course Credits</th>
<th>Pre-Requisite Courses</th>
<th>Approved Course Substitutions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SDV 100 College Success Skills</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITE 115 Introduction to Computer</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Applications and Concepts</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 100 Introduction to Business or</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>BUS 200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Approved Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITE 110 Web Page Design I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Approved IT Elective</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>ITD 210, ITD 112, ITE 170, AST 101, AST 102, IST 112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>13</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### COSMETOLOGY LICENSE PREPARATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Courses</th>
<th>Lecture Hours</th>
<th>Lab Hours</th>
<th>Course Credits</th>
<th>Pre-Requisite Courses</th>
<th>Approved Course Substitutions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COS 81 Cosmetology Theory I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COS 82 Cosmetology Theory II</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COS 198 Projects in Cosmetology I</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>10</strong></td>
<td><strong>4</strong></td>
<td><strong>12</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| **SECOND SEMESTER**              |               |           |                |                        |                               |
| COS 195 Cosmetology Theory III   | 4             | 0         | 3              |                        |                               |
| COS 298 Projects in Cosmetology II| 2          | 4         | 3              |                        |                               |
| COS 199 Supervised Study in Cosmetology I | 2     | 5         | 4              |                        |                               |
| SDV 100 College Success Skills   | 1             | 0         | 1              |                        |                               |
| **Total**                        | **9**         | **9**     | **11**         |                        |                               |

| **THIRD SEMESTER**               |               |           |                |                        |                               |
| COS 295 Cosmetology Theory IV    | 4             | 0         | 3              |                        |                               |
| COS 299 Supervised Study in Cosmetology II | 2   | 5         | 4              |                        |                               |
| **Total**                        | **6**         | **5**     | **7**          |                        |                               |
| **Total Credits for CSC**        |               |           |                |                        | **30**                        |
## CYBERSECURITY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Courses</th>
<th>Lecture Hours</th>
<th>Lab Hours</th>
<th>Course Credits</th>
<th>Pre-Requisite Courses</th>
<th>Approved Course Substitutions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ITN 101 Introduction to Networking Concepts</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITN 260 Network Security Basics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITN 261 Network Attacks, Computer Crime and Hacking</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITN 262 Network Communication, Security and Authentication</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>12</strong></td>
<td><strong>0</strong></td>
<td><strong>12</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## SECOND SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Courses</th>
<th>Lecture Hours</th>
<th>Lab Hours</th>
<th>Course Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ITN 263 Internet/Internet Firewalls and E-Commerce Security</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITN 266 Network Security Layers</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITN 267 Legal Topics in Network Security</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>9</strong></td>
<td><strong>0</strong></td>
<td><strong>9</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total Credits for CSC**: 21
## DIESEL TECHNICIAN

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Courses</th>
<th>Lecture Hours</th>
<th>Lab Hours</th>
<th>Course Credits</th>
<th>Pre-Requisite Courses</th>
<th>Approved Course Substitutions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DSL 131 Diesel Fuel Systems and Tune-Up</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSL 181 Diesel Mechanics I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEC 103 Electronic Circuits and Instrumentation</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>9</strong></td>
<td><strong>13</strong></td>
<td><strong>14</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SECOND SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Requirement</th>
<th>Lecture Hours</th>
<th>Lab Hours</th>
<th>Course Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DSL 152 Diesel Power Trains, Chassis, and Suspension</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSL 160 Air Brake Systems</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSL 161 Air Brake Systems</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DSL 195 Microcomputers for Diesel Technicians</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MEC 175 Shop Procedures and Internal Combustion Engine</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>8</strong></td>
<td><strong>12</strong></td>
<td><strong>14</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Total Credits for CSC                          | 28            |           |                |

This program is National Automotive Technician Education Foundation (NATEF) certified. Successful students will attain Automotive Service Excellence credentials. For more information, visit www.southside.edu/program-study.
## EARLY CHILDHOOD

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Courses</th>
<th>Lecture Hours</th>
<th>Lab Hours</th>
<th>Course Credits</th>
<th>Pre-Requisite Courses</th>
<th>Approved Course Substitutions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SDV 100 College Success Skills</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHD 120 Introduction to Early Childhood Education</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHD 205 Guiding the Behavior of Children</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDU 235 Health, Safety, and Nutrition Education</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHD 125 Creative Activities for Children</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHD 290 Coordinated Internship</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>CHD 190</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>13</strong></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES – BASIC

### FIRST SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Courses</th>
<th>Lecture Hours</th>
<th>Lab Hours</th>
<th>Course Credits</th>
<th>Pre-Requisite Courses</th>
<th>Approved Course Substitutions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SDV 100 College Success Skills</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>SDV 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMS 111 Emergency Medical Technical-Basic I&lt;sup&gt;1&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td>EMS 112 and EMS 113&lt;sup&gt;1&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMS 120 Emergency Medical Technician-Basic Clinical</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLT 100&lt;sup&gt;2&lt;/sup&gt; First Aid and Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 111 College Composition&lt;sup&gt;1&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENF 1-3 or placement into ENG 111</td>
<td>ENG 137&lt;sup&gt;3&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITE 115 Introduction to Computer Applications and Concepts</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>ITE 119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>14</strong></td>
<td><strong>6</strong></td>
<td><strong>17</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<sup>1</sup> EMS 111 may be taken by itself for 7 credits or EMS 112 and 113 may be taken concurrently for a total of 7 credits.

<sup>2</sup> Petition for advanced standing may be requested with current CPR and first aid card.

<sup>3</sup> Satisfy ENF 1-3 or placement into ENG 111. For ENG 137 ENF 1 is a pre-requisite or placement into ENF 137.
### EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES – ADVANCED

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Courses</th>
<th>Lecture Hours</th>
<th>Lab Hours</th>
<th>Course Credits</th>
<th>Pre-Requisite Courses</th>
<th>Approved Course Substitutions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>FIRST SEMESTER</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMS 151</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Advanced life Support</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMS 152</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced EMT Completion</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMS 153</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic EKG Recognition</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMS 157</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Life Support- Trauma Care</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMS 170</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Life Support-Clinical Internship I</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>8</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SECOND SEMESTER</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMS 299</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced EMT Skill Review</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 145</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ENF 1-3 or ENG 111 Ready</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Anatomy and Physiology for the Health Sciences</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDV 100</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>ITE 119 Computer Information Literacy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Success Skills</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITE 115</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Computer Applications and Concepts</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>9</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total for Career Studies Certificate</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>22</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Notes:
- Current Certification as a Virginia or National Registry Emergency Medical Technician required.
- First semester EMS classes must be taken together.
- Second semester EMS classes must be taken together.
## EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES – INTERMEDIATE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Required Courses</strong></th>
<th><strong>Lecture Hours</strong></th>
<th><strong>Lab Hours</strong></th>
<th><strong>Course Credits</strong></th>
<th><strong>Pre-Requisite Courses</strong></th>
<th><strong>Approved Course Substitutions</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>FIRST SEMESTER</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 145</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ENF 1-3 or ENG 111 Ready</td>
<td>BIO 141 and BIO 142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human anatomy and Physiology for Health Sciences</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMS 151</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Advanced Life Support</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMS 153</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic ECG Recognition</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMS 157</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Current EMT-Basic Certification</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Life Support- Trauma Care</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMS 170</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Life Support Clinical Internship I</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDV 100</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>SDV 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Success Skills</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>11</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SECOND SEMESTER</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMS 155</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Life Support- Medical Care</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMS 159</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EMS 153 EMS 151</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Life Support- Special Populations</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMS 172</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Life Support Clinical Internship II</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMS 173</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advanced Life Support Clinical Internship II</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITE 115</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>ITE 119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to computer Applications and Concepts</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>8</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total for Career Studies Certificate</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>27</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES – PARAMEDIC

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Courses</th>
<th>Lecture Hours</th>
<th>Lab Hours</th>
<th>Course Credits</th>
<th>Pre-Requisite Courses</th>
<th>Approved Course Substitutions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>FIRST SEMESTER</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 145 Human anatomy and Physiology for Health Sciences</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>ENF 1-3 or ENG 111 Ready</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMS 205 Advanced physiology</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>EMT-Basic Cert.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMS 207 Advanced Patient Assessment</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMS 213 ALS Skills Development</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMS 242 Advanced life Support Clinical Internship III</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMS 243 Advanced Life Support Field Internship III</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>9</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SECOND SEMESTER</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMS 201 EMS Professional Development</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>EMT-Basic Cert.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMS 209 Advanced Pharmacology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMS 211 Operations</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMS 244 Advanced Life Support Clinical Internship IV</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMS 245 Advanced Life Support Field Internship IV</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMS 163 Prehospital Trauma Life Support</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMS 165 Advanced Cardiac Life Support</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMS 169 Pediatric Advanced Life Support</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>14</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total for Career Studies Certificate</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>29</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
FIRE SCIENCE TECHNOLOGY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Courses</th>
<th>Lecture Hours</th>
<th>Lab Hours</th>
<th>Course Credits</th>
<th>Pre-Requisite Courses</th>
<th>Approved Course Substitutions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>FST 195</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Firefighter Level I – Part I&lt;sup&gt;1&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FST 196</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Firefighter Level I – Part II&lt;sup&gt;1&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FST 295</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Firefighter Level I&lt;sup&gt;1&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FST 100</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>FST 110, FST 115, FST 121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLT 100</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>First Aid and Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation&lt;sup&gt;1&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITE 115</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Computer Applications and Concepts</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
<td>0</td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<sup>1</sup>HLT 100 offers students an opportunity to obtain certification from the American heart Association in both CPR and Basic First Aid.

<sup>2</sup>FST 195, FST 196, and FST 295 are two parts to one class that offers students the opportunity to obtain certification as Virginia certified Firefighter Level I. Students will still have to successfully complete certification in the co-requisite Virginia Hazardous Materials Operations before their Firefighter Level I certification will be granted.

<sup>3</sup>Fire Science Technology (FST) elective can be selected from the following direct delivery FST college courses for 3 credit hours each. The FST electives that are recommended by the Department of Homeland Security’s National Fire Academy as higher education options are delivered in either secondary or post-secondary institutions. The four direct delivery classes are FST 100, FST 115, FST 121, and FST 220. These four (4) FST class options are core courses in the National Fire and Emergency Services Higher Education (FESHE) curriculum. Students have the option of substituting three (3) FST elective choices for nine (9) credit hours in place of FST 195, 196, and 295 if they prefer to take all direct delivery FST degree based classes.
# GAMING TECHNOLOGY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Courses</th>
<th>Lecture Hours</th>
<th>Lab Hours</th>
<th>Course Credits</th>
<th>Pre-Requisite Courses</th>
<th>Approved Course Substitutions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ITE 115 Introduction to Computer Applications and Concepts</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITP 120 Java Programming I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITP 160 Introduction to Game Design and Development</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAD 201 Computer Aided Drafting and Design</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAD 250 3D Game Level Design</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITP 198 Seminar and Project in Gaming Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>17</strong></td>
<td><strong>4</strong></td>
<td><strong>18</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# HEALTH INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Courses</th>
<th>Lecture Hours</th>
<th>Lab Hours</th>
<th>Course Credits</th>
<th>Pre-Requisite Courses</th>
<th>Approved Course Substitutions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>FIRST SEMESTER</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIM 130 Healthcare Information Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIM 141 Fundamentals of Health Information Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIM 196 On-Site Training in: Working with Healthcare Information Systems</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLT 141 Introduction to Medical Terminology*</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>9</strong></td>
<td><strong>6</strong></td>
<td><strong>10</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SECOND SEMESTER</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIM 229 Performance Improvement in Health Care Settings</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIM 230 Information Systems and Technology in Healthcare</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIM 233 Electronic Health Record Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>6</strong></td>
<td><strong>5</strong></td>
<td><strong>8</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total credits</td>
<td><strong>18</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: All first-time students must take a one-credit Student Development course prior to registering for their 16th credit.

*May be waived for licensed healthcare providers (MD, DO, NP, PA)
# HEALTH SCIENCES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Courses</th>
<th>Lecture Hours</th>
<th>Lab Hours</th>
<th>Course Credits</th>
<th>Pre-Requisite Courses</th>
<th>Approved Course Substitutions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>FIRST SEMESTER</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 141</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>HS BIO and HS Chemistry with a C or better or BIO 01 and CHM 05, ENF 1-3 or ENG 111 Ready</td>
<td>BIO 231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDV 101</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>SDV 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 111</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENF 1-3 or ENG 111 Ready</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 230</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities EEE(^1)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>13</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>14</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SECOND SEMESTER</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 112</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENG 111</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITE 115</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>ITE 119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 200</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 142</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>BIO 141</td>
<td>BIO 232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>12</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>13</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total for Career Studies Certificate</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>27</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\(^1\) Please see page xxx for a list of acceptable social science and humanities electives.
### HIGH PERFORMANCE TECHNOLOGY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Courses</th>
<th>Lecture Hours</th>
<th>Lab Hours</th>
<th>Course Credits</th>
<th>Pre-Requisite Courses</th>
<th>Approved Course Substitutions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAC 161 Machine Shop Practices I</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAD 201 Computer Aided Drafting and Design I</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC 126 Introductory CNC Programming</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC 162 Machine Shop Practices II</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAD 202 Computer Aided Drafting and Design II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITE 115 Introduction to Computer Applications and Concepts</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IND 140 Introduction to Quality Control</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
<td><strong>4</strong></td>
<td><strong>19</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### HUMAN SERVICES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Courses</th>
<th>Lecture Hours</th>
<th>Lab Hours</th>
<th>Course Credits</th>
<th>Pre-Requisite Courses</th>
<th>Approved Course Substitutions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SDV 100 College Success Skills</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 111 College Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENG 137 Communication Processes I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMS 100 Introduction to Human Services</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMS 227 The Helper as Change Agent</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 200 Introduction to Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITE 115 Introduction to Computer Applications and Concepts</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ITE 119 Information Literacy</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 200 Principles of Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Readiness to enroll in ENG 111</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credits for CSC</strong></td>
<td><strong>19</strong></td>
<td><strong>0</strong></td>
<td><strong>19</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### HVAC – BASIC

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Courses</th>
<th>Lecture Hours</th>
<th>Lab Hours</th>
<th>Course Credits</th>
<th>Pre-Requisite Courses</th>
<th>Approved Course Substitutions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AIR 121 Air Conditioning and Refrigeration I</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIR 122 Air Conditioning and Refrigeration II</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIR 134 Circuits and Controls I</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIR 154 Heating Systems I</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Approved HVAC Elective</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>AIR 123 AIR 124 AIR 135 AIR 155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIR 276 Refrigerant Usage EPA Certification</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>12</strong></td>
<td><strong>10</strong></td>
<td><strong>17</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### HVAC – ADVANCED

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Courses</th>
<th>Lecture Hours</th>
<th>Lab Hours</th>
<th>Course Credits</th>
<th>Pre-Requisite Courses</th>
<th>Approved Course Substitutions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AIR 123 Air Conditioning Refrigeration III</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIR 124 Air Conditioning and Refrigeration IV</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIR 135 Circuits and Controls II</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIR 155 Heating Systems II</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIR 238 Advanced Troubleshooting and Service</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIR 158 Mechanical Codes</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>12</strong></td>
<td><strong>10</strong></td>
<td><strong>17</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## LAW ENFORCEMENT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Courses</th>
<th>Lecture Hours</th>
<th>Lab Hours</th>
<th>Course Credits</th>
<th>Pre-Requisite Courses</th>
<th>Approved Course Substitutions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ADJ 100</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADJ 211</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADJ 212</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Approved Law Enforcement Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ADJ 225</td>
<td>ADJ 140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADJ 229</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADJ 190</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
<td><strong>5</strong></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
## MEDICAL OFFICE ASSISTING

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Courses</th>
<th>Lecture Hours</th>
<th>Lab Hours</th>
<th>Course Credits</th>
<th>Pre-Requisite Courses</th>
<th>Approved Course Substitutions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AST 101 Keyboarding I</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AST 107 Editing and Proofreading</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AST 271 Medical Office Procedures I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AST 234 Records and Database management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 100 Basic Human Biology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIM 253 Health Records Coding</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIM 254 Advanced Coding and reimbursement</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLT 143 Medical Terminology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITE 115 Introduction to Computer Applications and Concepts</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total** 27 2 28

## NATIONAL ELECTRIC CODE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Courses</th>
<th>Lecture Hours</th>
<th>Lab Hours</th>
<th>Course Credits</th>
<th>Pre-Requisite Courses</th>
<th>Approved Course Substitutions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ELE 113 Electricity I</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE 127 Residential Wiring Methods</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE 131 National Electrical Code I</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE 132 National Electrical Code II</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Approved Technical Elective</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>ELE 114 AIR 121 AIR 134 CAD 201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELE 134 Practical Electricity II (Industrial Wiring)</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total** 12 12 18
## NETWORKING AND COMPUTER SUPPORT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Courses</th>
<th>Lecture Hours</th>
<th>Lab Hours</th>
<th>Course Credits</th>
<th>Pre-Requisite Courses</th>
<th>Approved Course Substitutions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ITN 101 Introduction to Network Concepts</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITN 106 Microcomputer Operating Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITN 260 Network Security Basics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITN 107 Personal Computer Hardware and Troubleshooting</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITN 111 Server Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Approved IT Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>ITE 115 ITP 132 ITP 175 ITN 261</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total** 18 0 18

## NURSE AIDE (Dual Enrollment Students Only; Not Financial Aid Eligible)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Courses</th>
<th>Lecture Hours</th>
<th>Lab Hours</th>
<th>Course Credits</th>
<th>Pre-Requisite Courses</th>
<th>Approved Course Substitutions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>FIRST SEMESTER</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HCT 101 Health Care Technician I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HCT 102 Health Care Technician II</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HLT 100 First Aid and CPR</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDV 100 College Success Skills</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>9</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>11</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: After successful completion with a C or better in HCT 101 and 102, students may apply to the Virginia Board of Nursing to take the certification exam for Nurse Aide.
## PRECISION MACHINING

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Courses</th>
<th>Lecture Hours</th>
<th>Lab Hours</th>
<th>Course Credits</th>
<th>Pre-Requisite Courses</th>
<th>Approved Course Substitutions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>FIRST SEMESTER</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC 181</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine Blueprint Reading I</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SDV 100</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Success Skills</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC 161</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine Shop Practices I</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>7</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SECOND SEMESTER</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC 162</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine Shop Practices II</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC 121</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Numerical Control I</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>THIRD SEMESTER</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC 163</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine Shop Practices III</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC 122</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Numerical Control II</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>FOURTH SEMESTER</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC 164</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machine Shop Practices IV</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC 123</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Numerical Control III</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credits for CSC</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>25</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: This program is designed to transfer into John Tyler Community College. Successful students will have opportunity to attain credentials from the National Institute for Metalwork Skills, Inc. (NIMS).
## RELIGIOUS ORGANIZATION LEADERSHIP

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Courses</th>
<th>Lecture Hours</th>
<th>Lab Hours</th>
<th>Course Credits</th>
<th>Pre-Requisite Courses</th>
<th>Approved Course Substitutions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG EEE</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CST 110</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL EEE Religion elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL EEE Religion elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>REL EEE Religion elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 117 Leadership Development</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>HMS/SOC/PSY elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credits for CSC</strong></td>
<td><strong>18</strong></td>
<td><strong>0</strong></td>
<td><strong>18</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## SUBSTANCE ABUSE COUNSELING AIDE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Courses</th>
<th>Lecture Hours</th>
<th>Lab Hours</th>
<th>Course Credits</th>
<th>Pre-Requisite Courses</th>
<th>Approved Course Substitutions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SDV 100 College Success Skills</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CST 110 Introduction to Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>ENG 111 College Composition I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ENG 137 Communication Processes I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMS 121 Basic Counseling Skills I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMS 141 Group Dynamics I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMS 258 Case Management and Substance Abuse</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HMS 290 Coordinated (Substance Abuse) Internship</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total Credits for CSC</strong></td>
<td><strong>13</strong></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### WEBSITE DEVELOPMENT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Courses</th>
<th>Lecture Hours</th>
<th>Lab Hours</th>
<th>Course Credits</th>
<th>Pre-Requisite Courses</th>
<th>Approved Course Substitutions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ITD 110 Web Page Design I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITD 210 Web Page Design II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITD 112 Designing Web Page Graphics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITE 130 Introduction to Internet Services</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITD 120 Design Concepts for Mobile Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITP 100 Software Design</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>ITP 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ITP 225 Web Scripting languages</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ITD 110</td>
<td>ITP 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>21</strong></td>
<td><strong>0</strong></td>
<td><strong>21</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### WELDING

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Required Courses</th>
<th>Lecture Hours</th>
<th>Lab Hours</th>
<th>Course Credits</th>
<th>Pre-Requisite Courses</th>
<th>Approved Course Substitutions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WEL 120 Introduction to Welding</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WEL 123 Shielded Metal Arc Welding</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Basic)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WEL 164 Gas Tungsten Arc Welding</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(GTAW)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WEL 124 Shielded Metal Arc Welding</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Advanced)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WEL 160 Gas Metal Arc Welding</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WEL 161 Flux Cored Arc Welding</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(FCAW)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>11</strong></td>
<td><strong>17</strong></td>
<td><strong>18</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Description of Courses
ACCOUNTING

ACC 211 Principles of Accounting I (4 Cr) Introduces accounting principles with respect to financial reporting. Demonstrates how decision makers use accounting information for reporting purposes. Focuses on the preparation of accounting information and its use in the operation of organizations, as well as methods of analysis and interpretation of accounting information. Lecture 4 hours per week. Prerequisites: demonstrated proficiency on the placement examination or successful completion of ENF 1 or ENF 2, MTE 1,2,3.

ACC 212 Principles of Accounting II (4 Cr) Introduces accounting principles with respect to cost and managerial accounting. Focuses on the application of accounting information with respect to product costing, as well as its use within the organization to provide direction and to judge performance. Lecture 4 hours per week. Prerequisite: ACC 211.

ACC 215 Computerized Accounting (3-4 Cr) Introduces the computer in solving accounting problems. Focuses on operation of computers. Presents the accounting cycle and financial statement preparation in a computerized system and other applications for financial and managerial accounting. Lecture 3-4 hours per week. Prerequisites: demonstrated proficiency on the placement examination or successful completion of ENF 1 or ENF 2, MTE 1,2,3.

ACC 221 Intermediate Accounting I (3-4 Cr) Covers accounting principles and theory, including a review of the accounting cycle and accounting for current assets, current liabilities and investments. Introduces various accounting approaches and demonstrates the effect of these approaches on the financial statement users. Lecture 3-4 hours per week. Prerequisite: ACC 212 or equivalent.

ACC 222 Intermediate Accounting II (3-4 Cr) Continues accounting principles and theory with emphasis on accounting for fixed assets, intangibles, corporate capital structure, long-term liabilities, and investments. Lecture 3-4 hours per week. Prerequisite: ACC 221 or equivalent.

ACC 241 Auditing I (3 Cr) Presents techniques of investigating, interpreting, and appraising accounting records and assertions. Studies internal control design and evaluation, evidence-gathering techniques and other topics. Lecture 3 hours per week. Prerequisite or co-requisite: ACC 212 or equivalent.

ACC 261 Principles of Federal Taxation I (3 Cr) Presents the study of federal taxation as it relates to individuals and related entities. Includes tax planning, compliance, and reporting. Lecture 3 hours per week. Prerequisites: demonstrated proficiency on the placement examination or successful completion of ENF 1 or ENF 2, MTE 1,2,3.

ACC 262 Principles of Federal Taxation II (3 Cr) Presents the study of federal taxation as it relates to partnerships, corporations, and other tax entities. Includes tax planning, compliance, and reporting. Lecture 3 hours per week. Prerequisites: demonstrated proficiency on the placement examination or successful completion of ENF 1 or ENF 2, MTE 1,2,3.

ADMINISTRATION OF JUSTICE

ADJ 100 Survey of Criminal Justice (3 Cr) Presents an overview of the United States criminal justice system; introduces the major system components—law enforcement, judiciary, and corrections. Lecture 3 hours per week.

ADJ 105 The Juvenile Justice System (3 Cr) Presents the evolution, philosophy, structures and processes of the American juvenile delinquency system; surveys the rights of juveniles, dispositional alternatives, rehabilitation methods and current trends. Lecture 3 hours per week.

ADJ 106 Crime and Justice in America (3 Cr) Examines current issues and trends of crime and responses (attitudes, behaviors, structures—both private and public) to crime. Lecture 3 hours per week.

ADJ 107 - Survey of Criminology (3 Cr) Surveys the volume and scope of crime; considers a variety of theories developed to explain the causation of crime and criminality. Lecture 3 hours per week.

ADJ 111 - Law Enforcement Organization & Administration I (3 Cr) Teaches the principles of organization and administration of law enforcement agencies. Studies the management of line operations, staff and auxiliary services, investigative and juvenile units. Introduces the concept of data processing; examines policies, procedures, rules, and regulations pertaining to crime prevention. Surveys concepts of protection of life and property, detection of offenses, and apprehension of offenders. Lecture 3 hours per week.
ADJ 118 Crisis Intervention and Critical Issues  (3 Cr)
Addresses basic problems involved in crisis intervention and current critical issues in law enforcement and the administration of justice; emphasizes practical approaches to discover and implement solutions. Lecture 3 hours per week.

ADJ 120 Introduction to Courts  (3 Cr)
Presents an overview of the American judiciary—the federal and 50 state judicial systems—with emphasis on criminal court structures, functions, and personnel; surveys the judicial system in Commonwealth of Virginia. Lecture 3 hours per week.

ADJ 127 Firearms and Marksmanship  (3 Cr)
Surveys lethal weapons in current use and current views on weapon types and ammunition design. Examines the legal guidelines as to use of deadly force, safety in handling of weaponry, and weapon care and cleaning; marksmanship instruction under standard range conditions. Prerequisite permission of instructor. Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 3 hours. Total 5 hours per week.

ADJ 128 Patrol Administration and Operations  (3 Cr)
Studies the goals, methods and techniques of police patrol with focus on the norms which govern work behavior in a police career. Examines the responsibilities of administrators and field supervisors of patrol in the local and state law enforcement agencies. Lecture 3 hours per week.

ADJ 130 - Introduction to Criminal Law  (3 Cr)
Surveys the general principles of American criminal law, the elements of major crimes, and the basic steps of prosecution procedure. Lecture 3 hours per week.

ADJ 133 Ethics and the Criminal Justice Professional  (3 Cr)
Examines ethical dilemmas pertaining to the criminal justice system, including those in policing, courts and corrections. Focuses on some of the specific ethical choices that must be made by the criminal justice professional. Lecture 3 hours per week.

ADJ 138 Defensive Tactics  (2 Cr)
Surveys and demonstrates the various types of non-lethal force tools and tactics for use by criminal justice personnel in self-defense, arrest, search, restraint and transport of those in custody. Lecture 2 hours per week.

ADJ 140 Introduction to Corrections  (3 Cr)
Focuses on societal responses to the offender. Traces the evolution of practices based on philosophies of retribution, deterrence, and rehabilitation. Reviews contemporary correctional activities and their relationships to other aspects of the criminal justice system. Lecture 3 hours per week.

ADJ 145 Corrections and the Community  (3 Cr)
Studies and evaluates the relationships and interactions between correctional organizations and free society. Focuses on the shared responsibility of the community and correction agencies to develop effective programs for management and treatment of criminal offenders. Lecture 3 hours per week.

ADJ 152 Unarmed Security Officers Duties and Responsibilities  (1 Cr)
Surveys the theory and practice of unarmed private security personnel duties and responsibilities. Prepares student for licensing and professionalism. Lecture 1 hour per week.

ADJ 161 Introduction to Computer Crime  (3 Cr)
Provides a basic introduction to the nature of computer crimes, computer criminals, relevant law, investigative techniques, and emerging trends. Lecture 3 hours per week.

ADJ 170 Street Gangs and Law Enforcement  (3 Cr)
Teaches the philosophy and history of gangs in America through the eyes of law enforcement, courts, corrections and the citizenry. Examines methods by which law enforcement defines the gang problem and intervenes in gang membership. Explores gang globalization; differentiates street gangs and terrorist cells. Lecture 3 hours per week.

ADJ 171 Forensic I  (3-4 Cr)
Introduces student to crime scene technology, procedures for sketching, diagramming and using casting materials. Surveys the concepts of forensic chemistry, fingerprint classification/identification and latent techniques, drug identification, hair and fiber evidence, death investigation techniques, thin-layer chromatographic methods, and arson materials examination. Part I of II. Lecture 3-4 hours. Laboratory 0-3 hours. Total 3-6 hours per week.

ADJ 172 Forensic Science II  (3-4 Cr)
Introduces student to crime scene technology, procedures for sketching, diagramming and using casting materials. Surveys the concepts of forensic chemistry,
fingerprint classification/identification and latent techniques, drug identification, hair and fiber evidence, death investigation techniques, thin-layer chromatographic methods, and arson materials examination. Part II of II. Lecture 3-4 hours. Laboratory 0-3 hours. Total 3-6 hours per week.

**ADJ 186 Forensic Psychology** (3 Cr)
Introduces student to the constructs of criminal psychology. Introduces the student to the exploration of criminal investigative analysis, VI-CAP, mental disorders and the etiology of certain criminal behaviors. Lecture 3 hours per week.

**ADJ 190 Coordinated Internship** (1 to 5 Cr)
Supervises on-the-job training in selected business, industrial or service firms coordinated by the college. Credit/practice ratio not to exceed 1:5 hours. May be repeated for credit. Variable hours.

**ADJ 201 Criminology** (3 Cr)
Studies current and historical data pertaining to criminal and other deviant behavior. Examines theories that explain crime and criminal behavior in human society. Lecture 3 hours per week.

**ADJ 205 Causes of Crime and Delinquency** (3 Cr)
Teaches the principal causes, conditions, motives, and other influences which tend to encourage young persons or adults to become involved in illegal acts or criminal careers, crime, and delinquency rates. Adult and juvenile justice systems will also be compared and studied. Lecture 3 hours. Total 3 hours per week. College reading and writing competence required.

**ADJ 211 Criminal Law, Evidence and Procedures I** (3 Cr)
Teaches the elements of proof for major and common crimes and the legal classification of offenses. Studies the kinds, degrees and admissibility of evidence and its presentation in criminal proceedings with emphasis on legal guidelines for methods and techniques of evidence acquisition. Surveys the procedural requirements from arrest to final disposition in the various American court systems with focus on the Virginia jurisdiction. Part I of II. Lecture 3 hours per week.

**ADJ 212 Criminal Law, Evidence and Procedures II** (3 Cr)
Teaches the elements of proof for major and common crimes and the legal classification of offenses. Studies the kinds, degrees and admissibility of evidence and its presentation in criminal proceedings with emphasis on legal guidelines for methods and techniques of evidence acquisition. Surveys the procedural requirements from arrest to final disposition in the various American court systems with focus on the Virginia jurisdiction. Part II of II. Lecture 3 hours per week.

**ADJ 225 Courts and the Administration of Justice** (3 Cr)
Studies court systems with emphasis on the technical procedures required, from incident occurrence to final disposition of the case, noting the applicable principles of civil and criminal law; focuses on Virginia courts, laws, and procedures. Prerequisite ADJ 130 or divisional approval. Lecture 3 hours per week. College reading and writing competence required.

**ADJ 227 Constitutional Law for Justice Personnel** (3 Cr)
Surveys the basic guarantees of liberty described in the U. S. Constitution and the historical development of these restrictions on government power, primarily through U. S. Supreme Court decisions. Reviews rights of free speech, press, assembly, as well as criminal procedure guarantees (to counsel, jury trial, habeas corpus, etc.) as they apply to the activities of those in the criminal justice system. Lecture 3 hours per week. College reading and writing competence required.

**ADJ 228 Narcotics and Dangerous Drugs** (3 Cr)
Surveys the historical and current usage of narcotics and dangerous drugs. Teaches the identification and classification of such drugs and emphasizes the symptoms and effects on their users. Examines investigative methods and procedures utilized in law enforcement efforts against illicit drug usage. Lecture 3 hours per week.

**ADJ 229 Law Enforcement and the Community** (3 Cr)
Considers current efforts by law enforcement personnel to achieve an effective working relationship with the community. Surveys and analyzes various interactive approaches of law enforcement agencies and the citizenry they serve. Lecture 3 hours per week. College reading and writing competence required.

**ADJ 232 Domestic Violence** (3 Cr)
Surveys historical issues that have affected family violence. Examines current trends in the context of the criminal justice system. Lecture 3 hours per week.

**ADJ 234 Terrorism and Counter-Terrorism** (3 Cr)
Surveys the historical and current practices of terrorism that are national, transnational, or domestic in origin.
Includes biological, chemical, nuclear, and cyber-terrorism. Teaches the identification and classification of terrorist organizations, violent political groups and issue-oriented militant movements. Examines investigative methods and procedures utilized in counter terrorist efforts domestically and internationally. Prerequisites: ADJ 100 and ADJ 107. Lecture 3 hours per week. College reading and writing competence required.

**ADJ 236 Principles of Criminal Investigation (3 Cr)**
Surveys the fundamentals of criminal investigation procedures and techniques. Examines crime scene search, collecting, handling and preserving of evidence. Lecture 3 hours per week. College reading and writing competence required.

**ADJ 237 Advanced Criminal Investigation (3 Cr)**
Introduces specialized tools and scientific aids used in criminal investigation. Applies investigative techniques to specific situations and preparation of trial evidence. Prerequisite ADJ 236 or divisional approval. Lecture 3 hours per week.

**ADJ 240 Techniques of Interviewing (3 Cr)**
Provides the student with essential skills and techniques necessary to obtain quality information from victims, witnesses, and suspects, regarding criminal activity. Emphasizes locations and settings for interviews, kinesics, proxemics, and paralinguistics of both the interviewer and interviewee. Lecture 3 hours per week.

**ADJ 243 Homeland Security and Law (3 Cr)**
Covers relationships abroad, the mission of federal, state, and local government at home, and the best way to provide for the common defense. Examines HLS and emergency management, FEMA's place in public policy, law, and management, HLS initiatives, and new partnerships for HLS covering the government, private sector and higher education. Discusses civil rights issues, the USA Patriot Act; future challenges and roles of intelligence agencies; foreign policy aspects and views. Prerequisite: ADJ 111. Lecture 3 hours per week.

**ADJ 247 Criminal Behavior (3 Cr)**
Introduces and evaluates the concepts of normal and abnormal behavior. Focussed on the psychological and sociological aspects of criminal and other deviant behavior patterns. Lecture 3 hours per week. College reading and writing competence required.

**ADJ 248 Probation, Parole, and Treatment (3 Cr)**
Surveys the philosophy, history, organization, personnel and functioning of traditional and innovative probation and parole programs; considers major treatment models for clients. Lecture 3 hours per week. College reading and writing competence required.

**ADJ 290 Coordinated Internship (4 Cr)**
Supervises on-the-job training in selected business, industrial or service firms coordinated by the college. Credit/practice ratio not to exceed 1:5 hours. May be repeated for credit. Variable hours.

**ADJ 298 Seminar and Project (4 Cr)**
Requires completion of a project or research report related to the student's occupational objectives and a study of approaches to the selection and pursuit of career opportunities in the field. May be repeated for credit. Variable hours.

**AGRICULTURE**

**AGR 141 Introduction to Animal Science and Technology (4 Cr)**
Introduces the science and technology involved in sustainable animal production and management practices. Includes beef, sheep, horses, dairy, swine, goats, and poultry, with emphasis on practical experiences in laboratory and farm settings. Lecture 3 hours. Laboratory 2-3 hours. Total 5-6 hours per week.

**AGR 142 Introduction to Plant Science and Technology (3 Cr)**
Introduces students to plant science, ecology, plant morphology, plant and soil relations and energy conversions. Includes surveying agricultural crops and their importance in the economy. Lecture 2 hours. Lab 2-3 hours. Total 4-5 hours per week.

**AGR 143 Introduction to Agribusiness and Financial Management (3 Cr)**
Introduces agriculture's importance to society and ways to start a farm or agribusiness. Evaluates forms of business including cooperatives and creates financial statements and reports necessary for routine accounting and tax preparation. Utilizes financial tools for decision making, budgets and time value of money. Explores retirement, transition planning, personal financial management, and capital acquisition techniques. Lecture 3 hours per week.

**AGR 144 Agriculture Human Resource Management (3 Cr)**
Covers principles and management practices utilized to attract, retain and motivate agricultural employees. Emphasizes interviewing techniques, employer/employee relationships, motivation theory, legal issues, safety, and
environmental concerns. Includes development of team building and interpersonal skills through activities and cases. Explores diversity and cultural differences at they apply to human resource compliance and performance issues. Lecture 3 hours per week.

AGR 190 Coordinated Internship (1-5 Cr)
Supervises on-the-job training in selected business, industrial or service firms coordinated by the college. Credit/practice ratio not to exceed 1:5 hours. May be repeated for credit. Variable hours.

AGR 205 Soil Fertility and Management (3 Cr)
Studies the factors influencing soil productivity with emphasis upon fertilizer materials from production to application. Discusses time, sources, and soil acidity. Presents soil testing techniques, interpretation of soil tests, and the addition of nutrients to correct or prevent deficiencies. Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 2 hours. Total 4 hours per week.

AGR 231 Agribusiness Marketing, Risk Management, and Entrepreneurship (3 Cr)
Covers marketing techniques required to create an effective marketing plan addressing product, price, place, promotion, and people considerations of an agribusiness. Emphasizes unique aspects of agricultural products and risk management including price fluctuations and biosecurity. Projects explore entrepreneurship and creative marketing plans for a proposed farm or agribusiness. Lecture 3 hours per week.

AGR 232 Professional Selling for Agribusiness (3 Cr)
Explores sales and marketing careers in the agricultural industry. Analyzes customer’s personality profile and needs to formulate an effective value-based sales presentation. Covers psychology of personality styles, buyer motivation, and conflict resolution. Researches agriculture customers and products to make a realistic sales call with actual sales professionals. Lecture 3 hours per week.

AGR 233 Food Production, Safety, Biosecurity, and Quality Control (3 Cr)
Explores food production practices and their influence on food product quality, nutrition, and safety. Covers processing techniques for reducing spoilage, increasing farmer’s share of the food dollar and diversifying farm incomes. Includes analytical methods for tracking and reporting quality control practices. Explores equipment, packaging, laws, regulations, standards, and financial sources for on farm and small-scale processing. Lecture 3 hours per week.

AGR 234 Chemical Application and Pest Management (3 Cr)
Teaches concepts of proper application of pesticides and other agricultural chemicals used in landscape and turf management and in production agriculture; including application methods, equipment calibration and configuration, occupational health and safety, and pesticide laws and regulations. Lecture 3 hours per week.

AGR 241 Agricultural Policy, Leadership, and Professional Service (3 Cr)
Enhances personal and professional leadership skills to build consensus and collaboratively solve agricultural issues. Uses the Virginia legislative process to track and influence relevant policy. Partners with stakeholders and key agricultural groups to advocate agriculture’s importance to society and remove barriers that prevent farm/agribusiness acquisition and transition. Identifies relevant professional service and leadership opportunities that will affect changes for the benefit of agricultural and rural communities. Covers current policy and public programs related to taxation, land use, environmental protection, water quality, population changes, water conservation, climate change and quality of rural life. Reinforces written and oral communication skills. Lecture 3 hours per week.

AGR 242 Animal Production, Products and Emerging Technologies (3 Cr)
Teaches theoretical and practical science-based animal production and management systems; principles of nutrition, reproduction, economics, and breeding and selection of beef cattle, swine, sheep, poultry, goats, fish and other specialty animal enterprises. Includes management practices, marketing, housing, and mitigation of environmental impacts with emphasis on profitable business enterprises for small to medium sized producers and collaborative opportunities to expand profitability for traditional enterprises. Introduces emerging technologies influencing production practices and new products. Lecture 3 hours per week.

AGR 244 Agricultural Alternative Energy Solutions (3 Cr)
Explores agricultural animals, plants, and specialty enterprises that produce energy as well as wind and solar energy solutions. Encourages students to assess current energy use of an existing residential or commercial site and implement energy reduction strategies, and student’s proposals implement current technology solutions for on-site energy production. Provides the foundation for discovering new ways to help farm and agribusinesses through basic electrical and chemical concepts and to
reduce costs and research new opportunities for enhancing profitability. Includes field trips to active energy conservation and production sites, reinforcing classroom instruction. Lecture 3 hours per week.

**AGR 290 Coordinated Internship** (1-5 Cr)  
Supervises on-the-job training in selected business, industrial or service firms coordinated by the college. Credit/practice ratio not to exceed 1:5 hours. May be repeated for credit. Variable hours.

**AIR CONDITIONING, HEATING, AND REFRIGERATION**

**AIR 117 Metal Layout I** (3 Cr)  
Presents measuring and gauging of sheet metal, types of metal, handling sheet metal, cutting and bending, layout. Teaches fundamentals of drafting, basic drawing instruments, lettering practices. Lecture 1-2 hours. Laboratory 3-6 hours. Total 5-7 hours per week.

**AIR 121 Air Conditioning and Refrigeration I** (3 Cr)  
Studies refrigeration theory, characteristics of refrigerants, temperature, and pressure, tools and equipment, soldering, brazing, refrigeration systems, system components, compressors, evaporators, metering devices. Presents charging and evaluation of systems and leak detection. Explores servicing the basic system. Explains use and care of oils and additives and troubleshooting of small commercial systems. Part I of II. Lecture 2-3 hours. Laboratory 2-3 hours. Total 4-6 hours per week.

**AIR 122 Air Conditioning and Refrigeration II** (3 Cr)  
Presents operations of commercial refrigeration systems, ice machines, design, installation, and service, air conditioning and heat pumps. Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 2 hours. Total 4 hours per week.

**AIR 123 Air Conditioning and Refrigeration III** (3-4 Cr)  
Psychometric properties of air, heat load and gain calculation, heated and chilled water systems, duct, design, air distribution and air comfort requirements. Part I of II. Lecture 2-3 hours. Laboratory 2-3 hours. Total 4-6 hours per week.

**AIR 124 Air Conditioning and Refrigeration III-IV** (3-4 Cr)  
Psychometric properties of air, heat load and gain calculation, heated and chilled water systems, duct, design, air distribution and air comfort requirements. Part II of II. Lecture 2-3 hours. Laboratory 2-3 hours. Total 4-6 hours per week.

**AIR 134 Circuits and Controls I** (4 Cr)  
Presents circuit diagrams for heating units, reading and drawing of circuit diagrams, types of electrical components, analysis and characteristics of circuits and controls, testing and servicing. Lecture 3 hours, Laboratory 3 hours. Total 6 hours per week.

**AIR 135 Circuits and Controls II** (3-4 Cr)  
Introduces electricity for air conditioning which includes circuit elements, direct current circuits and motors, single and three-phase circuits and motors, power distribution systems, and protective devices. Studies the electron and its behavior in passive and active circuits and components. Demonstrates electronic components and circuits as applied to air conditioning systems. Pre-requisite AIR 134. Lecture 3 hours. Laboratory 3 hours. Total 6 hours per week.

**AIR 136 Circuits and Controls III** (5 Cr)  
Introduces types of circuits and controls used in home, commercial and industrial air conditioning systems. Includes servicing and installation procedures for electrical regulation of fan speed for air volume control. Explains operational and safety control and how schematic and pictorial diagrams are used in these systems. Lecture 4 hours. Laboratory 2 hours. Total 6 hours per week.

**AIR 154 Heating Systems I** (3 Cr)  
Introduces types of fuels and their characteristics of combustion; types, components, and characteristics of burners, and burner efficiency analyzers. Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 2 hours. Total 4 hours per week.

**AIR 155 Heating Systems II** (3 Cr)  
Studies commercial gas and oil boilers to include troubleshooting, preventive maintenance and servicing. Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 2 hours. Total 4 hours per week.

**AIR 181 Planning and Estimating I** (2-3 Cr)  
Presents fundamentals of blueprint reading as applied to the building trades. Emphasizes air conditioning distribution, designing and drawing residential systems, take-off of materials and estimating the cost of the systems. Lecture 1 hour. Laboratory 3 hours. Total 4 hours per week.

**AIR 200 Hydronics** (3 Cr)  
Presents design and installation of hydronics systems for heating and cooling. Includes steam heated and chilled water systems. Primarily concerns systems using water under forced circulation. Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 3 hours. Total 5 hours per week.
ARCHITECTURE

ARC 121 Architectural Drafting I  (3 Cr)
Introduces techniques of architectural drafting, including lettering, dimensioning, and symbols. Requires production of plans, sections, and elevations of simple building. Studies use of common reference material and the organization of architectural working drawings. Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 3 hours. Total 5 hours per week.

ARC 122 Architectural Drafting II  (3 Cr)
A continuation of Architectural Drafting I. Requires development of a limited set of working drawings, including a site plan and related details, and pictorial drawings. Prerequisite ARC 121 or equivalent. Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 3 hours. Total 5 hours per week.

AMERICAN SIGN LANGUAGE

ASL 101 American Sign Language I  (3 Cr)
Introduces the fundamentals of American Sign Language (ASL) used by the Deaf Community, including basic vocabulary, syntax, fingerspelling, and grammatical non-manual signals. Focuses on communicative competence. Develops gestural skills as a foundation for ASL enhancement. Introduces cultural knowledge and increases understanding of the Deaf Community. Part I of II. Lecture 3 hours per week.

ASL 102 American Sign Language II  (3 Cr)
Introduces the fundamentals of American Sign Language (ASL) used by the Deaf Community, including basic vocabulary, syntax, fingerspelling, and grammatical non-manual signals. Focuses on communicative competence. Develops gestural skills as a foundation for ASL enhancement. Introduces cultural knowledge and increases understanding of the Deaf Community. Part II of II. Lecture 3 hours per week.

ART

ART 101 History and Appreciation of Art I  (3 Cr)
Presents the history and interpretation of architecture, sculpture, and painting. Begins with prehistoric art and follows the development of western civilization to the present. Part I of II. Lecture 3 hours per week. Prerequisite: demonstrated proficiency on the placement examination or successful completion of ENT 1 or ENF 2.

ART 102 History and Appreciation of Art II  (3 Cr)
Presents the history and interpretation of architecture, sculpture, and painting. Begins with prehistoric art and follows the development of western civilization to the present. Part II of II. Lecture 3 hours per week. Prerequisite: demonstrated proficiency on the placement examination or successful completion of ENT 1 or ENF 2.

ART 125 Introduction to Painting  (3 Cr)
Introduces study of color, composition and painting techniques. Places emphasis on experimentation and enjoyment of oil and/or acrylic paints and the fundamentals of tools and materials. Lecture 2 hours. Studio instruction 3 hours. Total 5 hours per week.

ART 180 Introduction to Computer Graphics  (3 Cr)
Provides a working introduction to computer-based electronic technology used by visual artists and designers. Presents the basics of operating platforms and standard industry software. Introduces problems in which students can explore creative potential of the new electronic media environment. Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 3 hours. Total 5 hours per week. Prerequisite: demonstrated proficiency on the placement examination or successful completion of ENF 1 or ENF 2.

ART 183 Introduction to Art Therapy  (3 Cr)
Introduces the history of art therapy, contemporary approaches and various settings in which art therapy may occur. Provides instruction in the use of art materials in therapy, dynamics of the creative process, and psychological theory. Reviews educational steps leading to a successful career in art therapy. Lecture 3 hours per week.

ART 241 Painting I  (3 Cr)
Introduces abstract and representational painting in acrylic and/or oil with emphasis on color composition and value. Lecture 1 hour. Studio instruction 4 hours. Total 5 hours per week.

ART 242 Painting II  (3 Cr)
Introduces abstract and representational painting in acrylic and/or oil with emphasis on color composition and value. Prerequisites ART 122 or divisional approval. Part II of II. Lecture 1 hour. Studio instruction 4 hours. Total 5 hours per week.

ART 283 Computer Graphics I  (3-4 Cr)
Utilizes microcomputers and software to produce computer graphics. Employs techniques learned to solve studio projects which reinforce instruction and are appropriate for portfolio use. Part I of II. Lecture 1-2 hours. Studio instruction 3-4 hours. Total 5-6 hours per week. Prerequisite: demonstrated proficiency on the placement examination or successful completion of ENF 1 or ENF 2.
ADMINISTRATIVE SUPPORT TECHNOLOGY

AST 101 Keyboarding I  
(3-4 Cr)
Teaches the alpha/numeric keyboard with emphasis on correct techniques, speed, and accuracy. Teaches formatting of basic personal and business correspondence, reports, and tabulation. Lecture 3-4 hours per week. College reading or enrollment in developmental English required.

AST 102 Keyboarding II  
(3-4 Cr)
Develops keyboarding and document production skills with emphasis on preparation of specialized business documents. Continues skill-building for speed and accuracy. Prerequisite AST 101. Lecture 3-4 hours per week. College reading or enrollment in developmental English is required.

AST 107 Editing/Proofreading Skills  
(3 Cr)
Develops skills essential to creating and editing business documents. Covers grammar, spelling, diction, punctuation, capitalization, and other usage problems. Lecture 3 hours per week. College reading and writing competence required.

AST 114 Keyboarding for Information Processing  
(1-2 Cr)
Teaches the alphabetic and numeric keys: develops correct techniques and competency in the use of computer keyboards. May include basic correspondence and report formats. Lecture 1-2 hours per week. College reading or enrollment in developmental English required.

AST 141 Word Processing I  
(3 Cr)
Teaches creating and editing documents, including line and page layouts, columns, fonts, search/replace, cut/paste, spell/thesaurus, and advanced editing and formatting features of word processing software. Prerequisite AST 101 or equivalent. Lecture 3-4 hours per week. College reading and writing competence required.

AST 144 Word Processing I Laboratory (Specify Software)  
(1 Cr)
Provides supplemental instruction in AST 141. Should be taken concurrently with AST 141, in appropriate curriculum, as identified by the college. Laboratory 2 hours per week.

AST 205 Business Communications  
(3 Cr)
Teaches techniques of oral and written communications. Emphasizes writing and presenting business-related materials. Lecture 3 hours per week. College reading and writing competence required.

AST 234 Records and Database Management  
(3-4 Cr)
Teaches filing and records management procedures using microcomputer database software. Incorporates both manual and electronic methods for managing information. Lecture 3-4 hours per week. Prerequisites: demonstrated proficiency on the placement examination or successful completion of ENF 1 or ENF 2.

AST 236 Integrated Software Applications (Specify Software)  
(3 Cr)
Teaches specialized integrated software application on the microcomputer. Emphasizes document production to meet business and industry standards. Prerequisite AST 101 or equivalent. Lecture 2-4 hours per week. Competency in Microsoft Word required.

AST 242 Medical Insurance and Coding  
(3 Cr)
Teaches coding for medical services rendered within a medical office setting utilizing current coding books for maximum reimbursement. Lecture 3 hours per week.

AST 243 Office Administration I  
(3 Cr)
Develops an understanding of the administrative support role and the skills necessary to provide organizational and technical support in a contemporary office setting. Emphasizes the development of critical-thinking, problem-solving, and job performance skills in a business office environment. Prerequisite AST 101. Lecture 3 hours per week. College reading and Microsoft Word competency required.

AST 244 Office Administration II  
(3 Cr)
Enhances skills necessary to provide organizational and technical support in a contemporary office setting. Emphasizes administrative and supervisory role of the office professional. Includes travel and meeting planning, office budgeting and financial procedures, international issues, and career development. Prerequisite AST 243 or equivalent. Lecture 3 hours per week. College reading competence required.

AST 245 Medical Machine Transcription  
(2-4 Cr)
Develops machine transcription skills, integrating operation of transcribing equipment with understanding of medical terminology. Emphasizes dictation techniques and accurate transcription of medical documents in prescribed formats. Prerequisite AST 102 or equivalent. A laboratory co-requisite (AST 246) may be required. Lecture 2-4 hours per week. College reading and writing competency required.

AST 247 Legal Machine Transcription  
(3 cr.)
Develops machine transcription skills, integrating oper-
ation of transcribing equipment with understanding of legal terminology. Emphasizes dictation techniques and accurate transcription of legal documents in prescribed formats. A laboratory co-requisite (AST 248) may be required. Prerequisite AST 102 or equivalent. Lecture 2-4 hours per week.

AST 271 Medical Office Procedures I (3 Cr)
Covers medical office procedures, records management, preparation of medical reports, and other medical documents. Co-requisite AST 102 or equivalent. Lecture 3 hours per week. College reading and writing competency required.

AST 298 Seminar and Projects (3 Cr)
Requires completion of a project or research report related to the student's occupational objectives and a study of approaches to the selections and pursuit of career opportunities in the field. May be repeated for credit. Variable hours.

AUTOMOTIVE

AUT 100 Introduction to Automotive Shop Practices (3 Cr)
Introduces shop practices for automotive laboratory and shop safety, identification and use of hand tools, general power equipment and maintenance of automotive shop. Explains basic operation procedures of standard shop equipment. Presents Occupational Safety and Health Act standards pertaining to the automotive field. Lecture 2-3 hours per week.

AUT 101 Introduction to Automotive Shop Practices (3-4 Cr)
Introduces fundamental systems of automobile, the engine fuel, exhaust, electric, ignition, lubrication, cooling, transmission, steering, brake and suspension systems. Teaches theory and function of each system. Demonstrates operation. Lecture 2-3 hours. Laboratory 2-3 hours.

AUT 111 Automotive Engines I (3 Cr)
Presents analysis of power, cylinder condition, valves and bearings in the automotive engine to establish the present condition, repairs or adjustments. Part I of II. Lecture 2-3 hours. Laboratory 2-3 hours. Total 4-6 hours per week.

AUT 112 Automotive Engines II (3 Cr)
Presents analysis of power, cylinder condition, valves and bearings in the automotive engine to establish the present condition, repairs or adjustments. Part II of II. Lecture 2-3 hours. Laboratory 2-3 hours. Total 4-6 hours per week.

AUT 121 Automotive Fuel Systems I (3 Cr)
Analyzes major domestic and foreign automotive fuel systems to include carburetors and fuel injection systems. Includes detailed inspection and discussion of fuel tanks, connecting lines, instruments, filters, fuel pumps, superchargers, and turbo charger. Also includes complete diagnosis, troubleshooting, overhaul and factory adjustment procedures of all major carbureted and fuel injection systems. Lecture 3 hours. Laboratory 0-3 hours. Total 3-6 hours per week.

AUT 125 Anti-Pollution Systems (3 Cr)
Studies various anti-pollution systems used on modern automobiles, installation, inspection, repair, and service. Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 3 hours. Total 5 hours per week.

AUT 130 Introduction to Auto Mechanics (3 Cr)
Introduces auto mechanics, covering auto shop safety, tool identification and use. Explains automobile system theory and function. Stresses quality work practices and job opportunities. Lecture 1-2 hours. Laboratory 3 hours. Total 4-5 hours per week.

AUT 136 Automotive Vehicle Inspection (2 Cr)
Presents information on methods for performing automotive vehicle safety inspection. Lecture 1 hour. Laboratory 2 hours. Total 3 hours per week.

AUT 141 Auto Power Trains I (3-4 Cr)
Presents operation, design, construction and repair of powertrain components, standard and automatic transmission. Includes clutches, propeller shaft, universal joints, rear axle assemblies, fluid couplings, torque converters as well as 2, 3, and 4 speed standard, overdrive and automatic transmissions. Part I of II. Lecture 2-3 hours. Laboratory 2-6 hours. Total 4-8 hours per week.

AUT 142 Auto Power Trains II (3-4 Cr)
Presents operation, design, construction and repair of powertrain components, standard and automatic transmission. Includes clutches, propeller shaft, universal joints, rear axle assemblies, fluid couplings, torque converters as well as 2, 3, and 4 speed standard, overdrive and automatic transmissions. Part II of II. Lecture 2-3 hours. Laboratory 2-6 hours. Total 4-8 hours per week.

AUT 156 Small Gasoline Engines (2 Cr)
Studies small gasoline engine operating principles, construction, design, variety, and their many purposes.
Gives instruction on two-cycle and four-cycle small gas engines, their construction, design, fuel system, ignition system, and lubricating systems. Demonstrates disassembly, reconditioning, overhaul and reassembly in the lab. Lecture 1-2 hours. Laboratory 2-3 hours.

**AUT 161 Automotive Diagnosis I** (3 Cr)
Introduces principles of automotive maintenance using modern diagnostic methods. Uses theory and laboratory experiments designed to explain and illustrate scientific basis of modern electronic and mechanical diagnostic procedures. Part I of II. Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 3 hours. Total 5 hours per week.

**AUT 178 Automotive Final Drive and Manual Transmission Systems** (4 Cr)
Presents the operation, design, construction and repair of manual transmissions and final drive systems, for both front and rear drive vehicles, including clutches, synchronizers, torque multiplication/gear reduction, along with differentials, transmission/transaxles, drive axles, U-joints, CV joints, 4-wheel drive and all-wheel drive systems. Lecture 3 hours. Laboratory 3 hours. Total 6 hours per week.

**AUT 195 Topics In Microcomputers for Automotive Technicians** (3 Cr)
Provides an opportunity to explore topical areas of interest to or needed by students. May be used also for special honors courses. May be repeated for credit. Variable hours.

**AUT 217 Computerized Fuel Systems** (3 Cr)
Introduces devices which sense the engine condition and control fuel mixture to introduce economical fuel consumption. Teaches theory of operation, testing adjustment and repair or replacement of these devices. Lecture 1-2 hours, Laboratory 3-6 hours. Total 4-8 hours per week.

**AUT 230 Introduction to Alternative Fuels and Hybrid Vehicles** (3 Cr)
Introduces current trends in alternative fueled vehicles including current alternative fueled vehicles and the implication and safety precautions necessary for working on hybrid vehicles systems. Lecture 3 hours per week.

**AUT 235 Automotive Heating and Air Conditioning** (3 Cr)
Studies separate and combined automotive heaters and air conditioners, including direct and vacuum-operated controls, basic principles of refrigeration, adjustment, general servicing, and charging of air conditioning systems. Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 3 hours. Total 5 hours per week.

**AUT 241 Automotive Electricity I** (3 Cr)
Introduces electricity and magnetism, symbols and circuitry as applied to the alternators, regulators, starters, lighting systems, instruments and gauges. Lecture 2-3 hours. Laboratory 2-3 hours. Total 4-6 hours per week.

**AUT 242 Automotive Electricity II** (3 Cr)
Introduces electricity and magnetism, symbols and circuitry as applied to the alternators, regulators, starters, lighting systems, instruments and gauges and accessories. Part II of II. Lecture 2-3 hours. Laboratory 2-3 hours. Total 4-6 hours per week.

**AUT 245 Automotive Electronics** (3-4 Cr)
Introduces field of electronics as it applies to the modern automobile. Emphasizes basic circuit operation, diagnosis and repair of digital indicator and warning systems. Lecture 3 hours. Laboratory 0-3 hours. Total 3-6 hours per week.

**AUT 251 Automatic Transmissions I** (3-4 Cr)
Studies several types of automatic transmissions, torque converters, and their principles of operation. Includes adjustment, maintenance, and rebuilding. Lecture 2-3 hours. Laboratory 2-6 hours. Total 4-8 hours per week.

**AUT 265 Automotive Braking Systems** (3 Cr)
Introduces use of alignment equipment in diagnosing, adjusting, and repairing front and rear suspensions. Deals with repair and servicing of power and standard steering systems. Lecture 1-2 hours. Laboratory 6 hours. Total 7-8 hours per week.

**AUT 266 Auto Alignment, Suspension and Steering** (3 Cr)
Introduces use of alignment equipment in diagnosing, adjusting, and repairing front and rear suspensions. Deals with repair and servicing of power and standard steering systems. Lecture 1-2 hours. Laboratory 6 hours. Total 7-8 hours per week.

**AUT 267 Automotive Suspension and Braking Systems** (3 Cr)
Introduces use of alignment equipment in diagnosing, adjusting, and repairing front and rear suspensions. Deals with repair and servicing of power and standard steering systems. Lecture 1-2 hours. Laboratory 6 hours. Total 7-8 hours per week.
power, standard and disc brakes. Lecture 2-3 hours. Laboratory 2-3 hours. Total 4-6 hours per week.

**AUT 268 Automotive Alignment**  
(2 Cr)  
Studies use of alignment equipment in diagnosing, adjusting, and repairing suspension problems. Lecture 1 hour. Laboratory 3 hours. Total 4 hours per week.

**AUT 273 Automotive Driveability and Tune-Up I**  
(3 Cr)  
Presents diagnostic and service procedures for automatic electrical and mechanical systems. Teaches use of tools and test equipment, evaluation of test results, estimation of repair cost. Emphasizes performance of required service. Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 3 hours. Total 5 hours per week.

**BIOLOGY**

**BIO 1 Foundations of Biology**  
(3 Cr)  
Develops a basic understanding of plant and animal form, function, and relationships. Prepares students who have a deficiency in high school biology. May be repeated for credit. Lecture 3 hours per week.

**BIO 100 Basic Human Biology**  
(3 Cr)  
Presents basic principles of human anatomy and physiology. Discusses cells, tissues, and selected human systems. Lecture 3 hours per week. Prerequisites: demonstrated proficiency on the placement examination or successful completion of Readiness to enroll in ENG 111 of ENG 137.

**BIO 101 General Biology I**  
(4 Cr)  
Focuses on foundations in cellular structure, metabolism, and genetics in an evolutionary context. Explores the core concepts of evolution; structure and function; information flow, storage and exchange; pathways and transformations of energy and matter; and systems biology. Emphasizes process of science, interdisciplinary approach, and relevance of biology to society. Part I of a two-course sequence. Lecture 3 hours. Recitation and laboratory 3 hours. Total 6 hours per week. 4 credits. Readiness to enroll in ENG 111 plus completion of MTE 3 or placement in MTE 4 or above.

**BIO 102 General Biology II**  
(4 Cr)  
Focuses on diversity of life, anatomy and physiology of organisms, and ecosystem organization and processes in an evolutionary context. Explores the core concepts of evolution; structure and function; information flow, storage and exchange; pathways and transformations of energy and matter; and systems biology. Emphasizes...
BUILDING

BLD 105 Shop Practices and Procedures (2-3 Cr)
Introduces basic hand and power tools with emphasis on proper care and safety practices. Introduces materials used in building trades including metals, plastics, and woods with stress placed on the processing techniques of each. Emphasizes fasteners such as screws, rivets, and glues as well as brazed, soldered, and welded joints. Lecture 1-2 hours. Laboratory 2-3 hours. Total 3-5 hours per week.

BLD 110 Introduction to Construction (3 Cr)
Covers basic knowledge and requirements needed in the construction trades. Introduces use of tools and equipment, with emphasis on construction safety, including personal and tool safety. Provides a working introduction to basic blueprint reading and fundamentals of construction mathematics. Lecture 3 hours per week.

BLD 125 Introduction to Carpentry Trades (3 Cr)
Introduces entry-level students to the carpentry trade(s), the Wheels of Learning apprenticeship programs, various types of fasteners, and the wide variety of building materials. Prerequisite: BLD 110. Lecture 3 hours per week.

BLD 126 Basic Carpentry Principles (3 Cr)
Introduces students to basic floor and wall construction. Prerequisite: BLD 125. Lecture 3 hours per week.

BLD 140 Principles of Plumbing Trade I (3 Cr)
Studies the plumbing trade, the structure of the plumbing trade, apprenticeship standards, job safety, tools of the trade, the approved installation of plumbing materials, types of sanitary drainage pipe and piping layout of sanitary piping. Lecture 3 hours per week.

BLD 141 Principles of Plumbing Trade II (3 Cr)
Studies the sizing of sanitary drainage and vent piping for single family dwelling, two-story, single-family dwellings, duplex residence, apartment building, and multi-story building. Lecture 3 hours per week.

BLD 142 Principles of Plumbing Trade III (3 Cr)
Studies sizing of water piping and control valves, piping materials, piping layout, and the proper installation of water piping. Explains how to identify cross control and the critical levels of contamination, means of protection against back flow, installing back flow preventers, and back flow preventive testing. Lecture 3 hours per week.

BLD 143 Plumbing Blueprint Reading (3 Cr)
Focuses on blueprint reading, plan reviews, schematic drawing, isometric view drawing and architectural blueprint reading on single-, two-family and multi-story dwelling for drainage, vents and water piping design. Lecture 3 hours per week.

BLD 144 Plumbing Code and Certification - Preparation (3 Cr)
Teaches the use of the plumbing code standard book (BOCA), references standards, the reading and use of charts and tables, and preparation for the journeyman’s certification and the cross-connection control certification test. Lecture 3 hours per week.

BUSINESS MANAGEMENT AND ADMINISTRATION

BUS 100 Introduction to Business (3 Cr)
Presents a broad introduction to the functioning of business enterprise within the U.S. economic framework. Introduces economic systems, essential elements of business organization, production, human resource management, marketing, finance, and risk management. Develops business vocabulary. Lecture 3 hours per week. Prerequisite: demonstrated proficiency on the placement examination or successful completion of ENF 1 or ENF 2.

BUS 111 Principles of Supervision I (3 Cr)
Teaches the fundamentals of supervision, including the primary responsibilities of the supervisor. Introduces factors relating to the work of supervisor and subordinates. Covers aspects of leadership, job management, work improvement, training and orientation, performance evaluation, and effective employee/supervisor relationships. Lecture 3 hours per week. Prerequisite: demonstrated proficiency on the placement examination or successful completion of ENF 1 or ENF 2.

BUS 117 Leadership Development (3 Cr)
Covers interpersonal relations in hierarchical structures. Examines the dynamics of teamwork, motivation, handling change and conflict and how to achieve positive results through others. Lecture 3 hours per week. Prerequisite: demonstrated proficiency on the placement examination or successful completion of ENF 1 or ENF 2.
BUS 195 Topics in  
(1-5 Cr)
Provides an opportunity to explore topical areas of interest to or needed by students. May be used also for special honors courses. May be repeated for credit. Variable hours

BUS 200 Principles of Management  
(3 Cr)
Teaches management and the management functions of planning, organizing, leading, and controlling. Focuses on application of management principles to realistic situations managers encounter as they attempt to achieve organizational objectives. Lecture 3 hours per week. Prerequisite: demonstrated proficiency on the placement examination or successful completion of ENF 1 or ENF 2.

BUS 205 Human Resource Management  
(3 Cr)
Introduces employment, selection, and placement of personnel, forecasting, job analysis, job descriptions, training methods and programs, employee evaluation systems, compensation, benefits, and labor relations. Lecture 3 hours per week. Prerequisite: demonstrated proficiency on the placement examination or successful completion of ENF 1 or ENF 2.

BUS 209 Continuous Quality Improvement  
(3 Cr)
Presents the different philosophies in Quality Control. Introduces students to Process Improvement, Team Development, Consensus Building, and Problem-Solving strategies. Identifies methods for Process Improvement in manufacturing and service organizations which includes Statistical Process Control when used in the quality control function of business and industry. Lecture 3 hours per week. Prerequisite: demonstrated proficiency on the placement examination or successful completion of ENF 1 or ENF 2.

BUS 236 Communication in Management  
(3 Cr)
Introduces the functions of communication in management with emphasis on gathering, organizing, and transmitting facts and ideas. Teaches the basic techniques of effective oral and written communication. Lecture 3 hours per week. Prerequisite: demonstrated proficiency on the placement examination or successful completion of ENF 1 or ENF 2.

BUS 241 Business Law I  
(3 Cr)
Develops a basic understanding of the US business legal environment. Introduces property and contract law, agency and partnership liability, and government regulatory law. Students will be able to apply these legal principles to landlord/tenant disputes, consumer rights issues, employment relationships, and other business transactions. Lecture 3 hours per week. Prerequisite: demonstrated proficiency on the placement examination or successful completion of ENF 1 or ENF 2.

BUS 242 Business Law II  
(3 Cr)
Focuses on business organization and dissolution, bankruptcy and Uniform Commercial Code. Introduces international law and the emerging fields of E-Commerce and Internet Law. Lecture 3 hours per week. Prerequisite: demonstrated proficiency on the placement examination or successful completion of ENF 1 or ENF 2.

BUS 298 Seminar and Project  
(3 Cr)
Requires completion of a project or research report related to the student’s occupational objectives and a study of approaches to the selection and pursuit of career opportunities in the field. Lecture 3 hours per week. May be repeated for credit.

COMPUTER AIDED DRAFTING AND DESIGN (CAD)

CAD 140 Technical Drawing  
(3 Cr)
Enhances the principles learned that are related directly to the field of drafting and design. Gives a more in-depth exposure to detail and working drawings, dimensioning, tolerancing and conventional drafting practices. Teaches CAD modeling, may include parametric modeling. (Credit will not be awarded for both CAD 140 and DRF 140.) Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 2 hours. Total 4 hours per week.

CAD 200 Survey of Computer Aided Drafting  
(3 Cr)
Surveys computer-aided drafting equipment and concepts. Develops general understanding of components, operations and use of a typical CAD system. (Credit will not be awarded for both CAD 200 and DRF 200.) Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 2 hours. Total 4 hours per week.

CAD 201 Computer Aided Drafting and Design I  
(3-4 Cr)
Teaches computer-aided drafting concepts and equipment designed to develop a general understanding of components of a typical CAD system and its operation. (Credit will not be awarded for both CAD 201 and DRF 201.) Lecture 2-3 hours. Laboratory 2-3 hours. Total 4-6 hours per week.

CAD 202 Computer Aided Drafting and Design II  
(3-4 Cr)
Teaches production drawings and advanced operations in computer aided drafting. (Credit will not be awarded for both CAD 202 and DRF 202.) Lecture 2-3 hours. Laboratory 2-3 hours. Total 4-6 hours per week.
CAD 233 Computer Aided Drafting III (3 Cr)
Exposes students to 3-D and modeling. Focuses on proficiency in Production drawing using a CAD system. (Credit will not be awarded for both CAD 233 and DRF 233.) Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 2 hours. Total 3-5 hours per week.

CAD 250 3D Game Level Design (3 Cr)
Introduces 3D game level design and provides students with the knowledge and skills needed to take a design from concept to implementation in a professional game engine. Focuses on multiple modeling and level design techniques currently used in industry. Exposes students to the most current and popular software for Game Level Design. (Credit will not be awarded for both CAD 250 and DRF 250.) Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 2 hours. Total 4 hours per week.

CHILDHOOD DEVELOPMENT

CHD 118 Language Arts for Young Children (3 Cr)
Emphasizes the early development of children's language and literacy skills. Presents techniques and methods for supporting all aspects of early literacy. Surveys children's literature, and examines elements of promoting oral literacy, print awareness, phonological awareness, alphabetic principle, quality storytelling and story reading. Addresses strategies for intervention and support for exceptional children and English Language Learners. Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 2 hours. Total 4 hours per week. Prerequisite: demonstrated proficiency on the placement examination or successful completion of ENF 1 or ENF 2.

CHD 119 Introduction to Reading Methods (3 Cr)
Focuses on promoting language and literacy skills as the foundation for emergent reading. Emphasizes phonetic awareness and alphabetic principles, print awareness and concepts, comprehension and early reading and writing. Addresses strategies for intervention and support for exceptional children and English Language Learners. Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 2 hours. Total 4 hours per week. Prerequisite: demonstrated proficiency on the placement examination or successful completion of ENF 1 or ENF 2.

CHD 120 Introduction to Early Childhood Education (3 Cr)
Introduces early childhood development through activities and experiences in early childhood, pre-kindergarten, kindergarten, and primary programs. Investigates classroom organization and procedures, and use of classroom time and materials, approaches to education for young children, professionalism, and curricular procedures. Lecture 3 hours per week. Prerequisite: demonstrated proficiency on the placement examination or successful completion of ENF 1 or ENF 2.

CHD 125 Creative Activities for Children (3 Cr)
Prepares individuals to work with young children in the arts and other creative age-appropriate activities. Investigates affective classroom experiences and open-ended activities. Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 2 hours. Total 4 hours per week. Prerequisite: demonstrated proficiency on the placement examination or successful completion of ENF 1 or ENF 2.

CHD 126 Science & Math Concepts for Children (3 Cr)
Covers the selection of appropriate developmental learning materials for developing activities to stimulate the logical thinking skills in children. Lecture 2-3 hours. Laboratory 1-3 hours. Total 3-4 hours per week. Prerequisite: demonstrated proficiency on the placement examination or successful completion of ENF 1 or ENF 2.

CHD 167 CDA Theories and Applications: Resource File (3 Cr)
Supports the student/CDA candidate in completing the Professional Resource File and all documentation required for the national CDA credential. Lecture 3 hours per week. Prerequisite: demonstrated proficiency on the placement examination or successful completion of ENF 1 or ENF 2. This course is designed for students pursing the CDA (Child Development Associate) credential.

CHD 205 Guiding the Behavior of Children (3 Cr)
Explores the role of the early childhood educator in supporting emotional and social development of children, and in fostering a sense of community. Presents practical strategies for encouraging prosocial behavior, conflict resolution and problem solving. Emphasizes basic skills and techniques in child guidance. Lecture 3 hours per week. Prerequisite: demonstrated proficiency on the placement examination or successful completion of ENF 1 or ENF 2.

CHD 290 Coordinated Internship (1-5 Cr)
Supervises on-the-job training in selected business, industrial or service firms coordinated by the college. Credit/practice ratio not to exceed 1:5 hours. May be repeated for credit. Variable hours.
CHEMISTRY

CHM 5 Developmental Chemistry for Health Sciences (3 Cr)
Introduces basic principles of inorganic, organic, and biological chemistry. Emphasizes applications to the health sciences. Laboratory is optional. Lecture 3 hours per week. Prerequisites: demonstrated proficiency on the placement examination or successful completion of ENF 1 or ENF 2 and MTE 1-3.

CHM 101 Introductory Chemistry I (4 Cr)
Emphasizes experimental and theoretical aspects of inorganic, organic, and biological chemistry. Discusses general chemistry concepts as they apply to issues within our society and environment. Designed for the non-science major. Lecture 3 hours. Laboratory 3 hours. Total 6 hours per week. Part I of II. Prerequisites: demonstrated proficiency on the placement examination or ENG 111 ready, and MTE 1-3.

CHM 102 Introductory Chemistry II (4 Cr)
Emphasizes experimental and theoretical aspects of inorganic, organic, and biological chemistry. Discusses general chemistry concepts as they apply to issues within our society and environment. Designed for the non-science major. Lecture 3 hours. Laboratory 3 hours. Total 6 hours per week. Part II of II. Prerequisites: CHM 101

CHM 111 General Chemistry I (4 Cr)
Explores the fundamental laws, theories, and mathematical concepts of chemistry. Designed primarily for science and engineering majors. Requires a strong background in mathematics. Lecture 3 hours. Laboratory 3 hours. Total 6 hours per week. Part I of II Prerequisites: demonstrated proficiency on the placement examination or ENG 111 ready, and MTE 1-3.

CHM 112 General Chemistry II (4 Cr)
Explores the fundamental laws, theories, and mathematical concepts of chemistry. Designed primarily for science and engineering majors. Requires a strong background in mathematics. Lecture 3 hours. Laboratory 3 hours. Total 6 hours per week. Part II of II Prerequisites CHM 111.

COMMUNICATION STUDIES AND THEATRE

CST 100 Principles of Public Speaking (3 Cr)
Applies theory and principles of public address with emphasis on preparation and delivery. Lecture 3 hours per week.

CST 110 Introduction to Communication (3 Cr)
Examines the elements affecting speech communication at the individual, small group, and public communication levels with emphasis on practice of communication at each level. Lecture 3 hours per week. Prerequisite: demonstrated proficiency on the placement examination or successful completion of ENF 1 or ENF 2.

CST 131 Acting I (3 Cr)
Develops personal resources and explores performance skills through such activities as theatre games, role playing, improvisation, work on basic script units, and performance of scenes. Part I of II. Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 3 hour. Total 5 hours per week.

CST 151 Film Appreciation I (3 Cr)
Provides students with a critical understanding of film through the discussion and viewing of motion pictures with emphasis upon the study of film history and the forms and functions of film. Students will develop skills to analyze the shared social, cultural and historical influences of films and their contexts. Part I of II. Lecture 3 hours per week.

COSMETOLOGY

COS 81 Cosmetology Theory I (4 Cr)
Covers bacteriology, finger waving, sterilization and sanitation, wet hair styling, draping, shampooing and rinsing, permanent waving, haircutting, and properties of the scalp and hair. Lecture 4 hours per week.

COS 82 Cosmetology Theory II (5 Cr)
Covers hair coloring, theory of massage, the salon business, chemical hair relaxing and soft curl permanent, facial and facial make-up, hair pressing, skin and its disorders, artistry and artificial nails, cells, anatomy and physiology, manicuring and pedicure, electricity and light therapy, nail and its disorders, chemistry and the State Board Review. Prerequisite: COS 81 or permission of the instructor. Lecture 5 hours per week.

COS 195 Topics in (1-5 Cr)
Provides an opportunity to explore topical areas of interest to or needed by students. May be used also for special honors courses. May be repeated for credit. Variable hours.

COS 198 Seminar and Project (1-5 Cr)
Requires completion of a project or research report related to the student's occupational objectives and a study of approaches to the selection and pursuit of career opportunities in the field. May be repeated for credit. Variable hours.
COS 199 Supervised Study  (1-5 Cr)
Assigns problems for independent study incorporating previous instruction and supervised by the instructor. May be repeated for credit. Variable hours.

COS 295 Topics In  (1-5 Cr)
Provides an opportunity to explore topical areas of interest to or needed by students. May be used also for special honors courses. May be repeated for credit. Variable hours.

COS 298 Seminar and Project  (1-5 Cr)
Requires completion of a project or research report related to the student's occupational objectives and a study of approaches to the selection and pursuit of career opportunities in the field. May be repeated for credit. Variable hours.

COS 299 Supervised Study  (1-5 Cr)
Assigns problems for independent study incorporating previous instruction and supervised by the instructor. May be repeated for credit. Variable hours.

DIESEL

DSL 111 Introduction to Diesel Engine  (2 Cr)
Studies the modern diesel engine, including its fuel, cooling, induction, and exhaust systems. Covers construction, fabrication, maintenance, tune-up, and minor repair and adjustment. Lecture 1 hour. Laboratory 2 hours. Total 3 hours per week.

DSL 123 Diesel Engine Systems I  (2 Cr)
Studies basic operational theory of the two and four-stroke cycle diesel engine used in public transportation vehicles. Covers the construction and function of the diesel engine and the major components as they relate to air, exhaust, and fuel systems. Emphasizes diesel engine tune-up and troubleshooting theory. Lecture 2 hours per week.

DSL 126 Diesel Engine Reconditioning  (6 Cr)
Provides basic knowledge of the construction, design, and application of selected modern diesel engines and their components. Covers induction and exhaust systems, cooling and lubricating systems, and fuel injection and governing systems. Provides opportunity to disassemble, inspect, recondition, reassemble, and test selected engines. Lecture 3 hours. Laboratory 6 hours. Total 9 hours per week.

DSL 131 Diesel Fuel Systems and Tune-Up  (4-5 Cr)
Teaches maintenance, adjustment, testing, and general repair of the typical fuel injection components used on non-automotive diesel engines. Includes engine and fuel system tune-up procedures and troubleshooting using current diagnostic equipment. Lecture 2-3 hours. Laboratory 4-6 hours. Total 6-9 hours per week.

DSL 143 Diesel Truck Electrical Systems  (4 Cr)
Studies the theory and operation of various truck and tractor electrical systems. Covers preheating, starting, generating, and lighting systems. Uses modern test equipment for measurement, adjustment, and troubleshooting. Lecture 2 hours per week. Laboratory 4 hours. Total 6 hours per week.

DSL 152 Diesel Power Trains, Chassis, and Suspension  (4 Cr)
Studies the chassis, suspension, steering and brake systems found on medium and heavy-duty diesel trucks. Covers construction features, operating principles and service procedures for such power train components as clutches, multi-speed transmissions, propeller shafts, and rear axles. Teaches operations of modern equipment to correct and adjust abnormalities. Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 4 hours. Total 6 hours per week.

DSL 160 Air Brake Systems  (3 Cr)
Studies the basic operational theory of pneumatic and air brake systems as used in heavy-duty and public transportation vehicles. Covers various air control valves, test system components, and advanced air system schematics. Teaches proper service and preventative maintenance of systems. Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 2 hours. Total 4 hours per week.

DSL 161 Air Brake Systems I  (2 Cr)
Studies the basic operational theory of pneumatic and air brake systems used in public transportation vehicles. Covers various air control valves, air and test system components, and advanced air system schematics. Lecture 2 hours per week.

DSL 181 Diesel Mechanics I  (6 Cr)
Studies basic internal engines, including cylinder blocks, cylinder heads, crankshafts, and pistons. Studies fuel injection systems, fuel pumps, injectors and nozzles, preventive maintenance and troubleshooting. Part I of II. Lecture 4 hours. Laboratory 6 hours. Total 10 hours per week.

DSL 182 Diesel Mechanics I-II  (6 Cr)
Studies basic internal engines, including cylinder blocks, cylinder heads, crankshafts, and pistons. Studies fuel injection systems, fuel pumps, injectors and nozzles, preventive maintenance and troubleshooting.
Part II of II. Lecture 4 hours. Laboratory 6 hours. Total 10 hours per week.

**DSL 195 Microcomputers for Diesel Technicians (1 Cr)**
Examines concepts and terminology related to microcomputers. Includes demonstration of specific uses of microcomputers with extensive opportunities for hands-on experience in use of software diagnostic programs. Lecture and lab. 1 hour per week.

**ECONOMICS**

**ECO 201 Principles of Economics I Macroeconomics (3 Cr)**
Introduces macroeconomics including the study of Keynesian, classical, monetarist principles and theories, the study of national economic growth, inflation, recession, unemployment, financial markets, money and banking, the role of government spending and taxation, along with international trade and investments. Lecture 3 hours per week. Prerequisites: demonstrated proficiency on the placement examination or successful completion of ENF 1 or ENF 2, MTE 1,2,3,4,5.

**ECO 202 Principles of Economics II Microeconomics (3 Cr)**
Introduces the basic concepts of microeconomics. Explores the free market concepts with coverage of economic models and graphs, scarcity and choices, supply and demand, elasticities, marginal benefits and costs, profits, and production and distribution. Lecture 3 hours per week. Prerequisites: demonstrated proficiency on the placement examination or successful completion of ENF 1 or ENF 2, MTE 1,2,3,4,5.

**EDUCATION**

**EDU 200 Introduction to Teaching as a Profession (3 Cr)**
Provides an orientation to the teaching profession in Virginia, including historical perspectives, current issues, and future trends in education on the national and state levels. Emphasizes information about teacher licensure examinations, steps to certification, teacher preparation and induction programs, and attention to critical shortage areas in Virginia. Includes supervised field placement (recommended: 40 clock hours) in a K-12 school. Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 2 hours. Total 4 hours per week. Prerequisite: successful completion of 24 credits of transfer courses.

**EDU 235 Health, Safety, and Nutrition Education (3 Cr)**
Focuses on the health and developmental needs of children and the methods by which these needs are met. Emphasizes positive health, hygiene, nutrition and feeding routines, childhood diseases, and safety issues. Emphasizes supporting the mental and physical well being of children, as well as procedures for reporting child abuse. Lecture 3 hours per week. Prerequisite: demonstrated proficiency on the placement examination or successful completion of ENF 1 or ENF 2.

**ENGINEERING**

**EGR 100 Engineering Technology Orientation (1 Cr)**
Focuses on the roles and responsibilities of the engineering team, professional ethics, problem solving with hand calculator and computer applications. Laboratory 2 hours per week.

**EGR 105 Introduction to Problem Solving in Technology (1 Cr)**
Teaches engineering problem solving, using hand held calculator. Applies computers to solving problems. Laboratory 3 hours per week.

**EGR 120 Introduction to Engineering (1-2 Cr)**
Introduces the engineering profession, professional concepts, ethics, and responsibility. Reviews hand calculators, number systems, and unit conversions. Introduces the personal computer and operating systems. Includes engineering problem solving techniques using computer software. Lecture 0-2 hours. Laboratory 0-3 hours. Total 1-4 hours per week.

**EGR 123 Introduction to Engineering Design (2 Cr)**
Introduces the fundamental knowledge and experience needed to understand the engineering design process through the basics of electrical, computer, and mechanical systems. Includes the completion of a project in which a specific electromechanical robot kit will be analyzed, assembled, and operated. Lecture 1 hour. Laboratory 2 hours. Total 3 hours per week.

**ELECTRICITY**

**ELE 110 Home Electric Power (3 Cr)**
Covers the fundamentals of residential power distribution, circuits, panels, fuse boxes, breakers, transformers. Includes study of the national electrical code, purpose and interpretation. Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 2 hours. Total 4 hours per week.
ELE 113-Electricity I (3 Cr)  
Teaches principles of electricity covering fundamentals, devices and components in both DC and AC circuits. Part I of II. Lecture 3 hours per week.

114 Electricity II (3 Cr)  
Teaches principles of electricity covering fundamentals, devices and components in both DC and AC circuits. Part II of II. Lecture 3 hours per week.

ELE 121 Electrical Circuits I (3 Cr)  
Studies passive and active components with applications. Includes DC and AC analysis of networks and circuits as applied to fundamental electrical and electronic circuits and systems. Part I of II. Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 3 hours. Total 5 hours per week.

ELE 122 Electrical Circuits II (3 Cr)  
Studies passive and active components with applications. Includes DC and AC analysis of networks and circuits as applied to fundamental electrical and electronic circuits and systems. Part II of II. Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 3 hours. Total 5 hours per week.

ELE 127 Residential Wiring Methods (2-3 Cr)  
Studies wiring methods and standards used for residential dwellings. Provides practical experience in design, layout, construction, and testing of residential wiring systems by use of scaled mock-ups. Lecture 1 hour. Laboratory 3 hours. Total 4 hours per week.

ELE 131 National Electrical Code I (3-4 Cr)  
Provides comprehensive study of the purpose and interpretations of the National Electric Code as well as familiarization and implementation of various charts, code rulings and wiring methods including state and local regulations. Part I of II. Lecture 3-4 hours per week.

ELE 132 National Electrical Code II (3-4 Cr)  
Provides comprehensive study of the purpose and interpretations of the National Electric Code as well as familiarization and implementation of various charts, code rulings and wiring methods including state and local regulations. Part II of II. Lecture 3-4 hours per week.

ELE 133 Practical Electricity I (3 Cr)  
Teaches the fundamentals of electricity, terminology, symbols, and diagrams. Includes the principles essential to the understanding of general practices, safety and the practical aspects of residential and non-residential wiring and electrical installation, including fundamentals of motors and controls. Pre/Corequisite MTH 02 or equivalent. Part I of II. Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 2 hours. Total 4 hours per week.

ELE 134 Practical Electricity II (3 Cr)  
Teaches the fundamentals of electricity, terminology, symbols, and diagrams. Includes the principles essential to the understanding of general practices, safety and the practical aspects of residential and non-residential wiring and electrical installation, including fundamentals of motors and controls. Pre/Corequisite MTH 02 or equivalent. Part II of II. Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 2 hours. Total 4 hours per week.

ELE 138 National Electrical Code Review I (2-3 Cr)  
Covers purpose and interpretation of the National Electrical Code as well as various charts, code rulings and wiring methods. Prepares the student to take the journeyman-level exam. Lecture 2-3 hours per week.

ELE 156 Electrical Control Systems (3 Cr)  
Includes troubleshooting and servicing electrical controls, electric motors, motor controls, motor starters, relays, overloads, instruments and control circuits. Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 2 hours. Total 4 hours per week.

ELE 159 Electrical Motors (3 Cr)  
Teaches practical applications and fundamentals of A.C. and D.C. machines. Includes the concepts of magnetism and generators used in electrical motor applications. Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 2 hours. Total 4 hours per week.

ELE 175 Industrial Solid State Devices and Circuits (2-3 Cr)  
Covers theory, symbols, properties, and applications of solid state devices in industry. Lecture 1-2 hour. Laboratory 3 hours. Total 4-5 hours per week.

ELE 211 Electrical Machines I (1-5 Cr)  
Studies the construction, theory of operations and applications of DC and AC machines. Prerequisite: ETR 114 or equivalent. Part I of II. Lecture 3-4 hours. Laboratory 3 hours. Total 6-7 hours per week.

ELE 212 Electrical Machines I-II (1-5 Cr)  
Studies the construction, theory of operations and applications of DC and AC machines. Prerequisite: ETR 114 or equivalent. Part II of II. Lecture 3-4 hours. Laboratory 3 hours. Total 6-7 hours per week. 4-5 credits.

ELE 216 Industrial Electricity (3 Cr)  
Studies rotating devices, single phase and polyphase
distribution, magnetic devices, circuits and systems for industrial applications. Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 3 hours. Total 5 hours per week.

**ELE 239 Programmable Controllers** (2-3 Cr)
Deals with installation, programming, interfacing, and concepts of troubleshooting programmable controllers. Co/Prerequisite ELE 211 or equivalent, or permission of instructor. Lecture 1-2 hours. Laboratory 2 hours. Total 3-4 hours per week.

**ELE 245 Industrial Wiring** (3 Cr)
Teaches the practical applications of industrial and commercial wiring. Includes the principles essential to the understanding of conduit applications and other raceway installations. Includes conduit sizing, cutting, bending, and threading. Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 2 hours. Total 4 hours per week.

**EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES**

**EMS 111 Emergency Medical Technician – Basic** (7 Cr)
Prepares student for certification as a Virginia and National Registry EMT. Focuses on all aspects of pre-hospital basic life support as defined by the Virginia Office of Emergency Medical Services curriculum for Emergency Medical Technician. Prerequisite: EMS 100/equivalent Co-requisite: EMS 120. Lecture 5 hours. Laboratory 4 hours. Total 9 hours per week.

**EMS 112 Emergency Medical Technician – Basic I** (4 Cr)
Prepares student for certification as a Virginia and/or National Registry EMT-Basic. Focuses on all aspects of pre-hospital basic life support as defined by the Virginia office of Emergency Medical Services curriculum for Emergency Medical Technician Basic. Lecture 3 hours. Laboratory 2 hours. Total 5 hours per week.

**EMS 113 Emergency Medical Technician – Basic II** (3 Cr)
Continues preparation of student for certification as a Virginia and/or National Registry EMT-Basic. Includes all aspects of pre-hospital basic life support as defined by the Virginia Office of Emergency Medical Services curriculum for Emergency Medical Technician Basic. Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 2 hours. Total 4 hours per week.

**EMS 120 Emergency Medical Technology – Basic Clinical** (1 Cr)
Observes in a program approved clinical/field setting.

**EMS 131 Introduction to Advanced Life Support** (4 Cr)
Prepares the student for Virginia Enhanced certification eligibility and begins the sequence for National Registry Intermediate and/or Paramedic certification. Includes the theory and application of the following: foundations, human systems, pharmacology, overview of shock, venous access, airway management, patient assessment, respiratory emergencies, allergic reaction, and assessment based management. Conforms at a minimum to the Virginia Office of Emergency Medical Services curriculum. Co-requisite: EMS 170. Lecture 3 hours per week. Laboratory 2 hours per week. Total 5 hours per week.

**EMS 153 Basic ECG Recognition** (2 Cr)
Focuses on the interpretation of basic electrocardiograms (ECG) and their significance. Includes an overview of anatomy and physiology of the cardiovascular system including structure, function and electrical conduction in the heart. Covers advanced concepts that build on the knowledge and skills of basic dysrhythmia determination and introduction to 12 lead ECG. Lecture 2 hours per week.

**EMS 155 ALS Medical Care** (4 Cr)
Continues the Virginia Office of Emergency Medical Services Intermediate and/or Paramedic curricula. Includes ALS pharmacology, drug and fluid administration with emphasis on patient assessment, differential diagnosis and management of multiple medical complaints. Includes, but are not limited to conditions relating to cardiac, diabetic, neurological, non-traumatic abdominal pain, environmental, behavioral, gynecology, and toxicological disease conditions. Prerequisites: Current EMT-B certification, EMS 151 and EMS 153. Lecture 3 hours. Laboratory 2 hours. Total 5 hours per week.

**EMS 157 ALS Trauma Care** (3 Cr)
Continues the Virginia Office of Emergency Medical Services Intermediate and/or Paramedic curricula. Utilizes techniques which will allow the student to utilize the assessment findings to formulate a field impression and implement the treatment plan for the trauma patient. Prerequisites: Current EMT-B certification and EMS 151. Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 2 hours. Total 4 hours per week.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EMS 159</td>
<td>ALS Special Populations</td>
<td>3 Cr</td>
<td>Continues the Virginia Office of Emergency Medical Services Intermediate and/or Paramedic curricula. Focuses on the assessment and management of specialty patients including obstetrical, neonates, pediatric, and geriatrics. Prerequisites: EMS 151 and EMS 153. Pre or Co-requisite EMS 155. Lecture 2 hour per week. Laboratory 2 hours per week. Total 4 hours per week.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMS 163</td>
<td>Pre-hospital Trauma Life Support (PHTLS)</td>
<td>1 Cr</td>
<td>Prepares for certification as a Pre-hospital Trauma Life Support provider as defined by the American College of Surgeons. Prerequisites: EMS 111 or equivalent. Lecture 1 hour per week.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMS 165</td>
<td>Advanced Cardiac Life Support (ACLS)</td>
<td>1 Cr</td>
<td>Prepares for certification as an Advanced Cardiac Life provider. Follows course as defined by the American Heart Association. Prerequisites: EMS 100, 153 or equivalent. Lecture 1 hour per week.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMS 169</td>
<td>Pediatric Advanced Life Support (PALS)</td>
<td>1 Cr</td>
<td>Prepares the student for certification as a pediatric advanced life support provider as defined by the American Heart Association. Covers primary assessment and emergency care of infants and children. Lecture 1 hour per week.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMS 170</td>
<td>ALS Internship I</td>
<td>1 Cr</td>
<td>Begins the first in a series of clinical experiences providing supervised direct patient contact in appropriate patient care facilities in and out of hospitals. Includes but not limited to patient care units such as the Emergency Department, Critical Care units, Pediatric, Labor and Delivery, Operating Room, Trauma Centers and various advanced life support units. Laboratory 3 hours per week.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMS 172</td>
<td>ALS Clinical Internship II</td>
<td>1 Cr</td>
<td>Continues with the second in a series of clinical experiences providing supervised direct patient contact in appropriate patient care facilities in and out of hospitals. Includes but not limited to patient care units such as the Emergency Department, Critical Care units, Pediatric, Labor and Delivery, Operating Room and Trauma Centers. Co-requisite: EMS 151. Laboratory 3 hours per week.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMS 173</td>
<td>ALS Field Internship II</td>
<td>1 Cr</td>
<td>Continues with the second in a series of field experiences providing supervised direct patient care in out-of-hospital advanced life support units. Laboratory 3 hours per week.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMS 201</td>
<td>EMS Professional Development</td>
<td>3 Cr</td>
<td>Prepares students for Paramedic certification at the National Registry Level by fulfilling community activism, personal wellness, resource management, ethical considerations in leadership and research objectives in the Virginia Office of Emergency Medical Services Paramedic curriculum. Lecture 3 hours per week. Prerequisite: EMT/B Certification.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMS 205</td>
<td>Advanced Pathophysiology</td>
<td>4 Cr</td>
<td>Focuses on the pathological processes of disease with emphasis on the anatomical and physiological alterations of the human body by systems. Includes diagnosis and management appropriate to the advanced health care provider in and out of the hospital environment. Lecture 4 hours per week. Prerequisite: EMT/B Certification.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMS 207</td>
<td>Advanced Patient Assessment</td>
<td>3 Cr</td>
<td>Focuses on the principles of normal and abnormal physical exam. Emphasizes the analysis and interpretation of physiological data to assist in patient assessment and management. Applies principles during the assessment and management of trauma, medical, and specialty patients in laboratory environment. Lecture 2 hours per week. Laboratory 2 hours per week. Total 4 hours per week.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMS 209</td>
<td>Advanced Pharmacology</td>
<td>4 Cr</td>
<td>Focuses on the principles of pharmacokinetics, pharmacodynamics and drug administration. Includes drug legislation, techniques of medication administration, and principles of math calculations. Emphasizes drugs used to manage respiratory, cardiac, neurological, gastrointestinal, fluid and electrolyte and endocrine disorders and includes classification, mechanism of action, indications, contraindications, precautions, and patient education. Incorporates principles related to substance abuse and hazardous materials. Applies principles during the assessment and management of trauma, medical, and specialty patients in a laboratory environment. Lecture 3 hours per week. Laboratory 2 hours per week. Total 5 hours per week.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMS 211</td>
<td>Operations</td>
<td>2 Cr</td>
<td>Prepares the student in the theory and application of the following: medical incident command, rescue awareness and operations, hazardous materials incidents, and crime scene awareness. (Conforms to the current Virginia Office of Emergency Medical Services curriculum</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
for EMT-Paramedics.) Lecture 1 hour per week. Laboratory 2 hours per week. Total 3 hours per week.

**EMS 213 ALS Skills Development** (2 Cr)
Utilizes reinforcement and remediation of additional advanced life support skills, as needed. Laboratory 4 hours per week.

**EMS 242 ALS Clinical Internship III** (1 Cr)
Continues with the third in a series of clinical experiences providing supervised direct patient contact in appropriate patient care facilities in and out of hospitals. Includes but not limited to patient care units such as the Emergency Department, Critical Care units, Pediatric, Labor and Delivery, Operating Room, Trauma Centers and various advanced life support units. Laboratory 3 hours per week.

**EMS 243 ALS Field Internship III** (1 Cr)
Continues with the third in a series of field experiences providing supervised direct patient care in out-of-hospital advanced life support units. Laboratory 3 hours per week.

**EMS 244 ALS Clinical Internship IV** (1 Cr)
The fourth in a series of clinical experiences providing supervised direct patient contact in appropriate patient care facilities in and out of hospitals. Includes but not limited to patient care units such as the Emergency Department, Critical Care units, Pediatric, Labor and Delivery, Operating Room and Trauma Centers. May be repeated as necessary. Laboratory 3 hours per week.

**EMS 245 ALS Field Internship IV** (1 Cr)
Continues with the fourth in a series of field experiences providing supervised direct patient care in out-of-hospital advanced life support units. May be repeated as necessary. Laboratory 3 hours per week.

**ENGLISH**

**ENG 111 College Composition I** (3 Cr)
Introduces students to critical thinking and the fundamentals of academic writing. Through the writing process, students refine topics; develop and support ideas; investigate, evaluate, and incorporate appropriate resources; edit for effective style and usage; and determine appropriate approaches for a variety of contexts, audiences, and purposes. Writing activities will include exposition and argumentation with at least one researched essay. Lecture 3 hours per week. Prerequisite: demonstrated proficiency on the placement examination or successful completion of ENF 1 or ENF 2.

**ENG 112 College Composition II** (3 Cr)
Continues to develop college writing with increased emphasis on critical essays, argumentation, and research, developing these competencies through the examination of a range of texts about the human experience. Requires students to locate, evaluate, integrate, and document sources and effectively edit for style and usage. Lecture 3 hours per week. Prerequisite: ENG 111 or its equivalent, and must be able to use word processing software.

**ENG 115 Technical Writing** (3 Cr)
Develops ability in technical writing through extensive practice in composing technical reports and other documents. Guides students in achieving voice, tone, style, and content in formatting, editing, and graphics. Introduces students to technical discourse through selected reading. Lecture 3 hours per week. Prerequisite: demonstrated proficiency on the placement examination or successful completion of ENF 1 or ENF 2.

**ENG 137 Communication Processes I** (3 Cr)
Covers content, form, and procedures for research writings, which may include reports, articles, summaries, essays and correspondence. Stresses editing, proofreading skills, sentence structure, and paragraph development. Offers instruction and practice in oral communication skills. May use reading selections for discussions and writing assignments. Part I of II. Lecture 3 hours per week.

**ENG 138 Communication Processes II** (3 Cr)
Covers content, form, and procedures for research writings, which may include reports, articles, summaries, essays and correspondence. Stresses editing, proofreading skills, sentence structure, and paragraph development. Offers instruction and practice in oral communication skills. May use reading selections for discussions and writing assignments. Part II of II. Lecture 3 hours per week.

**ENG 211-212 Creative Writing I-II** (3 Cr)
Introduces the student to the fundamentals of writing imaginatively. Students write in forms to be selected from poetry, fiction, drama, and essays. Lecture 3 hours per week. Prerequisite: ENG 112 or divisional approval.

**ENG 236 Introduction to the Short Story** (3 Cr)
Examines selected short stories emphasizing the history of the genre. Involves critical reading and writing. Lecture 3 hours per week. Prerequisite: ENG 112 or divisional approval.
ENG 241 Survey of American Literature I (3 Cr)
Examines American literary works from colonial times to the present, emphasizing the ideas and characteristics of our national literature. Involves critical reading and writing. Prerequisite ENG 112 or divisional approval. Part I of II. Lecture 3 hours per week.

ENG 242 Survey of American Literature II (3 Cr)
Examines American literary works from colonial times to the present, emphasizing the ideas and characteristics of our national literature. Involves critical reading and writing. Prerequisite ENG 112 or divisional approval. Part II of II. Lecture 3 hours per week.

ENG 243 Survey of English Literature I (3 Cr)
Studies major English works from the Anglo-Saxon period to the present, emphasizing ideas and characteristics of the British literary tradition. Involves critical reading and writing. Prerequisite ENG 112 or divisional approval. Part I of II. Lecture 3 hours per week.

ENG 244 Survey of English Literature II (3 Cr)
Studies major English works from the Anglo-Saxon period to the present, emphasizing ideas and characteristics of the British literary tradition. Involves critical reading and writing. Prerequisite ENG 112 or divisional approval. Part II of II. Lecture 3 hours per week.

ENG 250 Children's Literature (3 Cr)
Surveys the history, development and genres of children's literature, focusing on analysis of texts for literary qualities and in terms of audience. Lecture 3 hours per week. Prerequisite: ENG 112 or divisional approval.

ENG 251 Survey of World Literature I (3 Cr)
Examines major works of world literature. Involves critical reading and writing. Prerequisite ENG 112 or divisional approval. Part I of II. Lecture 3 hours per week.

ENG 252 Survey of World Literature II (3 Cr)
Examines major works of world literature. Involves critical reading and writing. Prerequisite ENG 112 or divisional approval. Part II of II. Lecture 3 hours per week.

ENG 253 Survey of African-American Literature I (3 Cr)
Examines selected works by Black American writers from the colonial period to the present. Involves critical reading and writing. Prerequisite ENG 112 or divisional approval. Part I of II. Lecture 3 hours per week.

ENG 254 Survey of African-American Literature II (3 Cr)
Examines selected works by Black American writers from the colonial period to the present. Involves critical reading and writing. Prerequisite ENG 112 or divisional approval. Part II of II. Lecture 3 hours per week.

ENGLISH FUNDAMENTALS

ENF 1 Preparing for College English I (8 Cr)
Provides integrated reading and writing instruction for students who require extensive preparation to succeed in college-level English courses. Students will place into this course based on placement test score. Upon successful completion and faculty recommendation, students will move into Preparing for College English III (if they require additional preparation) or into college-level English (if they require no additional preparation). Credit is not applicable toward graduation. Lecture 8 hours per week. Prerequisite: qualifying placement test score.

ENF 2 Preparing for College English II (4 Cr)
Provides integrated reading and writing instruction for students who require intermediate preparation to succeed in college-level English courses. Students will place into this course based on placement test score. Upon successful completion and faculty recommendation, students will move into Preparing for College Level III (if they require additional preparation) or into college-level English (if they require no additional preparation). Credit is not applicable toward graduation. Lecture 4 hours per week. Prerequisite: qualifying placement test score.

ENF 3 Preparing for College English III (2 Cr)
Provides integrated reading and writing instruction for students who require minimal preparation for college-level English but still need some preparation to succeed. Students in this course will be co-enrolled in college-level English. Students will place into this course based on placement test score. Credit is not applicable toward graduation. Lecture 2 hours per week. Prerequisite: qualifying placement test score. Co-requisite: a college-level English course.

ELECTRONICS

ETR 101 Electrical/Electronic Calculations (3 Cr)
Deals with calculations and fundamental applications as they apply to electrical/electronic problem solving. Stresses basic calculations required in circuit analysis. Includes problem solving utilizing calculations and/or
computers. Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 3 hours. Total 5 hours per week.

**ETR 106 Basic Programming Applied to Electrical/ Electronic Calculations** (1-5 Cr)
Studies all purpose symbolic instruction code (BASIC). Focuses on applications of BASIC to electrical problem solving and circuit analysis. May require preparation of a report as an out-of-class activity. Lecture hours variable. Laboratory hours variable.

**ETR 111 Electronic Mathematics** (3 Cr)
Studies electronic logic or computer technology. Includes a basic numbering system and Boolean algebra with applications to logic diagrams and circuits. May additionally cover mathematics by reviewing algebra and trigonometry fundamentals and applying those topics to practical electronics problems. Lecture 2-3 hours per week.

**ETR 113 D.C. and A.C. Fundamentals I** (4 Cr)
Studies D.C. and A.C. circuits, basic electrical components, instruments, network theorems, and techniques used to predict, analyze and measure electrical quantities. Lecture 3 hours. Laboratory 3 hours. Total 6 hours per week.

**ETR 114 D.C. and A.C. Fundamentals II** (4 cr.)
Studies D.C. and A.C. circuits, basic electrical components, instruments, network theorems, and techniques used to predict, analyze and measure electrical quantities. Part II of II. Lecture 2-3 hours. Laboratory 3 hours. Total 5-6 hours per week. 3-4 credits.

**ETR 115 D.C. and A.C. Circuits** (3-4 Cr)
Studies current flow in direct and alternating current circuits with emphasis upon practical problems. Reviews mathematics used in circuit calculations. Introduces concepts of resistance, capacitance, inductance and magnetism. Focuses on electronics/circuits application. Lecture 3-4 hours per week.

**ETR 116 D.C. and A.C. Circuit Analysis** (4 Cr)
Covers background information required by the Electronics Engineering Technology program but not covered in military electronic schools. Includes D.C. and A.C. circuit analysis techniques such as Thevenin, Norton, Mesh, Nodal, Branch current, three phase power, two port parameters, etc. Co-requisite: MTH 166. Lecture 4 hours per week.

**ETR 141 Electronics I** (3 Cr)
Introduces electronic devices as applied to basic electronic circuits and systems. Part I of II. Lecture 3 hours per week.

**ETR 142 Electronics I-II** (3 Cr)
Introduces electronic devices as applied to basic electronic circuits and systems. Part II of II. Lecture 3 hours per week.

**ETR 143 Devices and Applications I** (3 Cr)
Teaches theory of active devices and circuits such as diodes, power supplies, transistors (BJTS), amplifiers and their parameters, fets, and op amps. May include UJTS, oscillators, RF amplifiers, thermionic devices, and others. Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 3 hours. Total 5 hours per week.

**ETR 144 Devices and Applications II** (4 Cr)
Teaches theory of active devices and circuits such as diodes, power supplies, transistors (BJTS), amplifiers and their parameters, fets, and op amps. May include UJTS, oscillators, RF amplifiers, thermionic devices, and others. Lecture 3 hours. Laboratory 3 hours. Total 6 hours per week.

**ETR 168 Digital Circuit Fundamentals** (3 Cr)
Covers the fundamentals of digital logic and the study of digital circuits and their applications. Lecture 3 hours per week.

**ETR 214 Advanced Circuits and New Devices** (2 Cr)
Includes lectures and demonstrations on the latest developments in electronics. Lecture 2-3 hours per week.

**ETR 215 Network Analysis** (3 Cr)
Teaches basic concepts, theories and laws, power and energy, resistive networks, resistive two port networks, first order networks, second order networks, sinusodial sources and phasor. Prerequisites: ETR 214 or equivalent. Lecture 3 hours per week.

**ETR 228 Computer Troubleshooting and Repair** (3-4 Cr)
Teaches procedures for isolating and correcting problems in computers and computer-related hardware. Emphasizes operational concepts, use of diagnostic software and troubleshooting equipment. Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 3-6 hours. Total 6-7 hours per week.

**ETR 239 Semiconductor Manufacturing and Process Technology** (3-4 Cr)
Studies process and technology used in the manufacturing of semiconductor integrated circuits. Includes materials physics and crystal growth, clean room
processes, layering, deposition, thin film epitaxy, doping ion implantation, metallization, e-beam and photolithography, packaging, safety and mask design. Includes quality control in device manufacturing; simulation and lab work for materials, device measurements and testing. Prerequisites: ETR 144 or equivalent. Lecture 2-3 hours. Laboratory 3 hours. Total 5-6 hours per week.

ETR 241 Electronic Communications I (3-4 Cr)
Studies noise, information and bandwidth, modulation and demodulation, transmitters and receivers, wave propagation, antennas and transmission lines. Includes broad band communication systems, microwave, both terrestrial and satellite, fiber optics, multiplexing and associated hardware. Part I of II. Lecture 2-3 hours. Laboratory 3 hours. Total 5-6 hours per week.

ETR 242 Electronic Communications I-II (3-4 Cr)
Studies noise, information and bandwidth, modulation and demodulation, transmitters and receivers, wave propagation, antennas and transmission lines. Includes broad band communication systems, microwave, both terrestrial and satellite, fiber optics, multiplexing and associated hardware. Part II of II. Lecture 2-3 hours. Laboratory 3 hours. Total 5-6 hours per week.

ETR 266 Microprocessor Applications (4 Cr)
Teaches fundamentals of microprocessors including architecture, internal operations, memory, I/O devices, machine level programming and interfacing. Lecture 3 hours. Laboratory 3 hours. Total 6 hours per week.

ETR 279 Digital Principles, Terminology and Applications (4 Cr)
Studies digital principles, terminology and applications covering number systems, arithmetic, Boolean algebra, karnaugh maps and advanced logic circuits such as A/D, D/A displays and others. Lecture 3 hours. Laboratory 3 hours. Total 6 hours per week.

ETR 286 Principles and Applications of Robotics (3 Cr)
Provides an overview of terminology, principles, practices, and applications of robotics. Studies development, programming; hydraulic, pneumatic, electronic controls; sensors, and system troubleshooting. Lecture 1-2 hours. Laboratory 2 hours. Total 3-4 hours per week.

ETR 298 Seminar and Project (3 Cr)
Requires completion of a project or research report related to the student’s occupational objectives and a study of approaches to the selection and pursuit of career opportunities in the field. May be repeated for credit. Variable hours.

FINANCE

FIN 107 Personal Finance (3 Cr)
Presents a framework of personal money management concepts, including establishing values and goals, determining sources of income, managing income, preparing a budget, developing consumer buying ability, using credit, understanding savings and insurance, providing for adequate retirement, and estate planning. Lecture 3 hours per week. Prerequisites: demonstrated proficiency on the placement examination or successful completion of ENF 1 or ENF 2, MTE 1,2,3.

FIN 215 Financial Management (3 Cr)
Introduces basic financial management topics including statement analysis, working capital, capital budgeting, and long-term financing. Focuses on Net Present Value and Internal Rate of Return techniques, lease vs. buy analysis, and Cost of Capital computations. Uses problems and cases to enhance skills in financial planning and decision making. Lecture 3 hours per week. Prerequisites: demonstrated proficiency on the placement examination or successful completion of ENF 1 or ENF 2, MTE 1,2,3.

FRENCH

FRE 101 Beginning French I (4 Cr)
Introduces understanding, speaking, reading, and writing skills and emphasizes basic French sentence structure. Part I of II. Lecture 4 hours per week.

FRE 102 Beginning French II (4 Cr)
Introduces understanding, speaking, reading, and writing skills and emphasizes basic French sentence structure. Part II of II. Lecture 4 hours per week.

FIRE SCIENCE

FST 100 Principles of Emergency Services (3 Cr)
This course provides an overview to fire protection; career opportunities in fire protection and related fields; philosophy and history of fire protection/service; fire loss analysis; organization and function of public and private fire protection services; fire departments as part of local government; laws and regulations affecting the fire service; fire service nomenclature; specific fire protection functions; basic fire chemistry and physics;
introduction to fire protection systems; introduction to fire strategy and tactics. Lecture 3 hours per week.

**FST 105 Fire Suppression Operations** (3 Cr)
Introduces the fundamentals of fire suppression. Explores fire behavior and basic physical and chemical laws of fire dynamics. Prepares student to understand the need for quick operational decisions made on the fire ground including emergency incident management. Lecture 3 hours per week.

**FST 110 Fire Behavior and Combustion** (3 Cr)
Explores the theories and fundamentals of how and why fires start, spread, and how they are controlled. Lecture 3 hours per week.

**FST 111 Hazardous Materials Response** (3 Cr)
Studies hazardous materials storage, standards, and applicable laws designed to protect the public and emergency personnel. Discusses specific methods and techniques used by the emergency worker in the abatement of hazardous materials incidents. Lecture 3 hours per week.

**FST 112 Hazardous Materials Chemistry** (3 Cr)
Provides basic fire chemistry relating to the categories of hazardous materials including problems of recognition, reactivity, and health encountered by firefighters. Lecture 3 hours per week.

**FST 115 Fire Prevention** (3 Cr)
This course provides fundamental information regarding the history and philosophy of fire prevention, organization and operation of a fire prevention bureau, use of fire codes, identification and correction of fire hazards, and the relationships of fire prevention with built-in fire protection systems, fire investigation, and fire and life-safety education. Lecture 3 hours per week.

**FST 120 Occupational Safety & Health for the Fire Service** (3 Cr)
Introduces the basic concepts of occupational health and safety as it relates to emergency service organizations. Includes risk evaluation and control procedures for fire stations, training sites, emergency vehicles, and emergency situations involving fire, EMS, hazardous materials, and technical rescue. (Upon completion of this course, students should be able to establish and manage a safety program in an emergency service organization. Lecture 3 hours per week.

**FST 121 Principles of Fire and Emergency Services Safety and Survival** (3 Cr)
Introduces basic principles and history related to the national firefighter life safety initiatives, focusing on the need for cultural and behavior change throughout the emergency services. Lecture 3 hours per week.

**FST 135 Fire Instructor I** (3 Cr)
Emphasizes development of teaching methods and aids, including role-playing, small group discussion and development of individual learning methods and materials. Requires students to develop lesson plans and make presentations on appropriate topics. Based on current requirements of NFPA 1041, Standards for Fire Instructor Professional Qualifications, and prepares student for certification as Fire Instructor I. Lecture 3 hours per week.

**FST 195 – Firefighter Level I – Part I** (3 Cr)
This is part one of a two part class that offers students the opportunity to obtain certification as Virginia certified Firefighter Level I. Students will still have to successfully complete certification in the co-requisite Virginia Hazardous Materials Operations before their Firefighter Level I certification will be granted. Total 68 contact hours.

**FST 196 – Firefighter Level I – Part II** (3 Cr)
This is part one of a two part class that offers students the opportunity to obtain certification as Virginia certified Firefighter Level I. Students will still have to successfully complete certification in the co-requisite Virginia Hazardous Materials Operations before their Firefighter Level I certification will be granted. Total 68 contact hours.

**FST 205 Fire Hydraulics and Distribution System** (3 Cr)
Provides a foundation of theoretical knowledge in order to understand the principles of the use of water in fire protection and to apply hydraulic principles to analyze and to solve water supply problems. Lecture 3 hours per week.

**FST 210 Legal Aspects of Fire Science** (3 Cr)
Introduces the Federal, State, and local laws that regulate emergency services, national standards influencing emergency services, standard of care, tort, liability, and a review of relevant court cases. Lecture 3 hours per week.

**FST 215 Fire Protection Systems** (3 Cr)
This course provides information relating to the features of design and operation of fire detection and alarm systems, heat and smoke control systems, special protection and sprinkler systems, water supply for fire protection and portable fire extinguishers. Lecture 3 hours per week.
FST 220 Building Construction for Fire Protection  
(3 Cr)
This course provides the components of building construction that relate to fire and life safety. The focus of this course is on firefighter safety. The elements of construction and design of structures are shown to be key factors when inspecting buildings, preplanning fire operations, and operating at emergencies. Lecture 3 hours per week.

FST 235 Strategy and Tactics  
(3 Cr)
Provides an in-depth analysis of the principles of fire control through utilization of personnel, equipment, and extinguishing agents on the fire ground. Lecture 3 hours per week.

FST 240 Fire Administration  
(3 Cr)
Introduces the student to the organization and management of a fire department and the relationship of government agencies to the first service. Emphasis on fire service leadership from the perspective of the company officer. Lecture 3 hours per week.

FST 245 Fire and Risk Analysis  
(3 Cr)
Presents a study of current urban fire problems with emphasis on solutions based upon current available technology. Includes master planning, as well as methods of identifying, analyzing and measuring accompanying risk and loss possibilities. Prerequisite: FST 240. Lecture 3 hours per week.

FST 295 – Firefighter Level II  
(3 Cr)
This course offers the opportunity to obtain certification as Virginia certified Firefighter Level II. Total 45 contact hours.

GEOGRAPHY

GEO 210 People and the Land: Intro to Cultural Geography  
(3 Cr)
Focuses on the relationship between culture and geography. Presents a survey of modern demographics, landscape modification, material and non-material culture, language, race and ethnicity, religion, politics, and economic activities. Introduces the student to types and uses of maps. Lecture 3 hours per week. Prerequisite: demonstrated proficiency on the placement examination or successful completion of ENF 1 or ENF 2.

GEO 220 World Regional Geography  
(3 Cr)
Studies physical and cultural characteristics of selected geographical regions of the world. Focuses upon significant problems within each of the regions, and examines the geographical background of those problems. Introduces the student to types and uses of maps. Lecture 3 hours per week.

GEO 225 Economic Geography  
(3 Cr)
Familiarizes the student with the various economic, geographic, political and demographic factors that affect international target markets and trade activity. Lecture 3 hours per week.

GEOLOGY

GOL 105 Physical Geology  
(4 Cr)
Introduces the composition and structure of the earth and modifying agents and processes. Investigates the formation of minerals and rocks, weathering, erosion, earthquakes, and crustal deformation. Lecture 3 hours. Laboratory 3 hours. Total 6 hours per week. Prerequisite: demonstrated proficiency on the placement examination or successful completion of ENF 1 or ENF 2.

HEALTH CARE TECHNOLOGY

HCT 101 – Health Care Technician I  
(4 Cr)
Teaches basic care skills with emphasis on physical, social, emotional, and spiritual needs of patients. Covers procedures, communications and interpersonal relations; observation, charting and reporting; care planning, safety and infection control; anatomy and physiology, nutrition and patient feeding; ethics, death and dying. Prepares multi-skilled health care workers to care for patients of various ages with special emphasis on geriatric nursing, home health, long and short term care facilities. Lecture 4 hours per week.

HCT 102 - Health Care Technician II  
(4 Cr)
Applies theory through laboratory experience for health care technicians to work in home health, long and short term facilities. Corequisite: HCT 101. Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 6 hours. Total 8 hours per week.

HISTORY

HIS 101 History of Western Civilization I  
(3 Cr)
Examines the development of western civilization from ancient times to the present. Part I of II. Lecture 3 hours per week.

HIS 102 History of Western Civilization II  
(3 Cr)
Examines the development of western civilization from ancient times to the present. Part II of II. Lecture 3 hours per week.
HIS 111 History of World Civilization I (3 Cr)
Surveys Asian, African, Latin American, and European civilizations from the ancient period to the present. Part I of II. Lecture 3 hours per week.

HIS 112 History of World Civilization II (3 Cr)
Surveys Asian, African, Latin American, and European civilizations from the ancient period to the present. Part II of II. Lecture 3 hours per week.

HIS 121 United States History I (3 Cr)
Surveys United States history from its beginning to the present. Part I of II. Lecture 3 hours per week.

HIS 122 United States History II (3 Cr)
Surveys United States history from its beginning to the present. Part II of II. Lecture 3 hours per week.

HIS 135 History of the Contemporary World (3 Cr)
Analyzes world developments since World War II. Lecture 3 hours per week.

HIS 141 African-American History I (3 Cr)
Surveys the history of black Americans from their African origins to the present. Part I of II. Lecture 3 hours per week.

HIS 142 African-American History II (3 Cr)
Surveys the history of black Americans from their African origins to the present. Part II of II. Lecture 3 hours per week.

HIS 180 Historical Archaeology (3 Cr)
Introduces both the methods and theories in historical archaeology as practiced in the United States and worldwide. Includes time and space, field survey, excavation, archival and laboratory research. Includes field trips to site excavations. Lecture 3 hours per week.

HIS 181 Introduction to Historic Preservation (3 Cr)
Provides a foundation and introduction to historic preservation practices and issues in Virginia and the United States. Emphasizes legislation, policies, and methodologies that form our present national, state, and local preservation systems. Lecture 3 hours per week.

HIS 187 Interpreting Material Culture (3 Cr)
Surveys America’s material culture and provides techniques to interpret artifacts. Lecture 3 hours per week.

HIS 188 Field Survey Techniques for Archaeology (3 Cr)
Provides an introduction to basic field techniques used in surveying archaeological and architectural sites. Emphasizes hands-on experience in both classroom and field work. Includes methods to identify and record archaeological sites and standing structures, to nominate sites to the National Register of Historic Places, to address relevant preservation laws, to preserve, mark, and catalogue artifacts in the laboratory. Lecture 3 hours per week.

HIS 262 United States History in Film (3 Cr)
Examines selected topics in the United States history which shaped the American experience, presented in film. Lecture 3 hours per week. Prerequisite: demonstrated proficiency on the placement examination or successful completion of ENF 1 or ENF 2.

HIS 269 Civil War and Reconstruction (3 Cr)
Studies factors that led to the division between the States. Examines the war, the home fronts, and the era of Reconstruction. Lecture 3 hours per week. Prerequisite: demonstrated proficiency on the placement examination or successful completion of ENF 1 or ENF 2.

HIS 281 History of Virginia I (3 Cr)
Examines the cultural, political, and economic history of the Commonwealth from its beginning to the present. Part I of II. Lecture 3 hours per week. Prerequisite: demonstrated proficiency on the placement examination or successful completion of ENF 1 or ENF 2.

HEALTH

HLT 100 First Aid and Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation (2 Cr)
Focuses on the principles and techniques of safety, first aid, and cardiopulmonary resuscitation. Lecture 2 hours per week.

HLT 105 Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation (1 Cr)
Provides training in coordinated mouth-to-mouth artificial ventilation and chest compression, choking, life-threatening emergencies, and sudden illness. Equivalent to EMS 100. Lecture 1 hour per week.

HLT 110 Concepts of Personal and Community Health (3 Cr)
Studies the concepts related to the maintenance of health, safety, and the prevention of illness at the personal and community level. Lecture 3 hours per week. Prerequisite: demonstrated proficiency on the placement examination or successful completion of ENF 1 or ENF 2.
HLT 121 Introduction to Drug Use and Abuse (3 Cr)
Explores the use and abuse of drugs in contemporary society with emphasis upon sociological, physiological, and psychological effects of drugs. Lecture 3 hours per week. Prerequisite: demonstrated proficiency on the placement examination or successful completion of ENF 1 or ENF 2.

HLT 143 Medical Terminology I (3 Cr)
Provides an understanding of medical abbreviations and terms. Includes the study of prefixes, suffixes, word stems, and technical terms with emphasis on proper spelling, pronunciation, and usage. Emphasizes more complex skills and techniques in understanding medical terminology. Lecture 3 hours per week. Prerequisites: demonstrated proficiency on the placement examination or ENG 111 ready.

HLT 215 Personal Stress and Stress Management (3 Cr)
Provides a basic understanding of stress and its physical, psychological, and social effects. Includes the relationships between stress and change, self-evaluation, sources of stress, and current coping skills for handling stress. Lecture 3 hours per week.

HLT 230 Principles of Nutrition and Human Development (3 Cr)
Teaches the relationship between nutrition and human development. Emphasizes nutrients, balanced diet, weight control, and the nutritional needs of an individual. Lectures 3 hours per week.

HEALTH INFORMATION MANAGEMENT

HIM 130 Healthcare Information Systems (3 Cr)
Teaches basic concepts of microcomputer software (to include operating systems, word processing, spreadsheets, and database applications. Focuses on microcomputer applications and information systems in the Healthcare environment. Provides a working introduction to electronic health information systems for allied health, teaching students how the adoption of electronic health records affects them as future healthcare professionals. Lecture 3 hours per week.

HIM 141 Fundamentals of Health Information Systems I (3 Cr)
Focuses on health data collection, storage, retrieval and reporting systems, with emphasis on the role of the computer in accomplishing these functions. Part I of II. Lecture 3 hours per week.

HIM 196 On-Site Training (3 Cr)
Specializes in career orientation and training program without pay in selected businesses and industry, supervised and coordinated by the college. Credit/work ratio not to exceed 1:5 hours. May be repeated for credit. Variable hours per week.

HIM 229 Performance Improvement in Health Care Settings (2 Cr)
Focuses on concepts of facility wide performance improvement, resource management and risk management. Applies tools for data collection and analysis. Lecture 1 hour. Laboratory 2 hours. Total 3 hours per week.

HIM 230 Information Systems and Technology in Health Care (3 Cr)
Explores computer technology and system application in health care. Introduces the information systems life cycle. Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 3 hours. Total 5 hours per week.

HIM 233 Electronic Health Records Management (3 Cr)
Studies new trends in management and processing of health information with emphasis on the electronic health record (EHR). Covers the definition, benefits, standards, functionality, confidentiality and security, and impact of the EHR in the healthcare environment. Explores implementation of the EHR including infrastructure required, project management techniques, information technology systems, workflow processes and redesign in various health care settings. Discusses legal issues created by implementation of the EHR. Prerequisites: HIM 130 and HIM 230. Lecture 3 hours per week.

HIM 253 Health Records Coding (4 Cr)
Examines the development of coding classification systems. Introduces ICD-9-CM coding classification system, its format and conventions. Stresses basic coding steps and guidelines according to body systems. Provides actual coding exercises in relation to each system covered. Lecture 3-4 hours per week. Suggested Prerequisites: BIO 100 and HLT 143. College reading and writing competency required.

HIM 254 Advanced Coding and Reimbursement (3 Cr)
Stresses advanced coding skills through practical exercises using actual medical records. Introduces CPT-4 coding system and guidelines for out-patient/ambulatory surgery coding. Introduces prospective payment
system and its integration with ICD-CM-9 coding. Lecture 3-4 hours per week. College reading and writing competence required. Prerequisite: HIM 253.

**HIM 296 On-Site Training** (3 Cr)
Specializes in career orientation and training program without pay in selected businesses and industry, supervised and coordinated by the college. Credit/work ratio not to exceed 1:5 hours. May be repeated for credit. Variable hours per week.

**HUMAN SERVICES**

**HMS 100 Introduction to Human Services** (3 Cr)
Introduces human service agencies, roles and careers. Presents an historical perspective of the field as it relates to human services today. Additional topics include values clarification and needs of target populations. Lecture 3 hours per week.

**HMS 121 Basic Counseling Skills I** (3 Cr)
Develops skills needed to function in a helping relationship. Emphasizes skills in attending, listening and responding. Clarifies personal skill strengths, deficits and goals for skill improvement. Lecture 3 hours per week.

**HMS 141 Group Dynamics I** (3 Cr)
Examines the stages of group development, group dynamics, the role of the leader in a group, and recognition of the various types of group processes. Discusses models of group dynamics that occur as a result of group membership dynamics. Lecture 3 hours per week.

**HMS 190 Coordinated Internship** (3 Cr)
Supervises on-the-job training in selected business, industrial or service firms coordinated by the college. Credit/practice ratio not to exceed 1:5 hours. May be repeated for credit. Variable hours.

**HMS 220 Addiction and Prevention** (3 Cr)
Examines the impact of drugs and addiction on individuals and their families. Explores the myths about various drugs and their benefit or lack of benefit. Lecture 3 hours per week. Prerequisite: demonstrated proficiency on the placement examination or successful completion of ENF 1 or ENF 2.

**HMS 226 Helping Across Cultures** (3 Cr)
Provides a historical overview of selected cultural and racial groups. Promotes understanding of group differences and the impact on counseling services. Lecture 3 hours per week. Prerequisite: demonstrated proficiency on the placement examination or successful completion of ENF 1 or ENF 2.

**HMS 227 The Helper as a Change Agent** (3 Cr)
Teaches the following skills for implementing alternative models of change and influence: action research, problem-solving, consultation, workshop development, and outreach and advocacy for diverse client populations. Lecture 3 hours per week. Prerequisite: demonstrated proficiency on the placement examination or successful completion of ENF 1 or ENF 2.

**HMS 236 Gerontology** (3 Cr)
Examines the process of aging; its implications in relation to health, recreation, education, transportation, meaningful work or activity, and to community resources. Emphasizes experiencing the aging process, facilitating retirement, and application of the helping relationship to work with older adults. Lecture 3 hours per week. Prerequisite: demonstrated proficiency on the placement examination or successful completion of ENF 1 or ENF 2.

**HMS 258 Case Management and Substance Abuse** (3 Cr)
Focuses on the process for interviewing substance abuse clients. Includes intake, assessment, handling denial, and ending the interview. Teaches skills for writing short-term goals and treatment plans with emphasis on accountability. Examines various reporting devices. Lecture 3 hours per week. Prerequisite: demonstrated proficiency on the placement examination or successful completion of ENF 1 or ENF 2.

**HMS 260 Substance Abuse Counseling** (3 Cr)
Provides an understanding of the skills of guidance of clients and those associated with being an advocate. Examines the dynamics of the client/counselor relationship in developing treatment plans and empowerment skills. Lecture 3 hours per week. Prerequisite: demonstrated proficiency on the placement examination or successful completion of ENF 1 or ENF 2.

**HMS 261-262 Human Behavior I-II** (3 Cr)
Develops skills in working with individuals, families,
groups, organizations and communities within the socio-cultural context. Emphasizes historical development of various social systems and how these systems affect the whole person. Lecture 3 hours per week. Prerequisite: demonstrated proficiency on the placement examination or successful completion of ENF 1 or ENF 2.

HMS 265 Personality Theory (3 Cr)
Studies the theories of personality and their relationship to counseling. Emphasis is on the historical perspective, view of human nature, contributions and limitations of each theory. Lecture 3 hours per week. Prerequisite: demonstrated proficiency on the placement examination or successful completion of ENF 1 or ENF 2.

HMS 266 Counseling Psychology (3 Cr)
Studies major counseling theories, their contributions and limitations, and the application of each to a counseling interaction. Students develop their own personal counseling theory. Lecture 3 hours per week. Prerequisite: demonstrated proficiency on the placement examination or successful completion of ENF 1 or ENF 2.

HMS 290 Coordinated Internship (1-5 Cr)
Supervises on-the-job training in selected business, industrial or service firms coordinated by the college. Credit/practice ratio not to exceed 1:5 hours. May be repeated for credit. Variable hours.

HOTEL-RESTAURANT-INST MGMT (HRI)

HRI 101 Hotel-Restaurant Organization & Management I (3 Cr)
Introduces the history, opportunities, problems and trends of the hospitality industry. Covers the organization of the various sectors of the hospitality industry including human resources, general business considerations, and management theory. Part I of II. Lecture 3 hours per week.

HRI 102 Hotel-Restaurant Organization & Management II (3 Cr)
Introduces the history, opportunities, problems and trends of the hospitality industry. Covers the organization of the various sectors of the hospitality industry including human resources, general business considerations, and management theory. Part II of II. Lecture 3 hours per week.

HRI 105 Introduction to Culinary Arts (1 Cr)
Covers the historical perspective of the cooking and hospitality industry. Includes career paths and opportunities for culinarians, culinary professionalism, people skills, motivational and organizational skills. Lecture 1 hour per week.

HRI 106 Principles of Culinary Arts I (3 Cr)
Introduces the fundamental principles of food preparation and basic culinary procedures. Stresses the use of proper culinary procedures combined with food science, proper sanitation, standards of quality for food items that are made, and proper use and care of kitchen equipment. Part I of II. Lecture 2-3 hours. Laboratory 1-3 hours. Total 3-5 hours per week.

HRI 107 Principles of Culinary Arts II (3 Cr)
Introduces the fundamental principles of food preparation and basic culinary procedures. Stresses the use of proper culinary procedures combined with food science, proper sanitation, standards of quality for food items that are made, and proper use and care of kitchen equipment. Part II of II. Lecture 2-3 hours. Laboratory 1-3 hours. Total 3-5 hours per week.

HRI 115 Food Service Managers Sanitation - Certification (1 Cr)
Presents an accelerated survey of principles and applications of sanitary food service, designed to promote the skills of managers in food service establishments licensed by the Commonwealth of Virginia. (Upon successful completion of the course, a certificate of achievement is awarded by the Educational Foundation of the National Restaurant Association and the student's name is entered in the Foundation Registry.) Lecture 1 hour per week.

HRI 120 Principles of Food Preparation (4 Cr)
Applies scientific principles and techniques to the preparation of food, including carbohydrates, such as fruits, vegetables, sugars and starches; fats, including both animal and vegetable, as well as natural and manufactured; and proteins, such as milk, cheese, eggs, meats, legumes, fish and shellfish. Lecture 3 hours. Laboratory 3 hours. Total 6 hours per week.

HRI 126 The Art of Garnishing (1 Cr)
Focuses on the relationship between colors and shapes and how they pertain to garnishes. Provides student with knowledge to create impressive presentations. Lecture 1 hour per week.

HRI 128 Principles of Baking (3 Cr)
Instructs the student in the preparation of breads, pastries, baked desserts, candies, frozen confections, and sugar work. Applies scientific principles and techniques of baking. Promotes the knowledge/skills required to
prepare baked items, pastries and confections. Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 3 hours. Total 5 hours per week.

**HRI 134 Food and Beverage Service Management**  
(3 Cr)  
Provides a conceptual and technical framework for managing the service of meals in a variety of commercial settings. Studies the integration of production and service delivery, guest contact dynamics, reservations management and point-of-sale systems. Lecture 2-3 hours. Laboratory 0-3 hours. Total 3-5 hours per week.

**HRI 140 Fundamentals of Quality for the Hospitality Industry**  
(3 Cr)  
Teaches quality in the hospitality industry, including material on the total quality management movement. Emphasizes quality from the customer’s perspective. Lecture 3 hours per week.

**HRI 158 Sanitation and Safety**  
(3 Cr)  
Covers the moral and legal responsibilities of management to insure a sanitary and safe environment in a food service operation. Emphasizes the causes and prevention of foodborne illnesses in conformity with federal, state and local guidelines. Focuses on OSHA standards in assuring safe working conditions. Lecture 3 hours per week.

**HRI 160 Executive Housekeeping**  
(3 Cr)  
Studies the housekeeping department with emphasis on organization, staffing and scheduling, staff development, work methods improvements, equipment, cleaning materials and cleaning procedures; maintenance and furnishing; room design and safety engineering. Lecture 3 hours per week.

**HRI 180 Convention Management and Service**  
(3 Cr)  
Examines the scope and different segments that make up the convention market; explains what is required to meet individual needs; and explores methods and techniques for better service. Lecture 3 hours per week. 3 credits

**HRI 195 Topics In Introduction to Food Processing**  
(3 Cr)  
 Provides an opportunity to explore topical areas of interest to or needed by students. May be used also for special honors courses. May be repeated for credit. Variable hours.

**HRI 265 Hotel Front Office Operations**  
(3 Cr)  
Analyzes hotel front office positions and the procedures involved in reservation registration, accounting for and checking out guests, and principles and practices of night auditing. Covers the complete guest operation in both traditional and computerized operations. Lecture 3 hours per week.

**HUMANITIES**

**HUM 100 Survey of the Humanities**  
(3 Cr)  
Introduces the humanities through the art, literature, music, and philosophy of various cultures and historical periods. Lecture 3 hours per week. Prerequisite: demonstrated proficiency on the placement examination or successful completion of ENF 1 or ENF 2.

**HUM 111-112 Great Books I-II**  
(3 Cr)  
Introduces selected great works of philosophy and literature, with emphasis on close analysis of the text. Lecture 3 hours per week. Prerequisite: demonstrated proficiency on the placement examination or successful completion of ENF 1 or ENF 2.

**HUM 165 Controversial Issues in Contemporary American Culture**  
(3 Cr)  
Introduces students to selected issues in contemporary American culture. Includes topic areas ranging from welfare reform, economic development, privacy, environmental protection and conservation, evolution vs. creation, to family values, and special interest lobbying in our state and national governments. Focuses on the development of the student’s critical thinking skills by analyzing, evaluating, and reflecting on opposing sides of the same issue as expressed by public leaders, special interest groups and academicians. Lecture 3 hours per week.

**HUM 201-202 Survey of Western Culture I-II**  
(3 Cr)  
Studies thought, values, and arts of Western culture, integrating major developments in art, architecture, literature, music, and philosophy. HUM 201 covers the following periods: Ancient and Classical, Early Christian and Byzantine, Medieval, and Early Renaissance. HUM 202 covers the following periods: Renaissance, Baroque, Enlightenment, Romantic, and Modern. Lecture 3 hours per week. Prerequisite: demonstrated proficiency on the placement examination or successful completion of ENF 1 or ENF 2.

**HUM 210 Introduction to Women’s Studies**  
(3 Cr)  
Introduces interdisciplinary, cross-cultural, and historical perspectives on the influence of women as evidenced in art, literature, religion, philosophy and music. Lecture 3 hours per week. Prerequisite: demonstrated proficiency on the placement examination or successful completion of ENF 1 or ENF 2.
HUM 220 Introduction to African American Studies  
(3 Cr)
Presents an interdisciplinary approach to the study of African-American life, history, and culture. Examines specific events, ideologies, and individuals that have shaped the contours of African-American life. Studies the history, sociology, economics, religion, politics, psychology, creative productions, and culture of African-Americans. Lecture 3 hours per week. Prerequisite: demonstrated proficiency on the placement examination or successful completion of ENF 1 or ENF 2.

INDUSTRIAL ENGINEERING

IND 75 Industrial Measurement and Conversions  
(1 Cr)
Covers a review of basic arithmetic principles with an intensive application of measurement and calibration devices such as dial calipers, rulers and various micrometers. Develops a proficiency for entrance into skilled trades or industrial practices. Lecture 1 hour per week.

IND 108 Technical Computer Applications  
(3 Cr)
Develops data entry proficiency for technical application and word processing as applied to technology. Presents an introduction to computer operating systems as related to technical applications. Includes demonstrations of selected technical topics such as CAD, CNC, Graphic illustration I/O’s involving PLC’s, telecommunications (modems), and process control. Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 2 hours. Total 4 hours per week.

IND 113 Materials and Processes in Manufacturing I  
(3 Cr)
Studies materials and processes for the manufacture of products. Investigates the nature of various materials. Examines the manufacturing processes of industry and their effects on materials. Part I of II. Lecture 2-3 hours per week.

IND 115 Materials and Process of Industry  
(4 Cr)
Studies industrial/engineering materials and contemporary processes for the manufacture of products. Investigates the processes for the manufacture of products. Investigates the material’s nature, structure, and properties. Examines the processes and their effects on materials. Lecture 4 hours per week.

IND 116 Applied Technology  
(3 Cr)
Introduces basic information and problem solving techniques in liquids, gases, solids, metrics, mechanics, forces, simple machines, heat, light, sound and nuclear energy as applied in industrial engineering technologies. Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 2 hours. Total 4 hours per week.

IND 137 Team Concepts & Problem Solving  
(3 Cr)
Studies team concepts and problem solving techniques to assist project teams in improving quality and productivity. Provides knowledge of how to work as a team, plan and conduct good meetings, manage logistics and details, gather useful data, communicate the results and implement changes. Lecture 3 hours per week.

IND 140 Quality Control  
(2 Cr)
Studies history, structure, and organization of the quality control unit. May include incoming material control, product and process control, and cost control Lecture 2 hours per week.

IND 149 Workplace Ethics  
(1 Cr)
Provides a broad overview of ethics in the modern day business world including workforce skill building and self-awareness through group discussions. Discusses workplace topics such as diversity, substance abuse, hiring and firing and workplace practices, appropriate dress, communication, business ethics, and interviewing. Lecture 1 hour per week.

IND 160 Introduction to Robotics  
(3 Cr)
Studies evolution and history of robotics with an emphasis on automated and flexible manufacturing. Presents advantages and limitations of present robot systems. Lecture 2-3 hours. Laboratory 0-2 hours. Total 2-4 hours per week.

IND 161 Product Design and Development I  
(5 Cr)
Introduces the student to foundational concepts and tools in the design and development of products utilizing wood as a primary design medium. Lecture 1 hour. Laboratory 8 hours. Total 9 hours per week.

IND 162 Product Design and Development II  
(5 Cr)
Advancement of the foundational concepts and tools in the design and development of products utilizing wood as a primary design medium. Lecture 1 hour. Laboratory 8 hours. Total 9 hours per week.

IND 193 Studies in Forklift Operation  
(3 Cr)
Covers operations of how to operate a forklift. Studies in warehouse and distribution operation. Variable hours per week.

IND 195 Topics in Industrial Measurement and Conversions  
(1 Cr)
Covers a review of basic arithmetic principles with an intensive application of measurement and calibration
devices such as dial calipers, rulers and various micrometers. Develops a proficiency for entrance into skilled trades or industrial practices. Lecture 1 hour per week.

**IND 216 Plant Layout and Materials Handling**  
*(3 Cr)*  
Examines arrangement and layout of physical facilities. Explains material handling and modern techniques for efficient utilization of space. Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 2 hours. Total 4 hours per week.

**IND 243 Principles and Applications of Mechatronics**  
*(3 Cr)*  
Introduces terminology and principles related to Mechatronic system design and application. Integrates concepts of electrical/electronic, mechanical and computer technologies in the development, setup, operation and troubleshooting of automated products and systems. Covers breakdown of various automated manufacturing operations with emphasis on system planning, development and troubleshooting processes. Prerequisite: Divisional Approval. Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 2 hours. Total 4 hours per week.

**IND 250 Introduction to Basic Computer Integrated Manufacturing**  
*(2-3 Cr)*  
Presents basic principles used in the design and implementation in a computer integrated manufacturing system. Emphasizes team concept and all aspects of a computer integrated manufacturing system to include the following: Robotics, Conveyor Control, Machining Center Integration Quality Control, Statistical Quality Control, and Computer Integrated Manufacturing (CIM) software. Lecture 0-2 hours. Laboratory 3-9 hours. Total 4-9 hours per week.

**INFORMATION SYSTEMS TECHNOLOGY**

**Information Technology Database and Design (ITD)**

**ITD 110 Web Page Design I**  
*(3-4 Cr)*  
Stresses a working knowledge of web site designs, construction, and management using HTML or XHTML. Includes headings, lists, links, images, image maps, tables, forms, and frames. Lecture 3-4 hours per week.

**ITD 112 Designing Web Page Graphics**  
*(3-4 Cr)*  
Explores the creation of digital graphics for web design. Includes basic design elements such as color and layout will be explored utilizing a computer graphics program(s). Lecture 3-4 hours per week.

**ITD 210 Web Page Design II**  
*(3-4 Cr)*  
Incorporates advanced techniques in web site planning, design, usability, accessibility, advanced site management, and maintenance utilizing web editor software(s). Lecture 3-4 hours per week.

**INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY ESSENTIALS (ITE)**

**ITE 101 Introduction to Microcomputers**  
*(1-2 Cr)*  
Examines concepts and terminology related to microcomputers and introduces specific uses of microcomputers. Lecture 1-2 hours per week.

**ITE 102 Computers and Information Systems**  
*(1 Cr)*  
Introduces terminology, concepts, and methods of using computers in information systems. This course teaches computer literacy, not intended for Information Technology majors. Lecture 1-2 hours per week.

**ITE 115 Introduction to Computer Applications and Concepts**  
*(3-4 Cr)*  
Covers computer concepts and internet skills, and uses a software suite which includes word processing, spreadsheet, database, and presentation software to demonstrate skills. Recommended prerequisite keyboarding skills. Lecture 3-4 hours per week.

**ITE 119 Information Literacy**  
*(3 Cr)*  
Presents the information literacy core competencies focusing on the use of information technology skills. Skills and knowledge will be developed in database searching, computer applications, information security and privacy, and intellectual property issues. Lecture 3 hours per week.

**ITE 130 Introduction to Internet Services**  
*(3-4 Cr)*  
Provides students with a working knowledge of Internet terminology and services including e-mail, WWW browsing, search engines, ftp, file compression, and other services using a variety of software packages. Provides instruction for basic web page construction. Lecture 3-4 hours per week.

**ITE 140 Spreadsheet Software**  
*(3-4 Cr)*  
Covers the use of spreadsheet software to create spreadsheets with formatted cells and cell ranges, control pages, multiple sheets, charts, and macros. Topics include type and edit text in a cell, enter data on multiple worksheets, work with formulas and functions, create charts, pivot tables, and styles, insert headers and footers, and filter data. Lecture 3-4 hours per week.
ITE 150 Desktop Database Software (3-4 Cr)
Incorporates instruction in planning, defining, and using a database; performing queries; producing reports; working with multiple files; and concepts of database programming. Includes database concepts, principles of table design and table relationships, entering data, creating and using forms, using data from different sources, filtering, creating mailing labels. Lecture 3-4 hours per week.

ITE 160 Introduction to E-Commerce (3-4 Cr)
Studies the culture and demographics of the Internet, online business strategies and the hardware and software tools necessary for Internet commerce. Includes the identification of appropriate target segments, the development of product opportunities, pricing structures, distribution channels over the Internet, and the execution of marketing strategy in computer-mediated environments. Presents case histories of successful Web applications. Lecture 3-4 hours per week.

ITE 170 Multimedia Software (3-4 Cr)
Explores technical fundamentals of creating multimedia projects with related hardware and software. Students will learn to manage resources required for multimedia production and evaluation and techniques for selection of graphics and multimedia software. Lecture 3-4 hours per week.

ITE 195 Topics in (1-5 Cr)
Provides an opportunity to explore topical areas of interest to or needed by students. May be used also for special honors courses. May be repeated for credit. Variable hours.

ITE 200 Technology for Teachers (3-4 Cr)
Provides K-12 classroom teachers with the knowledge and skills needed to fulfill the Commonwealth of Virginia’s Technology Standards for Instructional Personnel. Students will finish the course with a solid understanding of educational technology, including how to use computers, now to access information on the World Wide Web, and how to integrate computers and educational technology into classroom curriculum. Students will learn how to base technology integration decisions on contemporary learning theories. Lecture 3-4 hours per week.

ITE 298 Seminar and Project (1-5 Cr)
Requires completion of a project or research report related to the student’s occupational objectives and a study of approaches to the selection and pursuit of career opportunities in the field. May be repeated for credit. Variable hours.

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY
NETWORKING (ITN)

ITN 101 Introduction to Network Concepts (3 Cr)
Provides instruction in networking media, physical and logical topologies, common networking standards and popular networking protocols. Emphasizes the TCP/IP protocol suite and related IP addressing schemes, including CIDR. Includes selected topics in network implementation, support and LAN/WAN connectivity. Lecture 3-4 hours per week.

ITN 106 Microcomputer Operating Systems (3 Cr)
Teaches use of operating system utilities and multiple-level directory structures, creation of batch files, and configuration of microcomputer environments. May include a study of graphical user interfaces. Lecture 3-4 hours per week.

ITN 107 Personal Computer Hardware and Troubleshooting (3 Cr)
Includes specially designed instruction to give a student a basic knowledge of hardware and software configurations. Includes the installation of various peripheral devices as well as basic system hardware components. Lecture 3-4 hours per week.

ITN 111 Server Administration (Specify Version) (3 Cr)
Covers installation, configuration, administration, management, maintenance, and troubleshooting of a server in a networked environment. Lecture 3-4 hours per week.

ITN 124 Wireless Networking Administration (3 Cr)
Incorporates instruction in the fundamentals of ratio of frequency and spread spectrum technology and wireless networking systems implementation and design. Includes radio frequency and spectrum concepts, 802.11 standards and regulations, wireless network architecture, topology, software, equipment, OSI Model, site surveys, security features, and the design and implementation of wireless network solutions. Lecture 3-4 hours per week.

ITN 154 Networking Fundamentals – Cisco (3-4 Cr)
Provides introduction to networking using the OSI reference model. Includes data encapsulation, TCP/IP suite, routing, IP addressing, and structured cabling design and implementation. Lecture 3-4 hours per week.
ITN 156 Basic Switching and Routing – Cisco (3-4 Cr)
Centers instruction in LAN segmentation using bridges, routers, and switches. Includes fast Ethernet, access lists, routing protocols, spanning tree protocol, virtual LANS and network management. Lecture 3-4 hours per week.

ITN 260 Network Security Basics (3 Cr)
Provides instruction in the basics of network security in depth. Includes security objectives, security architecture, security models and security layers; risk management, network security policy, and security training. Includes the give security keys, confidentiality integrity, availability, accountability and auditability. Lecture 3-4 hours per week.

ITN 261 Network Attacks, Computer Crime and Hacking (3-4 Cr)
Encompasses in-depth exploration of various methods for attacking and defending a network. Explores network security concepts from the viewpoint hackers and their attack methodologies. Includes topics about hackers, attacks, Intrusion Detection Systems (IDS) malicious code, computer crime and industrial espionage. Lecture 3-4 hours per week.

ITN 267 Legal Topics in Network Security (3-4 Cr)
Conveys an in-depth exploration of the civil and common law issues that apply to network security. Explores statutes, jurisdictional, and constitutional issues related to computer crimes and privacy. Includes rules of evidence, seizure and evidence handling, court presentation and computer privacy in the digital age. Lecture 3-4 hours per week.

ITP 110 Visual Basic Programming I (3-4 Cr)
Involves instruction in fundamentals of event-driven programming using Visual Basic. Emphasizes program construction, algorithm development, coding, debugging, and documentation of graphical user interface applications. Lecture 3-4 hours per week.

ITP 120 Java Programming I (3-4 Cr)
Entails instruction in fundamentals of object-oriented programming using Java. Emphasizes program construction, algorithm development, coding, debugging, and documentation of console and graphical user interface applications. Lecture 3-4 hours per week.

ITP 132 C++ Programming I (3-4 Cr)
Centers instruction in fundamentals of object-oriented programming and design using C++. Emphasizes program construction, algorithm development, coding, debugging, and documentation of C++ applications. Lecture 3-4 hours per week.

ITP 154 Basic Programming I (3-4 Cr)
Involves instruction in development of structured programs using BASIC from problems or specifications. Lecture 3-4 hours per week.

ITP 158 Micro Assembler I (3-4 Cr)
Provides instruction in writing and debugging of programs in a manufacturer's assembly language for microcomputers. Focuses on the principles of debugging and core-dump reading and uses a micro-assembly language in a total programming system. Lecture 3-4 hours per week.

ITP 160 Introduction to Game Design & Development (3-4 Cr)
Introduces object-oriented game design and development. Provides overview of the electronic game design and development process and underlines the historical contest, content creation strategies, game careers, and future trends in the industry. Utilizes a game language environment to introduce game design, object-oriented paradigms, software design, software development and product testing. Teaches skills of writing a game design document and creating a game with several levels and objects. Integrate 2D animations, 3D models, sound effects, and background music as well as graphic backgrounds. Lecture 3-4 hours per week.

ITP 175 Concepts of Programming Languages (3-4 Cr)
Presents instruction in the fundamental concepts of computer programming languages. Emphasis on architectural reasons behind programming language constructs. Provides a better understanding of how and why programming languages work the way they do. Lecture 3-4 hours per week.

ITP 198 Seminar and Project (1-5 Cr)
Requires completion of a project or research report
related to the student’s occupational objectives and a study of approaches to the selection and pursuit of career opportunities in the field. May be repeated for credit. Variable hours.

**ITP 232 C++ Programming II**  
(3-4 Cr)  
Presents in-depth instruction of advanced object-oriented techniques for data structures using C++. Lecture 3-4 hours per week.

**LEGAL ADMINISTRATION**

**LGL 110 Introduction to Law and the Legal Assistant**  
(3 Cr)  
Introduces various areas of law in which a legal assistant may be employed. Includes study of the court system (Virginia and federal) as well as a brief overview of criminal law, torts, domestic relations, evidence, ethics, the role of the legal assistant and other areas of interest. Lecture 3 hours per week.

**LGL 115 Real Estate Law for Legal Assistants**  
(3 Cr)  
Studies law of real property and gives in-depth survey of the more common types of real estate transactions and conveyances such as deeds, contracts, leases, and deeds of trust. Focuses on drafting these various instruments and studies the system of recording and search of public documents. Lecture 3 hours per week.

**LGL 127 Legal Research and Writing**  
(3 Cr)  
Provides a basic understanding of legal research and the proper preparation of legal documents, including brief writing. Prerequisite: ENG 111 or permission of division. Lecture 3 hours per week.

**LGL 225 Estate Planning and Probate**  
(3 Cr)  
Introduces various devices used to plan an estate, including wills, trust, joint ownership and insurance. Considers various plans in light of family situations and estate objectives. Focuses on practices involving administration of an estate including taxes and preparation of forms. Lecture 3 hours per week.

**LGL 235 Legal Aspects of Business Organization**  
(3 Cr)  
Studies fundamental principles of agency law and the formation of business organizations. Includes sole proprietorships, partnerships, corporation, limited liability companies, and other business entities. Reviews preparation of the documents necessary for the organization and operation of businesses. Lecture 3 hours per week.

**MACHINE SHOP**

**MAC 121 Computer Numerical Control I**  
(3 Cr)  
Focuses on numerical control techniques in metal forming and machine processes. Includes theory and practice in lathe and milling machine computer numerical control program writing, setup and operation. Part I of II. Lecture 1-2 hours. Laboratory 2-3 hours. Total 3-5 hours per week. 2-3 credits.

**MAC 122 Computer Numerical Control II**  
(3 Cr)  
Focuses on numerical control techniques in metal forming and machine processes. Includes theory and practice in lathe and milling machine computer numerical control program writing, setup and operation. Part II of II. Lecture 1-2 hours. Laboratory 2-3 hours. Total 3-5 hours per week. 2-3 credits.

**MAC 123 Computer Numerical Control III**  
(3 Cr)  
Focuses on numerical control techniques in metal forming and machine processes. Includes theory and practice in lathe and milling machine computer numerical control program writing, setup and operation. Lecture 1-2 hours. Laboratory 2-3 hours. Total 3-5 hours per week. 2-3 credits.

**MAC 126 Introductory CNC Programming**  
(3 Cr)  
Introduces programming of computerized numerical control machines with hands-on programming and operation of CNC machines. Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 3 hours. Total 5 hours per week.

**MAC 128 CNC Programming**  
(1-2 Cr)  
Teaches programming of computerized numerical control machines. Focus on CNC machining process. Lecture 1-2 hours per week.

**MAC 131 Machine Lab I**  
(2 Cr)  
Teaches fundamental machine shop operations, bench work, layout, measuring tools, and safety. Part I of II. Lecture 0-2 hours. Laboratory 0-3 hours. Total 1-5 hours per week.

**MAC 150 Introduction to Computer Aided Manufacturing**  
(3 Cr)  
Introduces computer aided manufacturing (CAM) with emphasis on programming of numerical control machinery. Teaches program writing procedures using proper language and logic and a CAM programming system to produce numerical control code for machines. Teaches basic computer usage, 2 1/2D and 3D CAD-CAM integration, and code-to-machine transfer. Lecture 1-2 hours. Laboratory 2-4 hours. Total 3-6 hours per week.
MAC 151 Machine Tool Maintenance (2 Cr)
Introduces tool design from a maintenance and repair standpoint. Emphasizes proper care, repair, and preventative maintenance of machine tools. Lecture 1 hour. Laboratory 3 hours. Total 4 hours per week.

MAC 161 Machine Shop Practices I (3 Cr)
Introduces safety procedures, bench work, hand tools, precision measuring instruments, drill presses, cut-off saws, engine lathes, manual surface grinders, and milling machines. Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 3 hours. Total 5 hours per week.

MAC 162 Machine Shop Practices II (3 Cr)
Introduces safety procedures, bench work, hand tools, precision measuring instruments, drill presses, cut-off saws, engine lathes, manual surface grinders, and milling machines. Part II of II. Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 3 hours. Total 5 hours per week.

MAC 163 Machine Shop Practices III (3 Cr)
Offers practice in the operation of the drill press, engine lathe, vertical milling machine, horizontal milling machine, and the surface grinder. Introduces practical heat treatment of directly hardenable steels commonly used in machine shops. Part I of II. Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 3 hours. Total 5 hours per week. 3 credits.

MAC 164 Machine Shop Practices IV (3 Cr)
Offers practice in the operation of the drill press, engine lathe, vertical milling machine, horizontal milling machine, and the surface grinder. Introduces practical heat treatment of directly hardenable steels commonly used in machine shops. Part II of II. Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 3 hours. Total 5 hours per week. 3 credits.

MAC 171 Machine Tool Operations I (3 Cr)
Uses basic fractional and decimal measuring tools and hand tools. Covers linear, angular, and radial layout, and precision measuring. Includes setup and operations of hand saws, drill presses, the engine lathe, and the vertical and horizontal milling machines. Requires solutions of related problems and preparation of weekly laboratory reports. Part I of II. Laboratory 6 hours per week.

MAC 172 Machine Tool Operations II (3 Cr)
Uses basic fractional and decimal measuring tools and hand tools. Covers linear, angular, and radial layout, and precision measuring. Includes setup and operations of hand saws, drill presses, the engine lathe, and the vertical and horizontal milling machines. Requires solutions of related problems and preparation of weekly laboratory reports. Part II of II. Laboratory 6 hours per week.

MAC 181 Machine Blueprint Reading I (3 Cr)
Introduces reading and interpreting blueprints and working drawings. Applies visualization of objects, sketching, and machine terminology. Part I of II. Lecture 3 hours per week.

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY

MEC 103 Electronic Circuits and Instrumentation (4 Cr)
Designed for non-majors. Covers electronic circuits, devices, instrumentation and basic communications, DC and AC theory, introduction to power supplies, amplifiers, and measurement devices. Lecture 3 hours. Laboratory 3 hours. Total 6 hours per week.

MEC 140 Introduction to Mechatronics (3 Cr)
Presents foundational concepts in mechatronics including analog and digital electronics, sensors, actuators, microprocessors, and microprocessor interfacing to electromechanical systems. Surveys components and measurement equipment used in the design, installation, and repair of mechatronic equipment and circuits. Prerequisite: divisional approval. Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 2 hours. Total 4 hours per week.

MEC 148 Industrial Pipefitting (3 Cr)
Covers the fundamentals of industrial piping installation, components, and layout. Considers the types of pipe and fabrication of piping systems, as well as the methods used to connect them. Lecture 3 hours per week.

MEC 161 Basic Fluid Mechanics Hydraulics/Pneumatics (3-4 Cr)
Introduces theory, operation and maintenance of hydraulic/pneumatics devices and systems. Emphasizes the properties of fluids, fluid flow, fluid statics, and the application of Bernoulli’s equation. Lecture 2-3 hours. Laboratory 2-3 hours. Total 4-6 hours per week.

MEC 162 Applied Hydraulics and Pneumatics (3 Cr)
Introduces hydraulic and pneumatic systems found in construction equipment, road vehicles, and farm equipment. Includes the basic theory, construction, maintenance and repair of hydraulic and pneumatic power systems. Lecture 1-3 hours. Laboratory 1-3 hours. Total 2-5 hours per week.
MEC 175 Fundamental Shop Procedures and Internal Combustion Eng (4 Cr)
Introduces the practical use and care of tools, shop equipment and pullers, use of service manuals and parts catalogs, and safety. Includes introduction to the design, operation, testing, and service procedures of the internal combustion engines. Lecture 3 hours. Laboratory 3 hours. Total 6 hours per week.

MEC 176 Transportation Electrical Systems (3 Cr)
Introduces electrical systems found on transportation vehicles and heavy-duty equipment. Stresses function, construction, operation, troubleshooting procedures and servicing of the charging, cranking, and ignition. Provides experience in disassembly, testing, and assembly of the various units comprising the electrical system. Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 3 hours. Total 5 hours per week.

MEC 215 Advanced Jig and Fixture Design (2 Cr)
Applies the principles, practices, tools, and commercial standards of jig and fixture designs. Employs lectures, visual aids, individual projects and design work, with emphasis on problem-solving and independent design. Lecture 1 hour. Laboratory 3 hours. Total 4 hours per week. College reading competence required.

MARKETING
MKT 100 Principles of Marketing (3 Cr)
Presents principles, methods, and problems involved in marketing to consumers and organizational buyers. Discusses problems and policies connected with distribution and sale of products, pricing, promotion, and buyer motivation. Examines variations of marketing research, legal, social, ethical, e-commerce, and international considerations in marketing. Lecture 3 hours per week. Prerequisite: demonstrated proficiency on the placement examination or successful completion of ENF 1 or ENF 2.

MKT 110 Principles of Selling (3 Cr)
Presents a fundamental, skills-based approach to selling and relationship building. Emphasizes learning effective interpersonal communication skills in all areas of the sales process through skill-building activities. Examines entry-level sales careers in retailing, wholesaling, services, and industrial selling. Lecture 3 hours per week. Prerequisite: demonstrated proficiency on the placement examination or successful completion of ENF 1 or ENF 2.

MATH ESSENTIALS
MTE 1 Operations with Positive Fractions (1 Cr)
Includes operations and problem solving with proper fractions, improper fractions, and mixed numbers without the use of a calculator. Emphasizes applications and includes U. S. customary units of measure. Credit is not applicable toward graduation. Lecture 1 hour per week. Prerequisite: qualifying placement score.

MTE 2 Operations with Positive Decimals and Percents (1 Cr)
Includes operations and problem solving with positive decimals and percents. Emphasizes applications and includes U. S. customary and metric units of measure. Credit is not applicable toward graduation. Lecture 1 hour per week. Prerequisite: MTE 1 or qualifying placement score.

MTE 3 Algebra Basics (1 Cr)
Includes basic operations with algebraic expressions and solving simple algebraic equations using signed numbers with emphasis on applications. Credit is not applicable toward graduation. Lecture 1 hour per week. Prerequisite: MTE 2 or qualifying placement score.

MTE 4 First Degree Equations and Inequalities in One Variable (1 Cr)
Includes solving first degree equations and inequalities containing one variable, and using them to solve application problems. Emphasizes applications and problem solving. Credit is not applicable toward graduation. Lecture 1 hour per week. Prerequisite: MTE 3 or qualifying placement score.

MTE 5 Linear Equations, Inequalities and Systems of Linear Equations in Two Variables (1 Cr)
Includes finding the equation of a line, graphing linear equations and inequalities in two variables and solving systems of two linear equations. Emphasizes writing and graphing equations using the slope of the line and points on the line, and applications. Credit is not applicable toward graduation. Lecture 1 hour per week. Prerequisite: MTE 4 or qualifying placement score.

MTE 6 Exponents, Factoring and Polynomial Equations (1 Cr)
The student will learn to perform operations on exponential expressions and polynomials. Students will also learn techniques to factor polynomials and use these techniques to solve polynomial equations. Emphasis should be on learning all the different factoring methods, and solving application problems using polynomial
equations. Credit is not applicable toward graduation. Lecture 1 hour per week. Prerequisite: MTE 5 or qualifying placement score.

**MTE 7 Rational Expressions and Equations (1 Cr)**
Includes simplifying rational algebraic expressions, solving rational algebraic equations and solving applications that use rational algebraic equations. Credit is not applicable toward graduation. Lecture 1 hour per week. Prerequisite: MTE 6 or qualifying placement score.

**MTE 8 Rational Exponents and Radicals (1 Cr)**
Includes simplifying radical expressions, using rational exponents, solving radical equations and solving applications using radical equations. Credit is not applicable toward graduation. Lecture 1 hour per week. Prerequisite: MTE 7 or qualifying placement score.

**MTE 9 Functions, Quadratic Equations and Parabolas (1 Cr)**
Includes an introduction to functions in ordered pair, graph, and equation form. Also introduces quadratic functions, their properties and their graphs. Credit is not applicable toward graduation. Lecture 1 hour per week. Prerequisite: MTE 8 or qualifying placement score.

**MATHEMATICS**

**MTH 103 Applied Technical Mathematics I (3 Cr)**
Presents a review of arithmetic, elements of algebra, geometry, and trigonometry. Directs applications to specialty areas. Lecture 3 hours per week. Prerequisites: demonstrated proficiency on the placement examination or successful completion of MTE 1,2,3.

**MTH 111 Basic Technical Mathematics (3 Cr)**
Provides a foundation in mathematics with emphasis in arithmetic, unit conversion, basic algebra, geometry and trigonometry. This course is intended for CTE programs. Lecture 3 hours per week. Prerequisites: demonstrated proficiency on the placement examination or successful completion of MTE 1,2,3.

**MTH 120 Introduction to Mathematics (3 Cr)**
Introduces number systems, logic, basic algebra, and descriptive statistics. Lecture 3 hours per week. Prerequisite: demonstrated proficiency on the placement examination or successful completion of MTE 1 or MTE 2, MTE 1,2,3. (Intended for occupational/technical programs.)

**MTH 130 Fundamentals of Reasoning (3 Cr)**
Presents elementary concepts of algebra, linear graphing, financial literacy, descriptive statistics, and measurement & geometry. Based on college programs being supported by this course, colleges may opt to add additional topics such as logic or trigonometry. This course is intended for occupational/technical programs. Lecture 3 hours per week. Prerequisite(s): Competency in MTE 1-3 as demonstrated through placement or unit completion or equivalent.

**MTH 132 Business Mathematics (3 Cr)**
Provides instruction, review, and drill in percentage, cash and trade discounts, mark-up, payroll, sales, property and other taxes, simple and compound interest, bank discounts, loans, investments, and annuities. This course is intended for occupational/technical programs. Lecture 3 hours per week. Prerequisite(s): Competency in MTE 1-3 or as demonstrated through placement or unit completion or equivalent.

**MTH 141 Business Mathematics I (3 Cr)**
Provides instruction, review, and drill in percentage, cash and trade discounts, mark-up, payroll, sales, property and other taxes, simple and compound interest, bank discounts, loans, investments, and annuities. Part 1 of II. Lecture 3 hours per week. Prerequisites: demonstrated proficiency on the placement examination or successful completion of ENF 1 or ENF 2, MTE 1,2,3.

**MTH 151 Mathematics for the Liberal Arts I (3 Cr)**
Presents topics in sets, logic, numeration systems, geometric systems, and elementary computer concepts. Lecture 3 hours per week. Prerequisites: demonstrated proficiency on the placement examination or successful completion of ENF 1 or ENF 2, MTE 1,2,3,4,5.

**MTH 152 Mathematics for the Liberal Arts II (3 Cr)**
Presents topics in functions, combinations, probability, statistics and algebraic systems. Lecture 3 hours per week. Prerequisites: demonstrated proficiency on the placement examination or successful completion of ENF 1 or ENF 2, MTE 1,2,3,4,5.

**MTH 154 Quantitative Reasoning (3 Cr)**
Presents topics in proportional reasoning, modeling, financial literacy and validity studies (logic and set theory). Focuses on the process of taking a real-world situation, identifying the mathematical foundation needed to address the problem, solving the problem and applying what is learned to the original situation. Lecture 3 hours per week. Prerequisite(s): Competency in MTE 1-5 as demonstrated through placement or unit completion or equivalent.
MTH 161 PreCalculus I  (3 Cr)
Prepares students for calculus by covering topics in power, polynomial, rational, exponential, and logarithmic functions, and systems of equations and inequalities. Credit will not be awarded for both MTH 161: Precalculus I and MTH 167: Precalculus with Trigonometry or equivalent. Lecture 3 hours per week. Prerequisite(s): Competency in MTE 1-9 as demonstrated through placement or unit completion or equivalent.

MTH 162 PreCalculus II  (3 Cr)
Prepares students for calculus by covering topics in trigonometry, trigonometric applications including Law of Sines and Cosines and an introduction to conics. Credit will not be awarded for both MTH 162: Precalculus II and MTH 167: Precalculus with Trigonometry or equivalent. Lecture 3 hours per week. Prerequisite(s): Placement or completion of MTH 161: Precalculus I or equivalent with a grade of C or better.

MTH 163 Precalculus I  (3 Cr)
Prepares students for calculus by covering college algebra, matrices, and algebraic, exponential, and logarithmic functions. Lecture 3 hours per week. Prerequisites: demonstrated proficiency on the placement examination or successful completion of ENF 1 or ENF 2, MTE 1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9.

MTH 164 Precalculus II  (3 Cr)
Prepares students for calculus by covering topics in trigonometry, analytic geometry, and sequences and series. Lecture 3 hours per week. Prerequisite: MTH 163.

MTH 168 Precalculus II with Introductory Calculus  (3 Cr)
Prepares students for calculus by covering trigonometric functions, analytic geometry, limits, continuity, and an introduction to the derivative. Lecture 3 hours per week. Prerequisite: MTH 163 or equivalent. (Credit will not be awarded for both MTH 164 and MTH 168.)

MTH 175 Calculus of One Variable I  (3 Cr)
Prepares students for calculus by covering the theory of limits, derivatives, differentials, antiderivatives and applications to algebraic and transcendental functions. Designed for mathematical, physical, and engineering science programs. Lecture 3 hours per week. Prerequisites: demonstrated proficiency on the placement examination or successful completion of ENF 1 or ENF 2, MTE 1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9. (Credit will not be awarded for more than one of MTH 173, MTH 175, or MTH 273.)

MTH 176 Calculus of One Variable II  (3 Cr)
Continues the study of integral calculus of one variable including indefinite integral, definite integral and methods of integration with applications to algebraic and transcendental functions. Designed for mathematical, physical, and engineering science programs. Lecture 4 hours per week. Prerequisite: MTH 175. (Credit will not be awarded for more than one of MTH 174, MTH 176, or MTH 274.)

MTH 241 Statistics I  (3 Cr)
Covers descriptive statistics, elementary probability, probability distributions, estimation, and hypothesis testing. Lecture 3 hours per week. Prerequisites: a placement recommendation for MTH 241, and successful completion of MTH 163 or MTH 166 or equivalent. (Credit will not be awarded for both MTH 240 and MTH 241.)

MTH 242 Statistics II  (3 Cr)
Continues the study of estimation and hypothesis testing with emphasis on correlation and regression, analysis of variance, chi-square tests, and non-parametric methods. Lecture 3 hours per week. Prerequisite: MTH 241 or equivalent.

MTH 245 Statistics I  (3 Cr)
Prepares students for calculus by covering an overview of statistics, including descriptive statistics, elementary probability, probability distributions, estimation, hypothesis testing, correlation, and linear regression. Credit will not be awarded for both MTH 155: Statistical Reasoning and MTH 245: Statistics I or equivalent. Lecture 3 hours per week. Prerequisite: Completion of MTH 154 or MTH 161 or equivalent with a grade of C or better.

MTH 263 Calculus I  (4 Cr)
Prepares students for calculus by covering concepts of limits, derivatives, differentiation of various types of functions and use of differentiation rules, application of differentiation, antiderivatives, integrals and applications of integration. Lecture 4 hours per week. Prerequisite: Completion of MTH 167 or MTH 161/162 or equivalent with a grade of C or better.

MTH 264 Calculus II  (4 Cr)
Prepares students for calculus by covering the theory of limits, derivatives, differential of various types of functions and use of differentiation rules, application of differentiation, antiderivatives, integrals and applications of integration. Lecture 4 hours per week. Prerequisite: Completion of MTH 263 or equivalent with a grade of C or better.
MTH 273 Calculus I (4 Cr)
Presents topics in differential calculus of one variable including the theory of limits, derivatives, differentials, definite and indefinite integrals and applications to algebraic and transcendental functions. Designed for mathematical, physical, and engineering science programs. Lecture 4 hours per week. Prerequisites: demonstrated proficiency on the placement examination or successful completion of ENF 1 or ENF 2, MTH 1,2,3,4,5,6,7,8,9. (Credit will not be awarded for more than one of MTH 173, MTH 175 or MTH 273.)

MTH 274 Calculus II (4 Cr)
Covers vectors in three dimensions, definite integrals, methods of integration, indeterminate forms, partial differentiation, and multiple integrals. Designed for mathematical, physical, and engineering science programs. Lecture 4 hours per week. Prerequisite: MTH 273 or equivalent. (Credit will not be awarded for more than one of MTH 174, MTH 176 or MTH 274.)

MUSIC

MUS 121-122 Music Appreciation I-II (3 Cr)
Increases the variety and depth of the student's interest, knowledge, and involvement in music and related cultural activities. Acquaints the student with traditional and twentieth century music literature, emphasizing the relationship music has as an art form with man and society. Increases the student's awareness of the composers and performers of all eras through listening and concert experiences. Lecture 3 hours per week. Prerequisite: demonstrated proficiency on the placement examination or ENG 111 ready.

NATURAL SCIENCE

NAS 131 - Astronomy I (4 Cr)
Studies the major and minor bodies of the solar system, stars and nebulae of the Milky Way, and extragalactic objects. Examines life and death of stars, origin of the universe, history of astronomy, and instruments and techniques of observation. Part I of II. This course is cross-listed with PHY 141. Credit will not be awarded for both. Lecture 3 hours per week. Recitation and laboratory 3 hours per week. Total 6 hours per week. 4 credits.

NURSING (NUR and NSG)

NUR 120 Nursing Terminology and Charting (2 Cr)
Focuses on basic terminology used in nursing. Emphasizes combining word forms and applications to nursing situations and the patient's record. Lecture 2 hours per week. Prerequisites: demonstrated proficiency on the placement examination or ENG 111 ready.

NUR 135 Drug Dosage Calculations (2 Cr)
Teaches apothecary, metric, household conversion; reading of drug orders and labels. Provides a practical approach to learning to prepare dosages and solutions, including calculating intravenous flow rates and pediatric drugs. Lecture 2 hours per week. Basic math and prerequisites: demonstrated proficiency on the placement examination or ENG 111 ready and MTE 1-3.

NUR 293 Topics In Advanced Drug Dosage Calculations (2 Cr)
Covers new content not covered in existing courses in the discipline. Allows instructor to explore content and instructional methods to assess the course's viability as a permanent offering. Lecture 2 hours per week. Prerequisite: Must be enrolled in the ADN program in good standing going into second year.

NSG 100 - Introduction to Nursing Concepts (4 Cr)
Introduces concepts of nursing practice and conceptual learning. Focuses on basic nursing concepts with an emphasis on safe nursing practice and the development of the nursing process. Provides supervised learning experiences in college nursing laboratories, clinical/community settings, and/or simulated environments. Lecture 3 hours. Laboratory 3 hours. Total 6 hours per week. Prerequisite(s): BIO 141 or BIO 231 or NAS 161.

NSG 106 - Competencies for Nursing Practice (2 Cr)
Focuses on the application of concepts through clinical skill development. Emphasizes the use of clinical judgment in skill acquisition. Includes principles of safety, evidence-based practice, informatics and math computational skills. Prepares students to demonstrate competency in specific skills and drug dosage calculation including the integration of skills in the care of clients in simulated settings. Provides supervised learning experiences in college nursing laboratories, clinical/community settings, and/or simulated environments. Lecture 1 hour. Laboratory 3 hours. Total 4 hours per week. Prerequisite(s): MTE 1-5 and BIO 141 (or BIO 231 or NAS 161).

NSG 130 - Professional Nursing Concepts (1 Cr)
Introduces the role of the professional nurse and fundamental concepts in professional development. Focuses on professional identity, legal/ethical issues and contemporary trends in professional nursing. Lecture 1
NSG 152 - Health Care Participant (3 Cr)
Focuses on the health and wellness of diverse individuals, families, and the community throughout the lifespan. Covers concepts that focus on client attributes and preferences regarding healthcare. Emphasizes population-focused care. Provides supervised learning experiences in college nursing laboratories, clinical/community settings, and/or cooperating agencies, and/or simulated environments. Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 3 hours. Total 5 hours per week. Prerequisite(s): BIO 141 or BIO 231 or NAS 161.

NSG 170 - Health/Illness Concepts (6 Cr)
Focuses on the nursing care of individuals and/or families throughout the lifespan with an emphasis on health and illness concepts. Includes concepts of nursing care for the antepartum client and clients with common and predictable illnesses. Provides supervised learning experiences in college nursing laboratories, clinical/community settings, and/or simulated environments. Lecture 4 hours, Laboratory 6 hours. Total 10 hours per week. Prerequisite(s): BIO 142 (or BIO 232 or NAS 162), NSG 100, NSG 106, NSG 130 and NSG 200 Corequisite(s): BIO 150 or BIO 205.

NSG 200 - Health Promotion and Assessment (3 Cr)
Introduces assessment and health promotion for the individual and family. Includes assessment of infants, children, adults, geriatric clients and pregnant females. Emphasizes health history and the acquisition of physical assessment skills with underlying concepts of development, communication, and health promotion. Prepares students to demonstrate competency in the assessment of clients across the lifespan. Provides supervised learning experiences in college nursing laboratories, clinical/community settings, and/or simulated environments. Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 3 hours. Total 5 hours per week. Prerequisite(s): BIO 141 (or BIO 231 or NAS 161).

NSG 210 - Health Care Concepts I (5 Cr)
Focuses on care of clients across the lifespan in multiple settings including concepts related to physiological health alterations and reproduction. Emphasizes the nursing process in the development of clinical judgment for clients with multiple needs. Provides supervised learning experiences in college nursing laboratories, clinical/community settings, and/or simulated environments. Part I of II. Lecture 3 hours, Laboratory 6 hours. Total 9 hours per week. Prerequisite(s): BIO 150 (or BIO 205), NSG 152 and NSG 170.

NSG 211 - Health Care Concepts II (5 Cr)
Focuses on care of clients across the lifespan in multiple settings including concepts related to psychological and physiological health alterations. Emphasizes the nursing process in the development of clinical judgment for clients with multiple needs. Provides supervised learning experiences in college nursing laboratories, clinical/community settings, and/or simulated environments. Part II of II. Lecture 3 hours. Laboratory 6 hours. Total 9 hours per week. Prerequisite(s): BIO 150 (or BIO 205), NSG 152 and NSG 170.

NSG 230 - Advanced Professional Nursing Concepts (2 Cr)
Develops the role of the professional nurse in the healthcare environment in preparation for practice as a registered nurse. Introduces leadership and management concepts and focuses on the integration of professional behaviors in a variety of healthcare settings. Lecture 2 hours. Total 2 hours per week. Prerequisite(s): NSG 210 and NSG 211.

NSG 252 - Complex Health Care Concepts (4 Cr)
Focuses on nursing care of diverse individuals and families integrating complex health concepts. Emphasizes clinical judgment, patient-centered care and collaboration. Lecture 4 hours. Total 4 hours per week. Prerequisite(s): NSG 210 and NSG 211.

NSG 270 - Nursing Capstone (4 Cr)
Provides students with the opportunity to comprehensively apply and integrate learned concepts from previous nursing courses into a capstone experience. Emphasizes the mastery of patient-centered care, safety, nursing judgment, professional behaviors, informatics, quality improvement, and collaboration in the achievement of optimal outcomes of care. Provides supervised learning experiences in faculty and/or preceptor-guided college nursing laboratories, clinical/community settings, and/or simulated environments. Laboratory 12 hours. Total 12 hours per week. Prerequisite(s): NSG 210 and NSG 211.

PHYSICAL EDUCATION

PED 101 - Fundamentals of Physical Activity I (2 Cr)
Presents principles underlying the components of physical fitness. Utilizes conditioning activities involving cardiovascular strength and endurance, respiratory efficiency, muscular strength, and flexibility. May include fitness

Additional course details include:

- NSG 141 or BIO 231 for NSG 170
- BIO 150 or BIO 205 for NSG 210 and NSG 211
- NSG 152 and NSG 170 for NSG 230
- NSG 210 and NSG 211 for NSG 252
- NSG 210 and NSG 211 for NSG 270
assessment, nutrition and weight control information, and concepts of wellness. Part I of II. Lecture 0 hours. Laboratory 4 hours. Total 4 hours per week. 2 credits.

**PED 103 Aerobic Fitness I (1 Cr)**
Develops cardiovascular fitness through activities designed to elevate and sustain heart rates appropriate to age and physical condition. Part I of II. Variable hours per week.

**PED 104 Aerobic Fitness II (1 Cr)**
Develops cardiovascular fitness through activities designed to elevate and sustain heart rates appropriate to age and physical condition. Part II of II. Variable hours per week.

**PED 105 Aerobic Dance I (1 Cr)**
Focuses on physical fitness through dance exercises. Emphasizes the development of cardiovascular endurance, muscular endurance, and flexibility. Part I of II. Variable hours per week.

**PED 106 Aerobic Dance II (1 Cr)**
Focuses on physical fitness through dance exercises. Emphasizes the development of cardiovascular endurance, muscular endurance, and flexibility. Part II of II. Variable hours per week.

**PED 110 - Zumba (1 Cr)**
Focuses on Latin rhythms, dance moves and techniques in Zumba. Utilizes physical activity, cardiovascular endurance, balance, coordination and flexibility as related to dance. Lecture 0 hours. Laboratory 2 hours. 2 hours per week. 1 credit.

**PED 129 - Self-Defense (2 Cr)**
Examines history, techniques, and movements associated with self-defense. Introduces the skills and methods of self-defense emphasizing mental and physical discipline. Lecture 0 hours. Laboratory-4 hours. Total 4 hours per week. 2 credits.

**PED 152 Basketball (2 Cr)**
Introduces basketball skills, techniques, rules, and strategies. Lecture 0 hours. Laboratory 4 hours. Total 4 hours per week.

**PED 171 Ballroom Dance I (1-2 Cr)**
Presents the basic step patterns, rhythmic patterns, and positions in ballroom dance. Includes techniques based upon traditional steps with basic choreographic patterns. Lecture 1-2 hours. Laboratory 0-2 hours. Total 1-3 hours per week.

**PED 174 - Shooting and Firearm Safety (2 Cr)**
Teaches the basic techniques of shooting and firearm safety for both hunting and sport shooting. Emphasizes the selection and care of equipment, proper shooting forms, personal safety. Lecture 0. Laboratory 4 hours. Total 4 hours per week. 2 credits.

**PED 206 - Sports Appreciation (2 Cr)**
Focuses on the history, trends, rules, methods, strategy, and terminology of selected sports activities. Provides student awareness as a spectator and/or participant. Lecture 2 hours per week. 2 credits.

**PHILOSOPHY**

**PHI 100 Introduction to Philosophy (3 Cr)**
Presents an introduction to philosophical problems and perspectives with emphasis on the systematic questioning of basic assumptions about meaning, knowledge, reality, and values. Lecture 3 hours per week. Prerequisite: demonstrated proficiency on the placement examination or successful completion of ENF 1 or ENF 2.

**PHI 111 Logic I (3 Cr)**
Introduces inductive and deductive reasoning, with an emphasis on common errors and fallacies. Lecture 3 hours per week.

**PHI 220 Ethics (3 Cr)**
Provides a systematic study of representative ethical systems. Lecture 3 hours per week. Prerequisite: demonstrated proficiency on the placement examination or successful completion of ENF 1 or ENF 2.

**PHI 227 Bio-medical Ethics (3 Cr)**
Examines the ethical implications of specific biomedical issues in the context of major ethical systems. Lecture 3 hours per week. Prerequisite: demonstrated proficiency on the placement examination or successful completion of ENF 1 or ENF 2.

**PHYSICS**

**PHY 101 Introduction to Physics I (4 Cr)**
Surveys general principles of physics. Includes topics such as force and motion, energy, heat, sound, light, electricity and magnetism, and modern physics. Lecture 3 hours. Laboratory 3 hours. Total 6 hours per week. Part I of II. Algebra I, algebra II and Prerequisites: demonstrated proficiency on the placement examination or successful completion of ENF 1 or ENF 2 and MTE 1-9.
PHY 102 Introduction to Physics II (4 Cr)
Surveys general principles of physics. Includes topics such as force and motion, energy, heat, sound, light, electricity and magnetism, and modern physics. Lecture 3 hours. Laboratory 3 hours. Total 6 hours per week. Part II of II. Algebra I, algebra II and Prerequisites: demonstrated proficiency on the placement examination or successful completion of ENF 1 or ENF 2 and MTE 1-9.

POLITICAL SCIENCE
PLS 211 U.S. Government I (3 Cr)
Teaches structure, operation, and process of national, state, and local governments. Includes in-depth study of the three branches of the government and of public policy. Part I of II. Lecture 3 hours per week.

PLS 212 U.S. Government II (3 Cr)
Teaches structure, operation, and process of national, state, and local governments. Includes in-depth study of the three branches of the government and of public policy. Part II of II. Lecture 3 hours per week.

PRACTICAL NURSING
PNE 161 Nursing in Health Changes I (7 Cr)
Focuses on nursing situations and procedures necessary to assist individuals in meeting special needs related to human functions. Lecture 4 hours. Laboratory 9 hours. Total 13 hours per week. Prerequisite: demonstrated proficiency on the placement examination or ENG 111 ready or ENG 137 and MTE 1-3.

PNE 162 Nursing in Health Changes II (11 Cr)
Continues the focus on nursing situations and procedures necessary to assist individuals in meeting special needs related to human functions. Prerequisite: PNE 161 or equivalent. Lecture 6 hours. Laboratory 15 hours. Total 21 hours per week. Prerequisite: PNE 161, NUR 120, and NUR 135.

PNE 163 Nursing in Health Changes III (8 Cr)
Continues the focus on nursing situations and procedures necessary to assist individuals in meeting special needs related to human functions. Prerequisite: PNE 162 or equivalent. Lecture 4-5 hours. Laboratory 9 hours. Total 14 hours per week. Prerequisite: PNE 162.

PNE 173 Pharmacology for Practical Nurses (2 Cr)
Studies history, classification, sources, effects, uses and legalities of drugs. Teaches problem solving skills used in medication administrations. Emphasizes major drug classes and specific agents within each class. Lecture 2 hours per week. Prerequisites: PNE 161, NUR 120, and NUR 135.

PSYCHOLOGY
PSY 126 Psychology for Business and Industry (3 Cr)
Focuses on the application of psychology to interpersonal relations and the working environment. Includes topics such as group dynamics, motivation, employee-employer relationship, interpersonal communications. May include techniques for selection and supervision of personnel. Lecture 3 hours per week. Prerequisite: demonstrated proficiency on the placement examination or successful completion of ENF 1 or ENF 2.

PSY 200 Principles of Psychology (3 Cr)
Surveys the basic concept of psychology. Covers the scientific study of behavior, behavioral research methods and analysis, and theoretical interpretations. Includes topics that cover physiological mechanisms, sensation/perception, motivation, learning, personality, psycho-pathology, therapy, and social psychology. Lecture 3 hours per week. Prerequisite: demonstrated proficiency on the placement examination or successful completion of ENF 1 or ENF 2.

PSY 205 Personal Conflict and Crisis Management (2-3 Cr)
Studies the effective recognition and handling of personal and interpersonal conflicts. Discusses cooperative roles of public and private agencies, management of family disturbances, child abuse, rape, suicide, and related cases. Lecture 2-3 hours per week. Prerequisite: demonstrated proficiency on the placement examination or successful completion of ENF 1 or ENF 2.

PSY 215 Abnormal Psychology (3 Cr)
Explores historical views and current perspectives of abnormal behavior. Emphasizes major diagnostic categories and criteria, individual and social factors of maladaptive behavior, and types of therapy. Includes methods of clinical assessment and research strategies. Lecture 3 hours per week. Prerequisite: PSY 200, 201, or 202.

PSY 216 Social Psychology (3 Cr)
Examines individuals in social contexts, their social roles, group processes and intergroup relations. Includes topics such as small group behavior, social behavior, social cognition, conformity, attitudes, and motivation. Lecture 3 hours per week. Prerequisite: PSY 200.
PSY 219 Cross-cultural Psychology (3 Cr)
Investigates psychological principles from a cross-cultural perspective. Examines cultural basics for views of reality. Describes topics such as time, space, values, sex-roles, and human development in relation to culture. Lecture 3 hours per week. Prerequisite: PSY 200.

PSY 225 Theories of Personality (3 Cr)
Studies the major personality theories and their applications. Includes psychodynamic, behavioral, cognitive, and humanistic perspectives. Lecture 3 hours per week. Prerequisite: PSY 200.

PSY 226 Introduction to Counseling Relationships (3 Cr)
Introduces counseling theories and provides opportunity for their application through role-playing and supervised paraprofessional counseling experiences. Lecture 3 hours per week. Prerequisite: demonstrated proficiency on the placement examination or successful completion of ENF 1 or ENF 2.

PSY 230 Developmental Psychology (3 Cr)
Studies the development of the individual from conception to death. Follows a life-span perspective on the development of the person's physical, cognitive, and psychosocial growth. Lecture 3 hours per week. Prerequisite: demonstrated proficiency on the placement examination or successful completion of ENF 1 or ENF 2.

PSY 255 Psychological Aspects of Criminal Behavior (3 Cr)
Studies psychology of criminal behavior. Includes topics such as violent and non-violent crime, sexual offenses, insanity, addiction, white collar crime, and other deviant behaviors. Provides a background for law enforcement occupations. Lecture 3 hours per week. Prerequisite: PSY 200 or divisional approval.

PSY 270 Psychology of Human Sexuality (3 Cr)
Focuses on scientific investigation of human sexuality and psychological and social implications of such research. Considers socio-cultural influences, the physiology and psychology of sexual response patterns, sexual dysfunctions, and development of relationships. Prerequisite: PSY 200.

REAL ESTATE
REA 100 Principles of Real Estate (4 Cr)
Examines practical applications of real estate principles. Includes a study of titles, estates, land descriptions, contracts, legal instruments and concepts, real estate math-ematics, financing, agency, appraisal, fair housing, and management of real estate. Lecture 4 hours per week. Prerequisite: demonstrated proficiency on the placement examination or successful completion of ENF 1 or ENF 2.

REA 110 Real Estate Sales (3 Cr)
Focuses on the fundamentals of sales principles as they apply to real estate. Includes prospect, motives, needs, and abilities to buy real estate. Lecture 3 hours per week. Prerequisite: demonstrated proficiency on the placement examination or successful completion of ENF 1 or ENF 2.

REA 215 Real Estate Brokerage (3 Cr)
Considers administrative principles and practices of real estate brokerage, financial control and marketing of real property. Lecture 3 hours per week.

REA 216 Real Estate Appraisal (3 Cr)
Explores fundamentals of real estate valuation. Introduces the Uniform Standards of Professional Appraisal Practice and the Uniform Residential Appraisal Report formulations, working problems and reviewing actual appraisals. Includes the opportunities available in the appraisal field. Lecture 3 hours per week. Prerequisite: demonstrated proficiency on the placement examination or successful completion of ENF 1 or ENF 2.

REA 217 Real Estate Finance (3 Cr)
Presents principles and practices of financing real estate. Analyzes various types of note contracts and mortgage and deed of trust instruments. Covers underwriting of conventional and government insured and guaranteed loans. Lecture 3 hours per week.

REA 245 Real Estate Law (3 Cr)
Focuses on real estate law, including rights pertaining to property ownership and management, agency, contracts, transfers of real property ownership, fair housing, and tax implications. Lecture 3 hours per week.

RELIGION
REL 100 Introduction to the Study of Religion (3 Cr)
Explores various religious perspectives and ways of thinking about religious themes and religious experience. Lecture 3 hours per week. Prerequisite: demonstrated proficiency on the placement examination or successful completion of ENF 1 or ENF 2.

REL 200 Survey of the Old Testament (3 Cr)
Surveys books of the Old Testament, with emphasis
on prophetic historical books. Examines the historical and geographical setting and place of the Israelites in the ancient Middle East as background to the writings. Lecture 3 hours per week. Prerequisite: demonstrated proficiency on the placement examination or successful completion of ENF 1 or ENF 2.

REL 210 Survey of the New Testament (3 Cr)
Surveys books of the New Testament, with special attention upon placing the writings within their historical and geographical setting. Lecture 3 hours per week.

REL 216 Life and Teachings of Jesus (3 Cr)
Studies the major themes in the teachings of Jesus of Nazareth as recorded in the Gospels, and examines the events of his life in light of modern biblical and historical scholarship. Lecture 3 hours per week. Prerequisite: demonstrated proficiency on the placement examination or successful completion of ENF 1 or ENF 2.

REL 230 Religions of the World (3 Cr)
Introduces the religions of the world with attention to origin, history, and doctrine. Lecture 3 hours per week. Prerequisite: demonstrated proficiency on the placement examination or successful completion of ENF 1 or ENF 2.

RECREATIONAL VEHICLE

RVH 130 Motorcycle Rider Safety Beginner (1-2 Cr)
Studies principles and basic skills of motorcycle riding with an emphasis on safety. Includes street strategies, protective gear, and selection and care/maintenance of motorcycles. Lecture 1-2 hours. Laboratory 0-2 hours. Total 2-3 hours per week.

INDUSTRIAL SAFETY

SAF 126 Principles Industrial Safety (3 Cr)
Teaches principles and practices of accident prevention analysis of accident causes, mechanical safeguards, fire prevention, housekeeping, occupational diseases, first aid, safety organization, protection equipment and general safety principles and promotion. Lecture 3 hours per week.

SAF 130 Industrial Safety OSHA 10 (1 Cr)
Presents an introduction to occupational health and safety and its application in the workplace. Emphasizes safety standards and the Occupational Safety and Health Act (OSHA 10). Lecture 1 hour per week.

SOCIAL SCIENCE

SSC 101 Contemporary Social Problems I (3 Cr)
Surveys contemporary American social problems from the perspective of the social sciences. Provides an interdisciplinary approach as a basis for forming individual judgments on major domestic issues. Part I of II. Lecture 3 hours per week.

SOCIOLOGY

SOC 200 Principles of Sociology (3 Cr)
Introduces fundamentals of social life. Presents significant research and theory in areas such as culture, social structure, socialization, deviance, social stratification, and social institutions. Lecture 3 hours per week. Prerequisite: demonstrated proficiency on the placement examination or successful completion of ENF 1 or ENF 2.

SOC 215 Sociology of the Family (3 Cr)
Studies topics such as marriage and family in social and cultural context. Addresses the single scene, dating and marriage styles, child-rearing, husband and wife interaction, single parent families, alternative lifestyles. Lecture 3 hours per week. Prerequisite: demonstrated proficiency on the placement examination or successful completion of ENF 1 or ENF 2.

SOC 218 Family Violence (3 Cr)
Examines occasions and reasons family relationships do not work. Includes types of family violence, and its prevention. Lecture 3 hours per week. Prerequisite: demonstrated proficiency on the placement examination or successful completion of ENF 1 or ENF 2.

SOC 235 Juvenile Delinquency (3 Cr)
Studies demographic trends, causal theories, and control of juvenile delinquency. Presents juveniles’ interaction with family, schools, police, courts, treatment programs, and facilities. Also approved for ADJ Juvenile curriculum. Lecture 3 hours per week. Prerequisite: demonstrated proficiency on the placement examination or successful completion of ENF 1 or ENF 2.

SOC 236 Criminology (3 Cr)
Studies research and causal theories of criminal behavior. Examines crime statistics, crime victims, and types of criminal offenses. Introduces role of police, judicial and correctional system in treatment and punishment of offenders. Also approved for ADJ Criminology. Lecture 3 hours per week. Prerequisite: demonstrated proficiency on the placement examination or successful completion of ENF 1 or ENF 2.
SOC 268 Social Problems (3 Cr)
Applies sociological concepts and methods to analysis of current social problems. Includes delinquency and crime, mental illness, drug addiction, alcoholism, sexual behavior, population crisis, race relations, family and community disorganization, poverty, automation, wars, and disarmament. Lecture 3 hours per week. Prerequisite: demonstrated proficiency on the placement examination or successful completion of ENF 1 or ENF 2.

SPANISH

SPA 101 Beginning Spanish I (4 Cr)
Introduces understanding, speaking, reading, and writing skills and emphasizes basic Spanish sentence structure. May include an additional hour of oral drill and practice per week. Part I of II. Lecture 4 hours per week.

SPA 102 Beginning Spanish II (4 Cr)
Introduces understanding, speaking, reading, and writing skills and emphasizes basic Spanish sentence structure. May include an additional hour of oral drill and practice per week. Part II of II. Lecture 4 hours per week.

SPA 201-202 Intermediate Spanish I-II (3-4 Cr)
Continues to develop understanding, speaking, reading, and writing skills. May include oral drill and practice. Lecture 3-4 hours per week. Prerequisite: SPA 102 or equivalent.

STUDENT DEVELOPMENT

SDV 1 Student Development (Insert Appropriate Disciplines) (1-5 Cr)
Reviews the basic concepts and skills necessary for students to progress satisfactorily in regular college courses. Lecture 1-5 hours per week.

SDV 100 College Success Skills (1 Cr)
Assists students in transition to colleges. Provides overviews of college policies, procedures, curricula offerings. Encourages contacts with other students and staff. Assists students toward college success through information regarding effective study habits, career and academic planning, and other college resources available to students. May include English and math placement testing. Strongly recommended for beginning students. Required for graduation. Lecture 1 hour per week.

SDV 101 Introduction to Health Sciences (1 Cr)
Introduces students to the skills which are necessary to achieve their academic goals, to services offered at the college and to the discipline in which they are enrolled. Covers topics such as services at the college including the learning resources center; counseling and advising; listening, test taking, and study skills; and topical areas which are applicable to their particular discipline. Lecture 1-3 hours per week.

SDV 106 Preparation for Employment (1 Cr)
Provides experience in resume writing, preparation of applications, letters of application, and successfully preparing for and completing the job interview. Assists students in identifying their marketable skills and aptitudes. Develops strategies for successful employment search. Assists students in understanding effective human relations techniques and communication skills in job search. Lecture 1-2 hours per week.

SDV 109 Student Leadership Development (1 Cr)
Provides opportunities for students to learn leadership theory and skills for application in campus organizations, committees and groups. Lecture 1 hour per week.

WELDING

WEL 116 Welding I (Oxyacetylene) (2 Cr)
Teaches oxygen/acetylene welding and cutting including safety of equipment, welding, brazing and soldering procedures and cutting procedures. Lecture 1 hour. Laboratory 3 hours. Total 4.

WEL 120 Introduction to Welding (2-3 Cr)
Introduces history of welding processes. Covers types of equipment, and assembly of units. Stresses welding procedures such as fusion, non-fusion, and cutting oxyacetylene. Introduces arc welding. Emphasizes procedures in the use of tools and equipment. Lecture 1-2 hours. Laboratory 2-3 hours. Total 3-5 hours per week.

WEL 123 Shielded Metal Arc Welding (Basic) (3-4 Cr)
Teaches operation of AC and DC power sources, welding polarities, heats and electrodes for use in joining various metal alloys by the arc welding process. Deals with running beads, butt, and fillet welds in all positions. Emphasizes safety procedures. Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 3-6 hours. Total 5-8 hours per week.
WEL 124 Shielded Metal Arc Welding (Advanced) (3 Cr)
Continues instruction on operation of AC and DC power sources, welding polarities, heats and electrodes for use in joining various metal alloys by the arc welding process. Deals with running beads, butt, and fillet welds in all positions. Emphasizes safety procedures. Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 3-6 hours. Total 5-8 hours per week.

WEL 126 Pipe Welding I (3-4 Cr)
Teaches metal arc welding processes including the welding of pressure piping in the horizontal, vertical, and horizontal-fixed positions in accordance with section IX of the ASME Code. Lecture 2-3 hours. Laboratory 3 hours. Total 5-6 hours per week.

WEL 130 Inert Gas Welding (3-4 Cr)
Introduces practical operations in the uses of inert-gas-shield arc welding. Discusses equipment, safety operations, welding practice in the various positions, process applications, and manual and semi-automatic welding. Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 3-6 hours. Total 5-8 hours per week.

WEL 136 Welding III (Inert Gas)
Studies Tungsten and metallic inert gas procedures and practices including principles of operation, shielding gasses, filler rods, process variations and applications, manual and automatic welding, equipment and safety. Lecture 1 hour. Laboratory 3 hours. Total 4 hours per week.

WEL 138 Pipe and Tube Welding (2 Cr)
Develops entry level skills for the inert gas tungsten welding process (TIG) with emphasis upon thin and thick wall carbon and stainless piping and tubing. Prerequisites: WEL 136. Lecture 1 hour. Laboratory 3 hours. Total 4 hours per week.

WEL 150 Welding Drawing and Interpretation (2-3 Cr)
Teaches fundamentals required for successful drafting as applied to the welding industry. Includes blueprint reading, geometric principles of drafting and freehand sketching, basic principles of orthographic projection, preparation of drawings and interpretation of symbols. Lecture 2-3 hours per week.

WEL 160 Gas Metal Arc Welding (3 Cr)
Introduces semi-automatic welding processes with emphasis on practical application. Includes the study of filler wires, fluxes, and gases. Lecture 2 hours. Laboratory 3-6 hours. Total 5-8

WEL 195 Topics In (1-5 Cr)
Provides an opportunity to explore topical areas of interest to or needed by students. May be used also for special honors courses. May be repeated for credit. Variable hours.
Student Handbook
INTRODUCTION

The Student Handbook is intended as a guide to assist students during their time at Southside Virginia Community College. The Student Handbook provides important information about the College’s various services, procedures and policies.

BOOKSTORE

The College bookstores are operated by Follett. Books, supplies and miscellaneous items may be purchased in the campus bookstore. Hours of operation are 8:30 a.m. to 4:00 p.m. Monday through Friday except for summer hours, which may be shortened. The bookstore is also open extended hours for evening classes during the Fall and Spring semesters and during the first week of summer classes for your convenience. Extended hours will be posted prior to the start of the semester. Books and other merchandise can be ordered from our web store at https://www.bkstr.com/southsidevccstore/home/en using financial aid and credit/debit card payments and mailed to you. Financial aid will only be available for a limited time at the beginning of each semester for books and approved supplies. Financial aid cannot be used to purchase clothing, electronics or other restricted items. Contact your campus store for more details on restrictions.

General Return Policy

STANDARD RETURN POLICY:
A valid receipt and/or packing slip are required for all refunds or exchanges. All items (except Course Materials and Hardware/Software) unopened and in original condition returned within 30 days of purchase may be exchanged or refunded to the original form of tender.

Course Materials and Hardware/Software Details:
Course Materials (textbooks):
• A full refund will be given for textbooks (excluding Final Sale items) returned prior to your campus specific refund deadline. Materials purchased after the campus specific deadline (but before the final week of class) must be returned within two business days of purchase. Materials purchased during the last week of classes or final exams are not returnable/refundable.
• Final Sale items include the following: Inkling Digital Textbooks, Study Guides, Test Prep Books, Bar Charts, Cliff Notes, Professional Reference Study Aids, clearance items and magazines. All these items are not returnable/refundable.

Hardware & Software:
• Unopened (unless defective) computer hardware and software may be refunded or exchanged within 14 days of purchase.

TWO EASY WAYS TO RETURN:
1. Return to original bookstore.
2. Return by mail. Note: we do not refund shipping and handling fees.

LIBRARY–LEARNING RESOURCE SERVICES (LRS)

Mission Statement
To collect, preserve, and provide access to information resources which support the instructional, educational, outreach programs, and mission of Southside Virginia Community College, as well as enhancing the student’s skills in locating, evaluating and using all types of information including print, audiovisual, online databases and the Internet. With these skills students will be successful in the programs of their choice: academic, technical, and vocational and workforce development, as well as becoming lifelong learners.

Description
The SVCC LRS supports college instruction and the learning community with a skilled and professional staff that:
• provides materials (books, ebooks, videos, digital information, computers, iPads, (John H. Daniel Campus Only-Laptops) etc.) which enhance and enrich coursework and help students gain core competencies;
• promotes effective use of information resources and instructional technology;
• cooperates and collaborates with groups inside and outside of SVCC to maximize access to instructional resources for students, staff and community patrons.

General Information
The Julian M. Howell Library on the Christanna Campus and The John H. Daniel Library on the Keysville Campus are open from 8 a.m. to 8 p.m. Monday through Thursday. On Fridays, and when classes are not in session (between the academic semesters), the libraries are open 8:00 a.m. to 4:30 p.m. Both libraries are closed on weekends. For more information about our services, go the Library website at www.southside.edu/learning-resource-center.

Circulation Policies
All patrons must have a SVCC library card or student ID with barcode attached. Library cards are free. All LRS
materials must be checked out before removal from the library. Patrons must have their library card to check out or renew items. Patrons may have up to 25 items checked out at any time. Patrons are responsible for all items checked out on their card. Patrons with overdue items or fines cannot check out items until their account is cleared. In-library-use reserves, periodicals, and newspapers cannot be checked out.

Borrowing Privileges
SVCC students, ODU students, Governor’s School students, and community patrons have the following loan periods:

- Circulating books: 4 weeks
- Audios/Videos: 1 week
- One renewal is allowed.

SVCC faculty/staff have the following loan periods:

- Circulating books: 8 weeks
- Bestseller books: 4 weeks
- Audios/Videos: 10 days

SVCC faculty/staff may renew items with no limit. Exceptions to the above loan periods can be made for special circumstances.

Fines
The libraries at Southside Virginia Community College no longer charge fines for overdue materials; however, after two overdue notices, you will be charged $50 for each overdue book, DVD, videotape, audiotape, and CD. If you lost part of a set of books or part of a set of audiovisual materials, you are responsible for the replacement cost of the entire set. InterLibrary Loan materials borrowed from other institutions are subject to the fine policies of that institution. SVCC students may have their academic records encumbered until items are returned or fines are paid in full. In addition, the Virginia Tax Loss Act requires the LRS to report replacement fees not paid to the state. Patrons put on the tax loss list will have the amount owed taken out of their state taxes or lottery winnings until all fines are paid.

Interlibrary Loan
Interlibrary Loan (ILL) is a service that enables a library to borrow and lend materials to other libraries. The LRS provides ILL services to patrons who have a valid library card and are in good standing with the library. ILL materials can be requested by completing the ILL request form available at the circulation desk. The LRS’ ILL policies are based on the American Library Association’s National ILL Code for the United States.

Materials requested through ILL must not be available at either campus library or through any of the LRS electronic databases. ILL requests for textbooks or for faculty reserve materials will not be honored. ILL materials usually arrive within a week to four weeks, depending on many uncontrollable circumstances. The loan period and fees for lost or damaged items are set by the lending library. The cost to obtain ILL materials is usually free. In some cases the lending institution may charge a fee. It is the responsibility of the patron to indicate the amount that they are willing to pay (if any) for the item on the ILL request form. When the requested material arrives, the patron will be notified and must pay any fees at that time. Borrowed ILL materials must be returned on time to the circulation desk. The LRS charges $1.00 per day for overdue ILL materials.

Electronic Resources Policies
The LRS provides full access to the Internet for academic and research purposes. Children under sixteen are not permitted to access the Internet without parental supervision. The LRS does not monitor or control information accessible through the Internet and is not responsible for its content. Patrons are encouraged to critically evaluate information found on the Internet. At times when Internet usage is heavy, the LRS reserves the right to limit the time a patron may take for a single session. The LRS may also close the computer labs for bibliographic instruction, equipment failure, or other reasons without notice.

Patrons must comply with SVCC’s Computer Ethics Guidelines as found in the College Catalog. In addition, the LRS prohibits:
- Distributing unsolicited advertising
- Damaging hardware or software including propagating viruses
- Violating another person’s privacy including slandering or harassing
- Violating copyright
- Any illegal activity

Patron Behavior
The LRS is open to all with the understanding that an atmosphere conducive to research and study is maintained. Therefore:
- Food and drinks are allowed in the study areas of the libraries but not near the computer workstations.
- No talking on a cell phone in the Library.
- Activity or behavior that is considered distracting or disturbing to other patrons is not permitted. Threatening or dangerous behavior will immediately be reported to security.
- The College does not permit smoking of any kind in
any campus building (this includes e-cigarettes and vaporizers.)
• Damaging any Library material or resource in any way is not allowed.
• Violations of LRS policies may result in the suspension of library privileges and expulsion from the College.

Checks
The college accepts checks for registration, fees, books, and supplies in the exact amount of purchase. Personal checks will need to be cashed off campus. College policy does not allow the business office to make change. There is a $35 charge for returned checks.

Laptop Policies – John H. Daniel Campus Only
• Laptops may not be removed from the library
• Only current faculty, staff, and students may check out a laptop
• Patron must have a valid library account in good standing
• The laptop will be checked out at the circulation desk
• The working condition of the laptop will be assessed before checkout and upon its return. Users are responsible for damage to and/or loss or theft of loaned units. Users are required to report any problems experienced with the laptop during their borrowing period.
• The replacement cost for a lost or stolen laptop is up to $2,000. A charge of $40 will be assessed for a lost power cord. Damage charges will be assessed based on the actual repair costs. Patrons who lose or damage an iPad must pay either the replacement fee or the repair cost whichever is deemed to be less costly. If these fees are not paid in a timely manner, Southside Virginia Community College will garnish any state issued payments made to the patron.
• Patrons with a laptop not returned will have a hold placed on their record. This will prevent students from receiving transcripts and registering for classes in subsequent semesters.

Emergency Information
The College is not equipped to provide medical services on campus, but persons with minor injuries may find first aid supplies at Student Development and Buildings and Grounds offices on each campus. For emergencies on the Christanna Campus, call the Brunswick Rescue Squad at 911; on the John H. Daniel Campus call the Charlotte County Rescue Squad at 911.

Security/Police
Each main campus has a part-time security officer who can be identified by uniform. Should the security officer not be available, notify the Buildings and Grounds office on each campus or ask for assistance from any SVCC employee. The telephone number for requesting police assistance on the Christanna Campus is (434) 949-7541 (Alberta Police) or 911 and on the Daniel Campus (434) 542-5141 (Charlotte County Sheriff’s Office) or 911.

Facsimile Machine Use
The fax machine in each library is available for student or patron use. Patrons may use the fax machine by signing in on the fax log and paying $1.00 per page for fax use.

Lost and Found
Personal articles found should be turned in at the receptionist’s or information desk. The college does not assume responsibility for lost personal property.

Dress
Dress is a matter of individual taste until the choice of clothing infringes upon others or causes a disruption in the learning environment of the college. Profanity or sexually suggestive words on clothing is an example of such infringement. Shirt and shoes are required at all times. All students and staff are asked to dress in a non-offensive manner.
Commencement
Southside Virginia Community College shall have at least one formal commencement ceremony rotating between campuses each spring. Pending construction projects and other events, the location may not rotate between campuses each year. Attendance at this formal commencement is encouraged.

Encumbrances
Students who have an outstanding financial commitment to the business office, bookstore, or library at the end of a semester will not be permitted to complete registration, and their records will be encumbered, which means that recommendations, transcripts, certificates, diplomas, or degrees will not be issued.

If any debts are referred for collection to an attorney or to a collection agency, the debtor will be liable for additional collection fees of the unpaid balance. Requesting goods or services will be deemed to be acceptance of these terms.

Emergency Alert System
Southside Virginia Community College uses Southside Alert to immediately contact students, faculty and staff during a major crisis or emergency. Southside Alert delivers important emergency alerts, notifications and updates to you on your devices such as: email-accounts, cell phone, pager, smartphone/PDA.

When an incident or emergency occurs, authorized senders will instantly notify you using Southside Alert. Southside Alert is your personal connection to real-time updates, instructions on where to go, what to do, or what not to do, who to contact and other important information.

New users may register by sending a text message to 888777 keyword: svccalert or go to http://southside.edu/alert for more information.

Southside Alert is free service offered by Southside Virginia Community College. Your wireless carrier may charge you a fee to receive messages on your wireless device.

School Closings
In the event it is judged necessary to cancel classes or open the college or a campus late, that decision will be announced over television and the SVCC website, and radio stations serving the college region. The announcement will be called in to the following television and radio stations as soon as a decision is made:

Television Stations:
- WTVR Channel 6 CBS Richmond
- WRIC Channel 8 ABC Richmond
- WWBT Channel 12 NBC Richmond
- WSET Channel 13 ABC Lynchburg

Radio Stations:
- WKLV (Blackstone) AM 1440 FM 93.5 (WBBC)
- WEVA (Emporia) 860
- WFLO (Farmville) 870 95.7
- WRVA (Richmond) 1140
- WHLF (South Boston) 1400 95.3 (WJLC)
- WSHV (South Hill) 1370 101.9 (WJLC)

The recorded message on the main telephone lines (434) 949-1000 in Alberta and (434) 736-2000 in Keysville will also carry the pertinent information. When in doubt, please call this number. The college will be open unless an official closing is announced.

When classes are canceled, the Library and other college offices are also closed, unless it is announced otherwise. College staff do not report. When night or evening classes are canceled, “night” refers to those classes that begin at 4 p.m. or later. When classes are delayed or opening late, the classes scheduled for that hour are the classes that will meet then, and not any earlier classes.

Academic Honesty Statement
Southside Virginia Community College recognizes that the core value of academic integrity is essential to all activities of an academic community and provides the cornerstone for teaching and learning. It is characterized by upholding the foundational principles of honesty, equity, mutual responsibility, respect, and personal integrity.

Observing academic integrity involves:
- Maintaining the standards of the college's degrees, certificates, and awards to preserve the academic credibility and reputation of the college;
- Communicating expectations, best practices, and procedures in order to promote the principles of academic integrity and ensure compliance;
- Providing environments, instruction, and access to resources necessary for maintaining integrity in learning;
- Taking responsibility and personal accountability for the merit and authenticity of one's work;
- Giving proper acknowledgement and attribution to
those who directly contribute to a project, or whose work is used in the completion of a project;
• Recognizing what compromises academic honesty and integrity, whether intentional or unintentional (plagiarism, cheating, uncivil behavior, etc.).

It is the shared duty of faculty, students and staff of the college to understand, abide by and endorse academic integrity.

CLUB AND STUDENT ORGANIZATIONS
Southside Virginia Community College (SVCC) encourages the development of a student activities program designed to promote educational and cultural experiences and complies with all policies set forth by the State Board of the Virginia Community College System (VCCS). These policies may be found in Section 6 of the VCCS Policy Manual at www.vccs.edu.

Student activities are out-of-classroom activities that support the mission of the colleges and provide students avenues for personal growth and enrichment. Through participation in clubs and organizations, or other planned activities, students develop a wide range of abilities, including intellectual, communication, athletic, and leadership skills. Students develop self-confidence, interpersonal skills, and an appreciation for other cultures and lifestyles. Finally, students develop a sense of integrity, purpose, and social responsibility that empowers them to be productive within and beyond the college community.

SVCC shall recognize and encourage honorary, scholastic, service organizations, and sports clubs that do not restrict membership based on race, color, gender, age, religion, disability, national origin, sexual orientation or other non-merit factors. Private clubs, private associations, social fraternities, and social sororities shall not be recognized by the Virginia Community College System. The following regulations and procedures apply to all student activity programs in the community colleges of the VCCS:

a. The entire program of student activities shall be under college supervision.
b. There shall be a faculty or staff sponsor for each student organization.
c. All student activity funds shall be deposited with and expended through the college business office, subject to State Board policies, procedures, and regulations pertaining to such funds.
d. Each college, with the approval of its local board, shall adopt its own regulations and procedures to implement the above policy.

e. All student activity programs and recognized organizations must comply with the VCCS’s nondiscrimination policy, except as follows: Any recognized religious or political student organization shall be authorized to limit certain activities only to members who are committed to furthering the mission of such organization. Such activities include ordering the organization’s internal affairs, selecting the organization’s leaders and members, defining the organization’s doctrines, and resolving the organization’s disputes.

Admission to Student Activities Functions
Admission to student activities is limited to students, faculty, staff, and their guests. Student ID may be required.

Campus Activities Team
The Campus Activities Team started in the spring semester of 2008. Formally known as Student Forum a name change was proposed to express the team-centered purpose of C.A.T. Members of the C.A.T. give suggestions of preference for student events and express their opinion about other campus issues. Membership is open to all SVCC students. This club meets monthly and often provides assistance during student activities.

Criminal Justice Club
Provides a means for students to strengthen their knowledge of the mission and mandates of law enforcement agencies at the local, state and federal levels, and of the United States Constitution, the Commonwealth of Virginia Constitution, and the laws governing both. Open membership. (Based on Christanna Campus)

Environmental Club
The main goal of the Environmental Club is to encourage activities, which lead to a more sustainable campus environment. Special attention is given to Arbor Day in the fall term and Earth Day in the spring term. The Club meets monthly during the academic year and is open to all students, faculty and staff on both campuses. A major focus of the organization is protecting our natural resources through activities that can make a difference on the campuses and college centers, such as recycling.

Fitness Club
The Fitness Club was founded on the John. H. Daniel Campus of SVCC as the Wellness Club in the Fall of 2013. The name has changed but the purpose remains the same! The Fitness Club wants to improve SVCC
student health. This group holds weekly work-out meet-ups. They also set up organized “play” event including dodge ball, soccer, and volleyball. Membership is open to all students.

**Gaming Club**
The Gaming Club is a college-wide student club. Members of the clubs gather to play console and board games. The club sponsors gaming competitions throughout the school year. Membership is open to all currently enrolled students.

**Human Services Club**
The Human Services Club has been established for but not limited to Human Services majors. Annual dues allow students to take field trips, attend professional conventions, and to purchase gifts for the needy. Special concerns of the organization are centered on the elderly, preschool and school age children, and mentally ill and mentally challenged people.

**Page Turners (Book Club)**
The Page Turners book club meets on the Daniel Campus once a month. Membership is open to all SVCC students. The club purpose includes literary awareness and reading a monthly book.

**Phi Beta Lambda**
The primary goals of the organization are to develop competent, aggressive business leadership; encourage scholarship and promote school loyalty; assist students in the establishment of occupational goals; facilitate the transition from school to work; and develop character, prepare for useful citizenship, and foster patriotism. Membership is extended to all business students. Joining the local chapter will provide membership in the state and national chapters. (Based on Christanna Campus)

**Phi Theta Kappa Honor Society**
Membership is extended by invitation. To be considered for membership a student must: (1) be enrolled in a two-year college, (2) have accumulated 12 semester credit hours, (3) have achieved a cumulative grade-point average of not less than 3.2, (4) have established academic excellence as judged by faculty, and (5) be of good moral character and possess recognized qualities of citizenship.

**PN Club**
The PN club was founded on the Christanna Campus of SVCC in 2014. Membership is open to all those currently enrolled in the Practical Nursing program. Members of the club hold awareness events and fundraiser for different charities.

**RN Nursing Club**
The purpose of the Nursing Club is to assume responsibility for contributing to nursing education in order to provide for the highest quality healthcare; to provide programs representative of fundamental and current professional interest and concerns, and to aid in the development of the whole person, and his/her professional role, and his/her responsibility for the health care of people in all walks of life. The Nursing Club also sponsors different programs including health fairs that are open to the local communities in a spirit of “giving back” to all who are supportive of the college. Membership is open to those students currently enrolled in the nursing program on the Christanna Camps of SVCC.

**So-Bo LifeSavers**
The So-Bo Life Savers was founded at the Higher Education Center location of SVCC located in South Boston, VA. Membership is open to current nursing students. Members of the club hold annual awareness programing and fundraise for charitable organizations.

**Southside Student Veterans**
Veterans share a bond of service that is very strong and with a student veteran club that bond can be fostered in educational pursuits. Southside Student Veterans club will foster a veteran friendly environment at SVCC where veterans, spouses and dependents of veterans will feel welcomed and valued. This organization will bring student veterans together to bond and share a common purpose, and that purpose is to excel at and complete their higher education program.

**Student Ambassadors**
The Student Ambassadors Organization will empower our students to realize the value of giving back to the community through outreach and volunteer projects. The members of the organization will also represent SVCC in a positive light at various community events. Members will also foster positive team building and leadership development experiences.

**The Bible Study Club**
Founded in 2007 at the J. H. Daniel Campus as the Crusade for Christ; this interdenominational, Christian organization seeks to provide a spiritual environment to students. Membership is open to all interested students.

**The Heartbeats**
This organization was originally founded in 2003 as The
Nursing Club. It is open to students currently enrolled in the RN program on the Daniel Campus. Members of this organization participate in campus awareness events, charitable fundraisers, and express opinions about current nursing practices/issues. Students who are interested in getting involved with the Heartbeats should contact an RN nursing instructor.

The SVCC Automotive Club
The SVCC Automotive Club was started on the John H. Daniel campus of SVCC. Members of this club share the passion of cars. Membership is open to all SVCC students. In addition, they sponsor car care clinics and various activities throughout the year. Interested students should talk to their Student Activities Coordinator.

Teen C.N.A. Club
Founded in 2008, the Teen C.N.A. club. Membership is open to all dual enrollment students taking certified nurse aide classes on the Daniel Campus. Members of this club participate in one fundraiser a year to benefit a charitable organization and take a field trip to the Board of Nursing.

Transfer Club
To provide a means for students to broaden their knowledge of transfer procedures by attending various events, encouraging participation in activities, on and off campus, and extending their knowledge of transfer procedures. Open membership.

WISE (Women in Search of Excellence)
Formally known as the Empowered Women's Organization. WISE is a mentoring program for women. The mission of WISE is to empower women through professional and academic enrichment while improving self-esteem and self-advocacy. WISE is open to any female student enrolled at SVCC who is dedicated to the mission of the program. WISE activities and events are open to all academically eligible students, faculty and staff, without regard to race, gender, national origin or other characteristics.

Wise Words Book Club
The Wise Words Book Club was founded on the CHR campus of SVCC in 2017. Membership is open to all students at SVCC. Each month members select a book to read and discuss. The Wise Word Book Club also sponsors field trips and other enrichment activities focused on reading and literacy.

CODE FOR STUDENT RIGHTS, RESPONSIBILITIES AND CONDUCT BILL OF RIGHTS

1. The following enumeration of rights shall not be construed to deny or disparage others retained by students in their capacity as members of the student body or as citizens of the community at large:
   A. Free inquiry, expression and assembly are guaranteed to all students.
   B. Students are free to pursue their educational goals, and the institution shall provide appropriate opportunities for learning in the classroom and on the campus.
   C. No disciplinary sanctions may be imposed upon any student without notice to the accused of the nature and cause of the charges.

Definitions
2. When used in this Code—
   A. The term “institution” means Southside Virginia Community College and, collectively, those responsible for its control and operation.
   B. The term “student” includes all persons taking courses at this institution both full-time and part-time, credit or non-credit.
   C. The term “instructor” means any person hired by the institution to conduct classroom activities.
   D. The term “legal” compulsion means a judicial or legislative order which requires some action by the person to whom it is directed.
   E. The term “organization” means a number of persons who have complied with the formal requirements of institution recognition as provided in section 10, below.
   F. The term “group” means a number of persons who have not yet complied with the formal requirements for becoming an organization.
   G. The term “shall” is used in the imperative sense.
   H. The term “may” is used in the permissive sense.
   I. All other terms have their natural meaning unless the context indicates otherwise.
   J. Intellectual honesty—In order to maintain an atmosphere in which students can grow and learn, the College places a high priority on intellectual honesty. Therefore, the College does not tolerate either cheating or plagiarism.

Access to Higher Education
3. Within the limits of its facilities, the institution shall be open to all applicants who are qualified according to its admission requirements.
   A. The institution shall make clear the characteristics
and expectations of students which it considers relevant to its programs.
B. Under no circumstances may an applicant be denied admission because of race, sex, religion, age, national origin or handicap.

Classroom Expression
4. Discussion and expression of all views relevant to the subject matter are permitted in the classroom subject only to the responsibility of the instructor to maintain order.
A. Students are responsible for learning the content of any course for which they are enrolled.
B. Requirements of participation in classroom discussion and submission of written exercises are not inconsistent with this section.
5. Academic evaluation of student performances shall be neither prejudicial nor capricious.
6. Information about student views, beliefs and political associations acquired by professors in the course of their work as instructors, advisors and counselors is confidential and is not to be disclosed to others except under legal compulsion. Questions relating to intellectual or skills capacity are not subject to this section except that disclosure must be accompanied by notice to the student.
7. Discussion and expression of all views are permitted within the institution subject only to reasonable restrictions to ensure that the mission of the institution is not disrupted and to maintain order.
8. Students, groups and campus organizations may invite and hear any persons of their own choosing subject only to the requirements for use of institutional facilities (see Section 13).

Campus Organizations
9. Organizations and groups may be established within the institution for any legal purpose. Affiliation with an extramural organization shall not, in itself, disqualify the institution branch or chapter from institution privileges.
10. A group shall become an organization when formally recognized by the institution. All groups that meet the following requirements shall be recognized:
(1) Submission of a list of officers and copies of the constitution and by-laws to the Student Activities Coordinator and Campus Council. All changes and amendments shall be submitted within one week after they become effective.
(2) Where there is affiliation with an extramural organization, the organization’s constitution and by-laws shall be filed with the Student Activities Coordinator. All amendments shall be submitted within a reasonable time after they become effective.
(3) All sources of outside funds shall be disclosed.
B. Upon recognition of an organization, the institution shall make clear that said recognition implies neither approval nor disapproval of the aims, objectives and policies of the organization.
C. Groups of a continuing nature must institute proceedings for formal recognition if they are to receive the benefits of 13, 15, 16.
D. Any organization which engages in illegal activities, on or off campus, may have sanctions imposed against it, including withdrawal of institution recognition for a period not exceeding one year.
11. Recognized religious or political student organizations may limit activities that relate to the core functions of the organization to only those students who support the organization’s mission. Core functions may include, but are not limited to:
1. ordering the organization’s internal affairs;
2. selecting the organization’s leaders;
3. defining the organization’s doctrines; and,
4. resolving the organization’s disputes that are in furtherance of the organization’s religious or political mission.
12. Membership lists of the organization are submitted for reference when applying for funds through the Student Activities.
13. Institutional facilities may, through the Student Activities Office, be assigned to organizations, groups and individuals within the institutional community for regular business meetings, for social programs and for programs open to the public.
14. A. The authority to request institutional funds for use by organizations shall be delegated to the organization’s advisor working in conjunction with the Student Activities Coordinator:
(1) Any organization seeking access to institutional funds shall choose an employee of the college as advisor.
(2) Approval of requests for funds is conditioned upon submission of budgets to and approval by the Vice President of Academic Affairs or designee.
(3) Financial accountability is required for all allocated funds, including a quarterly statement of income and expenses, which is presented to the SVCC Local Board.
B. Organizations may be allowed to raise money on- or off-campus to help support their activities.
(1) Food and beverage sales on campus are limited to a total of six per semester during day classes. Each organization must request in advance approval by the Vice President of Academic Affairs or designee.

(2) Other fund raising activities are not limited but advance approval by the Vice President of Academic Affairs or designee is required.

(3) All fundraisers must be appropriate, legal and reasonable as deemed by the Vice President of Academic Affairs or designee.

15. No individual, group or organization may use the institution’s name without the express authorization of the institution except to identify the institutional affiliation. Institutional approval or disapproval of any policy may not be stated or implied by any individual, group or organization.

Publications
16. A student, group or organization may not distribute written materials on campus without prior approval of the institution. This editorial freedom entails a corollary obligation under the canons of responsible journalism and applicable regulations of the Federal Communications Commission.

17. All student communications shall explicitly state on the editorial page or in a broadcast that the opinions expressed are not necessarily those of the institution or its student body.

Institutional Government
18. All constituents of the institutional community are free, individually and collectively, to express their views on issues of institutional policy and on matters of interest to the student body.

19. On questions of educational policy, students are entitled to a participatory function.

A. Faculty-student committees shall be created to consider questions of policy affecting student life.

B. Students shall be designated as members of standing and special committees concerned with institutional policy affecting academic and student affairs, including those concerned with curriculum, discipline, admissions and allocation of student funds.

Protest
20. The right of peaceful demonstration for protest is granted within the institutional community. The institution retains the right to assure the safety of individuals, the protection of property, and the continuity of the educational process.

21. Orderly picketing and other forms of peaceful protest are permitted on institution premises.

A. Interference with ingress to and egress from institution facilities, interruption of classes or damage to property exceeds permissible limits.

B. Even though remedies are available through local enforcement bodies, the institution may choose to impose its own disciplinary sanctions.

22. Orderly picketing and orderly demonstrations are permitted in public areas outside institution buildings subject to the requirements of Section 20, 21 and 23.

23. Every student has the right to be interviewed on campus by legal organizations desiring to recruit at the institution.

A. Any student, group, or organization may protest against any such organization provided that protest does not interfere with any other student's right to have such an interview.

B. Forms for college registration of demonstrations are available in the Student Services Office.

Violation of Law and Institution Discipline
24. If a student is charged with, or convicted of, an off-campus violation of law, the matter is of disciplinary concern to the institution.

A. The institution may impose sanctions for grave misconduct demonstrating flagrant disregard for the rights of others.

B. Once a student is adjudged guilty in a court of law, the institution may impose sanctions if it considers the misconduct to be so grave as to demonstrate flagrant disregard for the rights of others.

25. Under 24A, the institution shall reinstate the student if he/she is acquitted or the charges are withdrawn.

26. The institution may institute its own proceedings against a student who violates a law on campus which is also a violation of a published institution regulation.

Student Records
27. Upon graduation or withdrawal from the institution, official college records and files of former students shall continue to be subject to the provisions of the Code of Student Rights and Responsibilities. Students shall have the right of inspection and review of their official college records in accordance with the Family Rights and Privacy Act of 1974 as amended.

Student Conduct
28. Southside Virginia Community College holds certain expectations of students to share the responsibility of maintaining a safe, secure, and honest academic environment. By applying for admission to
the College, each student agrees to abide by the policies and procedures governing student conduct. The statement below outlines the rights each student has as a member of the college community as well as the responsibilities each student has to continue within that community.

Each student has the privilege of exercising his or her rights without fear of prejudice provided he/she respects the laws of the Commonwealth, the policies of Southside Virginia Community College and the rights of others on campus. Such rights include the following:

- Students are free to pursue their educational goals. Appropriate opportunities for learning in the classroom and on campus are provided through the curricula offered by the college.
- No disciplinary sanctions may be imposed without due process, except as provided in the Student Conduct Policy below.
- Students have the right to freedom of expression, inquiry, and assembly provided actions do not interfere with the rights of others or the effective operation of the college.
- Academic evaluation of student performance shall be fair, not arbitrary or inconsistent.
- Members of the college community, including students, have the right to expect safety, protection of property, and the continuity of the educational process. Each student, as a responsible adult, shall maintain standards of conduct appropriate to membership in the college community. Such responsibilities include the following:
  - Each student has the responsibility to demonstrate respect for him/herself as well as faculty, staff and other students.
  - Each student has the responsibility to know, understand, and abide by the regulations and policies of the college.
  - Each student has the responsibility to pay all fines and debts to the college.
  - Each student has the responsibility to maintain academic integrity and abide by the academic honesty policy of the college.

The College expects all students involved in the College disciplinary process, including witnesses, to participate in the investigation and adjudication of Student Code of Conduct violations. Participation can include providing a written statement and attendance at an interview and/or College student conduct proceeding. If a student feels that they cannot participate in the process, the College expects that the student will provide notice of one’s desire not to participate further in the process.

**Misconduct Violations**

Violations of the following list of conduct violations, which is not all-inclusive, are subject to disciplinary action.

A. Threat to Health or Safety: When a student’s continued presence at the college is deemed to constitute a threat to the health, safety or welfare of members of the campus community.

B. Bomb Threat, Fire Alarm, Hoax: When a student activates a fire or lockdown alarm without cause, or makes a threat to bomb or damage college property, students, faculty, staff, or visitors; or undertakes a hoax involving use of a supposedly destructive device or substance; or encourages, incites, or solicits anyone to commit such a threat or such an act.

C. Weapons: When the student possesses, on his or her person, or uses weapons, to include guns, knives, or other dangerous objects. No weapons are permitted on campus.

D. Theft: When the student engages in theft, larceny, embezzlement, or the temporary taking of the property of another without consent.

E. Riot: When the student incites or engages in a riot or a disorderly assembly.

F. Drugs: When the student engages in the possession, use, sale or manufacture of illegal or controlled substances.

G. Forgery: When the student forges, alters, misuses, or falsifies college documents or records, including emails.

H. Computer Security: When the student makes unauthorized use of computer resources, or makes unauthorized efforts to penetrate or modify any computing hardware or software.
I. Disruption: Disruption of a classroom, laboratory, library, office, hallway, public student space, such as the student center, meeting or hearing.
J. Failure to Comply: Failure to comply with a college official who is appropriately acting in the performance of his or her duties.
K. Verbal Abuse: When the student utters obscene words or engages in verbal abuse that constitutes harassment of others.
L. Assault, Battery, Fighting: When the student engages in non-sexual assault, battery, or fighting.
M. Harassment: When the student engages in psychological abuse, racial, or other non-sexual harassment.
N. Property Destruction: When the student destroys, damages, defaces, or misuses public or private property.
O. Illegal Entry: When the student illegally enters or occupies state property.
P. Gambling: When the student engages in unlawful gambling or gaming.
Q. Alcoholic Beverages: When the student possesses or consumes alcoholic beverages or is legally intoxicated.
R. Criminal Charges: When the student is formally charged with the commission of a crime.
S. Misuse of Federal Funds: When the student uses federal funds for someone other than him/herself or uses funds in a way that does not support his/her own educational endeavors.
T. Electronic Bullying: When a student uses Facebook, or any other type of social media, to intimidate or bully a student, faculty or staff member.
U. Impersonation or Assuming a False Identity: When a student impersonates a college employee or falsely identifies him/herself.
V. Sexual Misconduct: Sexual misconduct includes rape, sexual harassment, sexual assault, sexual exploitation, and sexual violence.

Investigation by Director of Counseling
The Director of Counseling will initiate an investigation into the charges. The accused student will be contacted via Certified Mail to schedule a meeting time to discuss the alleged violation which would include the nature and sources of the charges and the student’s rights and responsibilities. As part of the review, the Director of Counseling will determine if the nature of the allegations justifies a sanction affecting the students’ educational status. If so, the alleged violations will be referred to the Student Conduct Committee. If not, the Director of Counseling can impose any of the sanctions listed below. The Director of Counseling will notify the student of the decision in writing within TEN business days of the initial meeting.

Student Conduct Sanctions
The following sanctions may be imposed upon students:
A. Warning: Notice, orally or in writing, that continuation or repetition of conduct found wrongful, within a period of time stated in the warning, may be cause for more severe disciplinary action.
B. Censure: A written reprimand for violation of specified regulations, including the possibility of more severe disciplinary sanctions, in the event of the finding of a violation of any institutional regulation within a stated period of time.
D. Disciplinary probation: Exclusion from privileges or extracurricular institutional activities as set forth in the notice for a period of time not exceeding one school year.
E. Restitution: Reimbursement for damage to or misappropriation of property. This may take the form of appropriate service or other compensation.
F. Suspension: Exclusion from classes and other privileges or activities as set forth in the notice for a definite period of time not to exceed two years.
G. Expulsion: Termination of student status for an indefinite period. The conditions of readmission, if any, shall be stated in the order of expulsion.

Temporary Suspension
If the Vice-President for Academic and Student Affairs or the Director of Counseling, decides at any point that the safety of a student or of the College is at stake, a temporary suspension may be imposed against a student who is suspected of violating the conduct policy and any other college policies or otherwise poses a risk to the safety to the campus, until the student conduct resolution, disciplinary action, or a hearing can be completed. This action assumes no determination of guilt.

Student Conduct Committee
The charge of the Student Conduct Committee is to promote the principles of responsibility, accountability, respect, and fairness among SVCC students by hearing and resolving charges of alleged student misconduct. To ensure fairness and broad perspective, the committee is composed of administrators, faculty, staff, security personnel and students. The Student Conduct Committee may apply one or more of the sanctions listed in the catalog for instances of non-academic misconduct.

The Student Conduct Committee will be convened on
the recommendation of the Director of Counseling. The following procedure will be followed:

Non-academic charges that have not been dismissed or have not received a sanction from the Director of Counseling will be referred to the Student Conduct Committee. The following Student Conduct Committee procedure will then be followed.

1. The Director of Counseling will notify the student by certified mail, of the charges and student rights found in the College Catalog and Student Handbook within 10 business days.

2. The student will have FIVE business days from the date the notification is sent to the student via the student's message center and college email account to respond to the charges by email to the Director of Counseling. Lack of response from the student will be considered an admission of guilt unless the delay is eventually attributed to reasonable extenuating circumstances, such as weather, documented illness and/or as determined by the Director of Counseling or designee.

3. A date for the hearing will be scheduled and reported to the student to the student's SVCC message center and college email account within FIVE business days of receipt of the student's response. The hearing should take place as soon as possible, but no more than THIRTY business days following the instance of misconduct. This period may be extended under reasonable circumstances at the discretion of the Director of Counseling.

4. The Director of Counseling should notify members of the Student Conduct Committee of a pending case as soon as possible once a date and time of a hearing has been set. If committee members are unable to attend, the office of the Director of Counseling will promptly notify the committee chair who will identify designees. The chair will prepare and distribute copies of evidentiary documents to Committee members and designees.

5. The hearing will be held regardless of whether the student responds to the notification, and/or is absent in order to determine appropriate penalty.

6. The student has the right to be advised by counsel or an advisor who may come from within or from outside the institution. Counsel may be present at the hearing and may advise the student during the hearing, but will not be allowed to address the Committee.

7. The chair will be responsible for making the following documents available:
   All present should be given the following documents:
   • evidentiary documents
   • order of proceedings derived from this document
   • a list of potential non-academic disciplinary sanctions
   • a list of potential academic disciplinary sanctions

A tape recording will be kept of the proceedings. This tape will be labeled with date and other identifying information, and will be retained in the office of the Director of Counseling for 10 years. The reporter will be responsible for assuring that the recording equipment is present and functional prior to, and during all proceedings.

Order of proceedings:
The Committee chair will re-confirm that the recorder is taping. The chair will then state the following for the record:
• current date and time
• name of the student
• reminder of the importance of truth in all testimony
• reminder of confidentiality
• statement of alleged violation

The Committee chair asks for plea of the student. If student's plea is “guilty,” the Committee need only determine appropriate penalty.

If student's plea is “innocent,” the Student Committee will follow the remainder of the steps below:
• The chair will ask the Committee to call witnesses one at a time, and discuss the case. The chair must ask each witness to begin by stating his/her name and connection with the case for the record. Committee members may ask questions of the student during this phase.
• The student may state the remainder of their case, cross-examine stated facts, and call his/her witnesses one at a time. The chair must ask each witness to begin by stating his/her name and connection with the case for the record.
• The chair should ask for any clarifying questions or statements, first from the Committee members, and then from the student.
• The student, student's counsel, accuser, and all witnesses will be excused. The student (and counsel if the student wishes) should remain nearby for recall.
The remainder may be excused for the day.

- The Committee will discuss the case and reach a decision of guilt or innocence by vote. At least 2/3 majority vote is required for a guilty verdict.
- If the decision is innocence, the student will be recalled immediately and informed of the decision by the Committee chair.
- If the decision is guilty, the Committee will deliberate further to determine appropriate penalty. Penalty options for both non-academic and academic misconduct are listed in this document, and should have been made available to Committee members prior to onset of proceedings.
- The Committee chair reminds the student that he/she has the right to appeal according to the procedures specified in this document.
- The chair reiterates the importance of confidentiality, and adjourns the meeting.
- Before allowing anyone to leave, the reporter will ensure that all signatures are present on the Hearing form. The reporter will deliver the labeled audio tape of proceedings, and the completed Hearing form to the office of the Director of Counseling.
- Within FIVE business days of receipt of the Committee's recommendation, the Director of Counseling shall review the Committee's recommendation, take necessary action on the recommendation, and provide written notification via Certified mail to the student.

### Appeals Procedure Student Conduct Committee

A decision of the Student Conduct Committee on student non-academic misconduct may be appealed to the Director of Counseling. The appeal must be in writing and must be received by the Director of Counseling within FIVE business days after the Committee hearing. The Director of Counseling will review the written record and reach a determination.

### Disciplinary Transcript Notations

A student under investigation for an offense violating the student conduct policy may have a notation “withdrawn while under investigation” placed on their Student Information System record. The student may appeal through the Student Conduct Policy.

### Student Information System (SIS) Records

A student who is determined to be in violation the student conduct policy may have a notation of Suspension/Dismissal placed on their permanent record. The student may appeal through the Student Conduct Policy.

### Student Grade Appeal Procedure

If a student wishes to appeal a course grade, the following in-house administrative procedure will be used. Grade Appeals may not be filed until the semester has ended and a final course grade has been assigned. The student must begin the appeal process within five (5) business days of the beginning of classes in the semester immediately following receipt of the grade in question. Appeals submitted outside of this timeframe will not be considered.

1. The student must discuss the grade with the instructor who assigned it.
2. If the matter has not been satisfactorily resolved and the student wishes to continue the appeal, the student must file a written appeal to the instructor's division dean and discuss the grade with the instructor's division dean within five (5) business days (If the instructor who assigned the grade is also the division dean, then the Vice President for Academic and Student Affairs will perform the role of division dean in hearing the student's appeal at this point.) The division dean will attempt to mediate the disputed grade with the faculty member and the student and make a recommendation for solution. If both parties agree to the division dean's recommendation, the appeal is concluded.
3. If the student disagrees with the recommendation, the student may continue the appeal to the next step by filing a written appeal with the Vice President for Academic and Student Affairs (VP) within five (5) business days of the conclusion of step two. The student must also send a copy of the written appeal to the faculty member and the division dean.
4. Upon review of the appeal file, the VP may elect to meet with the student and faculty member to review the case, dismiss the appeal (uphold the student's assigned grade), or appoint a Grade Appeal Panel (the panel) to consider the case. The decision of the VP to appoint or not appoint a panel is final and cannot be appealed by either party. If the VP decides to appoint a panel, within five (5) business days of receipt of the appeal, the VP shall select by random drawing a panel of one student and two full-time faculty members to consider the appeal. Neither the instructor who assigned the grade, the instructor's division dean, nor the Vice President for Academic and Student Affairs may serve on this panel. The student on the committee should be selected at random from a pool of Student Ambassadors.
5. The panel shall meet and consider any written information from previous steps and give both the student and the faculty member an opportunity to present any additional information. Notifications of the date, time, and location of the panel meeting will be com-
municated to the student and the faculty member by the VP. Within fifteen (15) business days after it is established, the panel shall reach its decision and communicate its recommendation in writing to the Vice President for Academic and Student Affairs, division dean, faculty member, and the student. The decision of the Grade Appeal Panel is final and cannot be appealed.

Student Grievance Process of Administrative Decisions
Southside Virginia Community College is dedicated to a policy which provides that all grievances relating to current and prospective students will be handled fairly and equally without regard to race, color, age, sex, religion, national origin, disability, marital status, veteran’s status, sexual orientation, political affiliation, or other non-merit factors.

The grievance process applies to non-academic student grievances, including student complaints of unlawful discrimination or unfair treatment. The grievance process applies to complaints arising under any of the following:

- Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964
- Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973
- Title II of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1992
- Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974
- Age Discrimination Act of 1975
- Southside Virginia Community College Catalog
- Southside Virginia Community College Student Handbook
- Virginia Community College System Policy Manual

Section 1. Procedures for Resolving Complaints
Level One
Recognizing that grievances should be raised and settled promptly, a grievance should be raised within thirty (30) business days following the event giving rise to the grievance. As the first step, the student is encouraged to meet and discuss the concern with the person with whom the student has the difference or dispute. At the meeting, the student must clearly present the facts regarding the grieved issue and the resolution that he or she seeks. The respondent may consult with his/her supervisor, dean or program head at this step in the process. Every reasonable effort should be made to resolve the matter informally at this level.

If the difference or dispute is not resolved, the student with a grievance shall complete a grievance form and submit to the Director of Counseling. Determination of grievability will be made by the Director of Counseling. In cases where the grievance is involving the Director of Counseling, then the student with a grievance shall complete a grievance form and submit to the Vice-President for Academic and Student Affairs. Determination of grievability will be made by the Vice-President for Academic and Student Affairs.

A student who alleges harassment or sexual misconduct will not be required to make direct contact with the person alleged to have engaged in such conduct. In that situation, the student should contact the Director of Counseling, who will discuss with the student her/his right to proceed to Level Two of this procedure. If a student is alleging sexual misconduct, the student should be referred to Southside Virginia Community College’s policy on sexual violence, domestic violence, dating violence and stalking (Title IX).

Level Two
If the student is not satisfied with the outcome of the grievance at Level One or has been permitted to bypass Level One, the student may submit a written grievance to the appropriate college official within twenty (20) business days. The appropriate college officials are outlined as follows:

1. Academic matters—Academic Deans for credit courses, Vice-President of Workforce Development and Continuing Education for non-credit courses.
2. Admissions matters (e.g., recruitment, registration, transfer of credits, academic suspension/dismissal, etc.) will be heard by the Dean of Enrollment Management.
3. Student employment (e.g., financial aid recipients) will be heard by the Director of Financial Aid.
4. Complaints in areas other than 1, 2, and 3 above will be heard by the Vice President of Academic and Student Affairs.
5. Affirmative Action and ADA complaints will be heard by the Vice President of Finance and Administration.

Within 10 business days of receiving the grievance, the dean, supervisor, or other college official will schedule a meeting with both parties in an effort to resolve the grievance. (The meeting may occur after 10 business days, but its date should be established within this time frame.) The role of the decision-maker is to chair the meeting, facilitate the discussion, conduct an adequate, reliable, and impartial investigation, determine whether or not college policies have been violated, and render a decision on the matter. Each party may present witnesses and other evidence. No attorneys or other advisors are allowed to be present to represent either party.
No recording will be permitted during the meeting. The decision-maker may conduct follow-up inquiries after the meeting if necessary. He/she will prepare a written report of the outcome of the grievance within 10 business days after the meeting, and will provide copies to the student and the respondent.

Level Three
If the student is not satisfied with the outcome of the grievance at Level Two, the student may file a written appeal within 10 business days of the determination at Level Two to the Administrative designee or Vice President of Academic and Student Affairs with responsibility for the respondent’s division. The Director of Counseling can assist the student in identifying the appropriate Administrative designee. The Administrative designee will collect relevant information from all parties and review the record of previous actions. If, in the judgment of the Vice President of Academic and Student Affairs or Administrative designee, the appeal and record of previous actions have resolved the grievance or do not warrant further action, he/she will notify the student and the respondent within 10 business days of receiving the written appeal.

The Administrative designee’s determination that the grievance does not warrant further action is final. If, in the judgment of the Vice President of Academic and Student Affairs or Administrative designee, the grievance warrants further action, he/she will appoint a Grievance Panel within 10 business days of receiving the written appeal.

For Campuses:
1. One member of the Vice President of Academic and Student Affairs staff, who will serve as chair of the panel.
2. One faculty member, to be selected from a pool of faculty designated at the beginning of each academic year by the Campus Council. In the case of grievances regarding grades, the faculty member on the Grievance Panel must be a member of the teaching faculty.
3. One student to be selected from a pool of students designated at the beginning of each academic year by the Campus Council.

Within 10 business days after the Grievance Panel has been appointed, the chair of the Grievance Panel will set a time and place for a hearing and notify the student and the respondent in writing at least 48 hours prior to the hearing. The hearing will be held within 15 business days after the Grievance Panel has been appointed, and no later than 30 days after the written appeal has been submitted to the Vice President of Academic and Student Affairs or Administrative Council designee member.

The chair of the Grievance Panel is responsible for conducting the hearing in an orderly, efficient and equitable manner. The chair will arrange for the audio recording of the hearing. Either party may have access to the recording upon request. Both the student and the respondent may have an adviser present at the hearing, however each party must so inform the chair of the Grievance Panel 10 business days prior to the hearing. Either party may consult with their own adviser; however, the adviser may not speak for the party or address the members of the panel. The chair of the Grievance Panel may disallow a particular adviser in cases where the adviser might be a witness or where such adviser’s presence, in the chair’s sole determination, would be obstructive to the process or for other good cause.

At the Grievance Panel hearing, the student and the respondent will each have the opportunity to present any information relevant to the grievance. The Panel may also request information from other sources. Signed written statements may be submitted by individuals who are unable to attend the hearing. If either party chooses not to attend the hearing, the Panel will consider any written statements the person submits.

The Grievance Panel is responsible for reviewing the grievance in light of College policies and procedures. The Grievance Panel can neither change nor formulate College policies and procedures, nor can it commit state resources. The Grievance Panel will make its decision by simple majority vote. The chair of the Grievance Panel will prepare a written report of the outcome of the hearing and provide it to the student and the respondent within 10 business days after the conclusion of the hearing. The decision of the Grievance Panel is final.

Retaliation Prohibited
Retaliation against a grievant or witness for filing or participating in the investigation of a grievance is prohibited. Retaliation is any overt or covert act of reprisal, interference, restraint, penalty, discrimination, intimidation, or harassment against one or more individuals for exercising their rights (or supporting others for exercising their rights) under this policy. The College will investigate any reports of retaliation and take appropriate disciplinary action.

Confidentiality
All actions taken to resolve grievances through this process will be conducted with as much privacy, discretion
and confidentiality as possible without compromising the thoroughness and fairness of the process. All persons involved are to treat the process with respect.

Grievance Procedure records should be maintained for a five-year period.

SEX OFFENDER ADMISSIONS POLICY

Section 23-2.2:1 of the Code of Virginia requires that the VCCS send enrollment information to the Virginia State Police concerning applicants to institutions of higher education. This information is transmitted electronically and compared against the Virginia Criminal Information Network and National Crime Information Center Convicted Sexual Offender Registry. Language on the web application informs applicants that their information is being transmitted to the State Police. In the event that an applicant to Southside Virginia Community College is determined to be on the Sex Offender Registry, the following procedures apply:

A. The applicant will be sent a letter to his/her mailing address by the Dean of Enrollment Management that states, “Due to your status as a sex offender listed on the National Crime Information Center convicted Sexual Offender Registry you must meet with the SVCC Threat Assessment Team to review your continued admission status.”

B. The applicant must respond to the request within seven working days to meet with the team. If the applicant does not respond within the seven day request, then he/she will be denied continued admission status and administratively withdrawn from courses if necessary.

C. Via telephone, U.S. mail and electronic mail the applicant will be provided with a location, date and time to meet with the team. Failure of the applicant to appear will result in denied admission.

D. The applicant will be asked to provide the following information when meeting with the team:
   - Disclosure of the nature of the Offense for which he/she has been convicted,
   - Justification for consideration of admission or continuing admission.

E. Decisions by the Threat Assessment Team will be made on a case by case basis after a review of the totality of the circumstances. The information sought may be the same that will allow an offender to be removed from the registry. Those include nature and number of offense(s), date of last offense, length of time from the last offense, treatment and/or counseling sought, and restitution completed. The team will make a recommendation about continued admission by a majority vote within 12 working days of receiving the required information and submit their recommendation to the Vice President of Academic and Student Affairs.

F. The Vice President of Academic and Student Affairs will inform the applicant by letter of the decision.

G. The student may appeal the decision by letter directly to the Vice President of Academic and Student Affairs within seven working days of the date of the letter.

H. The Vice President of Academic and Student Affairs will review all documents provided by the Threat Assessment Team and may meet with the applicant to make a decision within seven working days from the date of the appeal letter. The decision of the Vice President of Academic and Student Affairs shall be final.

Violence Policy

Southside Virginia Community College strives to offer students a quality education in a safe and caring environment. The college also strives to create a safe and secure place of work for its staff. Therefore, the college will not tolerate violence of any nature.

Prohibited conduct includes: Any physical assault or threatening behavior occurring in the workplace by employees, students, or third parties. It includes, but is not limited to, beating, stabbing, suicide, shooting, rape, attempted suicide, psychological trauma such as threats, obscene phone calls, intentionally damaging property, an intimidating presence which makes a reasonable person apprehensive of imminent harm, and harassment of any nature such as stalking, shouting so as to cause a disruption, swearing or committing injurious acts motivated by, or related to, domestic violence or sexual harassment.

Section 18.2-60 of the Code of Virginia states that any person who makes a verbal threat to any employee of any public institution shall be guilty of a Class 1 misdemeanor punishable by up to a year in jail. The threat may consist of written, electronically transmitted, or verbal comments to kill or do bodily injury. If the threat is written or electronically transmitted, a person can be found guilty of a Class 6 felony punishable by one to five years in prison.

Any student or employee who acts in such a manner that threatens or jeopardizes another’s safety or acts in a manner that is considered intimidating or disruptive will be found in violation of this policy and will be subject to disciplinary action.
State and Local Organizations
STATE BOARD FOR COMMUNITY COLLEGES

Eleanor B. Saslaw, Chair
Robin Sullenberger, Vice-Chair
Glenn DuBois, Secretary

Yohannes A. Abraham
Carolyn S. Berkowitz
Nathaniel Bishop
Thomas M. Brewster, Ed.D.
David E. Broder
Darren Conner
Edward Dalrymple, Jr.
Douglas M. Garcia
Susan Tinsley Gooden
William C. Hall, Jr.
Peggy Layne
Joseph Smiddy, M.D.
Senator Walter Stosch
Molly Ward

LOCAL BOARD FOR SOUTHSIDE VIRGINIA COMMUNITY COLLEGE

Sid M. Smyth, Chair, Lunenburg County
Elizabeth B. Sharrett, Vice-Chair, City of Emporia

Al Roberts, President and Secretary

Marc L. Finney, Brunswick County
Raymond A. Thomas, Brunswick County
Ronald Thornhill, Brunswick County
Velma P. Jones, Buckingham County
Thomas E. Locke, Charlotte County
Gerald W. Watts, Charlotte County
Brenda N. Parson, Greensville County
Brenda Tune-Fuller, Halifax County
Lawrence T. Wilkerson, Sr., Halifax County
Amanda L. Bowen, Mecklenburg County
La-Freda F. Ogburn, Mecklenburg County
Jeffrey C. Scales, Cumberland County
J. Wesley Shepherd, Nottoway County
Lisa Frazier Tharpe, Prince Edward County
HONORARY DEGREES IN HUMANE LETTERS

Mr. Julian M. Howell – 1992
Mr. W. E. ‘Gene’ Thomas – 1993
Dr. Dana B. Hamel – 1995
Mr. Bryant L. Stith – 1997
The Honorable Howard P. Anderson – 1998
Dr. Robert F. Snead – 1999
Mr. Paul D. Stapleton – 1999
Dr. Patricia P. Cormier – 2001
Dr. Thomas M. Law – 2001
Mr. F. Randolph Jones – 2002
Mrs. Florence D. Kalbacker – 2002
The Honorable J. Paul Councill, Jr. – 2003
The Honorable Frank M. Ruff – 2003
Mr. Richard O. Harrell, III – 2004
The Honorable Virgil H. Goode, Jr. – 2006
The Honorable Mark R. Warner – 2006
The Honorable Thomas C. Wright, Jr. – 2006
Dr. Earl C. Currin, Jr. – 2007
Dr. Ronald E. Mattox – 2007
Dr. George B. Vaughan – 2007
The Honorable L. Louise Lucas – 2008
Ms. Joyce I. French – 2009
Mrs. Jean Clary Bagley – 2010
Ms. Doris Buffett – 2011
The Honorable Cleo E. Powell – 2012
Mr. Chris A. Lumsden – 2013
The Honorable Dr. Dietra Y. Trent – 2016
Mr. R.B. Clark – 2018
ADMINISTRATION


Blackwell, Tara Y. (2015) Administrative – Professor/Vice President for Academics and Student Affairs; B.A., Johnson C. Smith University; M.A., University of Northern Iowa; Ph.D., Walden University.

Clatterbuck, Katherine K. (2013) Administrative - Instructor/Coordinator of Dual Enrollment Instruction; B.S., University of Mary Washington; M.S., North Carolina State.


Dunn, Matthew S. (1996) Professional – Instructor/Counselor; B.S., Auburn University; M.S., Longwood University.

Eanes-Walton, LaRoyia C. (2016) Administrative – Lecturer/Coordinator for SNAP E&T Program; A.A.S., Southside Virginia Community College; B.A. Saint Paul's College; M.B.A., Strayer University

Edmonds, Michelle K. (2009) Administrative – Associate Professor/Dean of Nursing, Allied Health and Natural Sciences; B.S.N., Virginia Commonwealth University; M.S.N. and DNP, Old Dominion University.


Feinman, Shannon V. (2005) Administrative – Instructor/Vice President of Finance; B.S., James Madison University; M.B.A., Old Dominion University.

Harkins, Keith A. (2015) Administrative – Assistant Professor/Vice President of Workforce Development and Continuing Education; B.A. and M.Ed., Lynchburg College; Ph.D., Old Dominion University.

Hicks, John D. (1999) Professional – Professor/Counselor; B.S., Hampton University; M.Ed., American Intercontinental University; Ed.D., Virginia State University.

Laben, Rebecca B. (2010) Professional – Instructor/Health Science Counselor; B.S., Old Dominion University; M.A., College of William and Mary.

Patton, Robert C. (2000) Administrative – Professor/Dean of Career and Occupational Technologies; A.A.S., Virginia Highlands Community College; B.S., Radford University; M.S., Longwood University; Ph.D., Old Dominion University.


Roberts, Alfred A. (1995) Administrative – Professor/President of Southside Virginia Community College; B.A., Michigan State University; M.Ed., Virginia State University; Ph.D., Old Dominion University.

Sizemore, Dorothea G. (2001) Administrative – Instructor/Dean of Enrollment Management; A.A.S. and A.A.&S., Southside Virginia Community College; B.S., Old Dominion University; M.A., City University

Smiley, Debra K. (1997) Administrative – Associate Professor/Director for Workforce Development & Continuing Education; B.S., Longwood College; M.S., Central Michigan University.


Talbott, Tonia R. (2013) Professional – Instructor/Counselor; B.S., Park University; M.S., Texas A&M.


Thompson, Jeanette (2016) Professional - Instructor/ SNAP E&T Counselor; M.S., Lincoln University

Townsend, Rosa I. (2000) Professional – Assistant Professor/Librarian; A.A.S., Southside Virginia Community College; B.S., Saint Paul's College; M.Ed., Virginia State University; M.S., North Carolina Central University.

Wilkinson, Billi Jo (2014) Administrative – Instructor/Coordinator for Nursing Sim Lab; Diploma, Bon Secours Memorial College of Nursing; B.S.N. and M.S.N., Western Governors University.


**PRESIDENT EMERITUS**
Dr. John J. Cavan

**PROFESSORS EMERITI**
Mr. Thomas L. Baldwin
Mrs. Barbara Beard
Mr. Norman E. Caine
Mr. G. Terry Clarke
Mrs. Henrietta J. Coleman
Dr. Earl C. Currin, Jr.
Mr. Dennis L. Daniel
Mr. John B. Finch
Mr. John W. Harris
Mrs. Karen D. Jones
Miss Lillie B. Munford
Mrs. Annie Lee Owen
Mrs. Susan L. Slaton
Dr. Robert F. Snead
Dr. John D. Sykes, Jr.
Mrs. Johnnnye T. Thompson
Dr. Charles G. Vaughan
Dr. K. George Vergese
Mrs. Beatrice Wallace
Dr. William E. Webb
Dr. Albert Yoder

**FACULTY**
Anderson, Elizabeth R. (2014) Associate Professor of Associate Degree Nursing; M.S., Chamberlain College of Nursing; B.S., Chamberlain College of Nursing

Archer, Patricia B. (2010) Associate Professor of Practical Nursing; A.D.N., Vance Granville Community College; B.S.N., Virginia Commonwealth University; M.S.N. Ed., Walden University.

Arthur, Melissa P. (2005) Assistant Professor of Associate Degree Nursing; RN Diploma, Danville Memorial Hospital School of Nursing; B.S.N., Regents College University of New York; M.S.N. and F.N.P., Old Dominion University.

Back, Melissa D. (2000) Assistant Professor of Biological Sciences; B.S. and M.S., Longwood University; M.T., University of Virginia.

Beaver, Douglas (2014) Instructor of Precision Machining; A.A.S., Wayne Community College

Braun, David (2010) Professor of Welding; B.S., University of Virginia; M.F.A., University of Massachusetts Dartmouth.

Brown, Vincent A. (2004) Associate Professor of Industrial Technology; A.A.S., Southside Virginia Community College; B.S.E.T., Old Dominion University; M.B.A., Strayer University.


Cline, Leslie A. (2007) Associate Professor of Humanities; B.A., Converse College; M.F.A., University of South Carolina.

Downing-Gardner, Mary C. (2012) Assistant Professor of English; A.A., Bucks County Community College; B.A., Virginia Commonwealth University; M.A., Virginia Commonwealth University.

Edmonds, Thomas S. (2013) Assistant Professor of Industrial Technology; A.A.S., Southside Virginia Community College.

Evans, John T. (2014) Assistant Professor of Welding.
Fisher, Karen W. (2007) Instructor of Biological Sciences; B.S., Virginia Commonwealth University; M.S., Longwood University.

Freeman, Sharon P. (2001) Associate Professor of English; B.S., M.S.A., & Certification, Longwood University.

Gadiyaram, Pardha S. (1984) Associate Professor of Mathematics/Physics; B.S., SSN College; M.S., Andhra University; M.S., North Carolina State University.

George, Rufus B. (1979) Associate Professor of Human Services; B.S. and M.A., University of Virginia.

George, Teresa G. (2011) Associate Professor of Psychology/Sociology; A.A.S., Southside Virginia Community College; B.S. and M.S. (2), Longwood University.

Hays, John A. (2006) Instructor of Psychology; B.A., Case Western Reserve University; M.S., Yorktown State University.

Henderson, Patricia D. (1990) Professor of Accounting & Economics; B.S., Virginia Tech; M.B.A., Virginia Commonwealth University; Certified Public Accountant.


Hines-Bentley, Stacy N. (2005) Professor of Practical Nursing; B.S.N., University of Virginia, M.S.N., Old Dominion University.

Hopkins, Karen G. (2009) Assistant Professor of Associate Degree Nursing; B.S.N., Virginia Commonwealth University; M.S.N., Old Dominion University.

Horne, Sarah E. (2012) Professor of English; B.A., Longwood University; M.A., Longwood University; Ed.S. and Ed.D., Liberty University

Jackson, Leslie M. (2012) Assistant Professor of Associate Degree Nursing; B.S., Western Governor's University; M.S., Western Governor's University.

Jones, Crystal (1999) Associate Professor of Administrative Support Technology/Information Systems Technology; A.A.S., Southside Virginia Community College; B.S., Longwood University; M.Ed., Virginia State University.

Jordan, Lisa V. (2013) Associate Professor of History; B.A., Virginia Commonwealth University; M.S., Virginia Commonwealth University.

Kemerer, Douglas E. (2009) Assistant Professor of Truck Driving Training; B.S., Embry-Riddle Aeronautical University.

Kendall-Maxey, Shayna A. (2013) Assistant Professor of Mathematics; B.S., Tennessee State University; M.S., Tennessee State University.

LaPrade, Kelley B. (2004) Associate Professor of Information Technology; B.S., Old Dominion University; M.S., Old Dominion University.

Lester, Bobby C. (2011) Instructor of Emergency Medical Technician; A.A.S., Southside Virginia Community College; B.S., Old Dominion University.


McGrath, William H. (2011) Assistant Professor of Diesel Technology; A.A.S., Southside Virginia Community College

Moore, Leigh W. (2002) Associate Professor of Associate Degree Nursing; L.P.N., Greensville Memorial Hospital; A.A.S., Halifax Community College; B.S.N. and M.S.N., Old Dominion University.

Noblin, Emily M. (2007) Assistant Professor of Psychology; B.S., University of Richmond; M.S., Longwood College; Ed.S., James Madison University.

Omick, Felicia V. (2001) Associate Professor of Associate Degree Nursing; B.S.N., Virginia Commonwealth University; M.S.N., Old Dominion University.
Parenti, Jeremy M. (2017) Assistant Professor of Auto-
motive Technology; Holds National Institute for Auto-
motive Service Excellence Certifications in: ASE-Master
Medium/Heavy Duty Truck Technician, Master Auto-
motive Technician, Advanced Level Specialist
Quicke, Courtney D. (1996) Assistant Professor of Truck
Driving Training.
Reed, Martha B. (1993) Assistant Professor of Biologi-
cal Sciences; B.A., Randolph-Macon Woman's College;
M.S., Virginia Tech.
Richey, Brent E. (1991) Associate Professor of Math-
ematics; B.S., Liberty University; M.S., Virginia Com-
monwealth University.
Scales, Thomas R. (2004) Associate Professor of Eco-
nomics/Business; B.S., Virginia Tech; M.A., University
of North Carolina, Greensboro.
Seward, Alfonzo R. (2015) Associate Professor of Ad-
ministration of Justice/Lead Instructor; B.S., Saint Paul’s
College; M.S. University of Cincinnati.
Slagle, Tiffany S. (2007) Instructor of Accounting; B.S.,
North Carolina Wesleyan College; M.A., College of Wil-
liam & Mary.
Smith, Gunay (2001) Professor of Biological/Chemical
Sciences; B.S., Robert College; M.S., Bogazici University;
Ph.D., Cerrahpasa Medical School.
Stinson, Charles M. (2000) Professor of Biology and Hu-
manities; B.A., College of William and Mary; M. Div.,
Southern Baptist Theological Seminary; M.S., Ph.D.,
University of Louisville.
Talbott, Jonette I. (1993) Professor of Practical Nurs-
ing; R.N., Diploma, Danville Memorial Hospital School
of Nursing; B.S.N., Virginia Commonwealth Univer-
sity Medical College of Virginia; M.S.N. Old Dominion
University.
Tuck, Joan (1998) Professor of Information Systems
Technology; B.S., Averett College; M.B.A., Lynchburg
College.
Vance, Jeffrey T. (2013) Instructor of Welding; Welding
Career Studies Certification, Southside Virginia Com-
pany College.
Walker, Stephen D. (2003) Assistant Professor of His-
tory; A.A.S., Southside Virginia Community College;
B.A., Longwood University; M.A., Virginia Common-
wealth University.
Wells, Katrina C. (2006) Professor of Certified Nurse
Aide; R.N., Richmond Memorial School of Nursing;
B.S.N., Liberty University; M.S.N., Old Dominion
University.
Wilkerson, James W. (2003) Associate Professor of Math-
ematics; A.A.S., Dabney S. Lancaster Community
College; B.S., James Madison University; M.S., Old Do-
minion University.
Wright, Thomas C. III (2003) Associate Professor of In-
formation Systems Technology; A.A.S., Southside Vir-
ginia Community College; B.S., Longwood University;
M.S., Virginia Commonwealth University.
CLASSIFIED STAFF

Adams, Robin N., Education Support Spec II – Admissions Support / Daniel
Allen, Linda G., Info Technology Specialist II – Network Services Manager / Christanna
Allgood, Bessie G., Education Administrator I – Regional Adult Ed. Program Manager / Christanna
Andrews, Debra P., Education Support Spec III – Recruiter/Apprenticeship Coordinator / Daniel
Bacon-Brodnax, Tiffany, Education Support Spec III – LCAKC Coordinator / LCAKC
Bennett, Edward S., Trades Manager I – Buildings and Grounds Superintendent / Daniel
Bishop, Kellie P., Education Support Spec II – Admissions Support / Christanna
Blackwell, Robert J., Trades Technician III – Buildings and Grounds Worker / Daniel
Blackwell, Rodnita B., Housekeeping Worker I – Buildings and Grounds Worker / Daniel
Canning, David P., Housekeeping Worker I – Buildings and Grounds Worker / Daniel
Capon, Stephen, Trades Technician II – Buildings and Grounds Worker / Daniel
Chappell, Lydia G., Info Technology Specialist II – Network Services Manager / Daniel
Da Silva, Mora L., Education Support Spec II – Adult Ed./Middle College Support / Daniel
Daniel, Robin C., Info Technology Specialist III – Applications Support Administrator / Christanna
Davis, Jennifer, Human Resource Analyst I – Human Resource Analyst I / CHRIS
Dickerson, Christopher D., Housekeeping Worker I – Buildings and Grounds Worker / Daniel
Dix, Shana K., Education Support Spec III – Assistant Registrar / Daniel
Duty, John W., Trades Technician III – Buildings and Grounds Worker / Daniel
Early, Susan W., Admin and Office Spec III – Occ/Tech Center Administrative Support / Occ Tech
Elder, Brenda W., Admin and Office Spec III – Financial Aid Support / Christanna
Eulert, Linda J., Housekeeping Worker I – Buildings and Grounds Worker / Daniel
Ezell, Wendy C., Info Technology Specialist II – Institutional Research Coordinator / Daniel
Ferguson, April L., Computer Operations Techn I – Peoplesoft Support / Daniel
Fogg, Ingrid N., Housekeeping Worker I – Buildings and Grounds Worker / Christanna
Giles, LeTina A., Education Support Spec III – Student Activity Coordinator / Daniel
Hales, Christie C., PR & Marketing Specialist IV – Public Relations Specialist / Christanna
Harris, Bethany W., Human Resource Manager II – Director of Human Resources / Christanna
Henderson, Theresa J., Admin and Office Spec III - Administrative Assistant to VP of Finance / Christanna
Hudson, Lisa, Education Support Spec III – Campus Within Walls Coordinator / Daniel
Irby, Katherine E., Education Administrator I – Regional Adult Ed. Program Manager / Daniel
Jackson, Angela L., Gen Admin Supv I/Coord I - Executive Assistant to President / Christanna
Jackson, Christin D., Program Administrator I – Coordinator of WIA Programs / Daniel
Jackson, Pamela S., Info Technology Specialist I – Network Services / Christanna
Jenkins, Timothy D., Trades Technician III – Buildings and Grounds Worker / Christanna
Jones, Rhina C., Education Support Spec II – Admissions Support / Christanna
Kunath, Lauren E., Education Support Spec II - Financial Aid Support / Daniel
Lambert, Bradley H., Procurement Officer I – Purchasing Officer/AP Spec / Christanna
Lambert, Toni C., Financial Services Manager II – Business Manager / Christanna
LaNier-Arnold, Kelly, Education Support Spec III – Apprenticeship Coordinator / SVHEC
Lewis, Marysue S., Info Technology Specialist II – Network Services Manager / Christanna
Malone, Makiko A., Admin and Office Spec III – Academic Administrative Support / Christanna
Martin, Leonard E., Housekeeping Worker I – Buildings and Grounds Worker / Daniel
Mason, Cynthia P., Admin and Office Spec III – Administrative Assistant to VPASA / Daniel
Mason, Landon R., Education Support Spec III – One Stop Coordinator / Daniel
McCargo, LaTrisha M., Library Specialist II – Library Specialist / Daniel
McCarthy, Denis J., Education Administrator I – Regional Adult Ed. Program Manager / Christanna
McClintock, Angela W., Admin and Office Spec III – Workforce Development Support / Christanna
McMillan, Monica D., Education Support Spec II – OSY Case Manager / LCAKC
Milroy, Teresa L., Trainer & Instructor III - Coordinator of Educational Technology / Christanna
Myrick, Jennifer D., Finan Svcs Spec I – Accountant / Christanna
Ogburn, Louise N., Admin and Office Spec III – Receptionist / Christanna
Overby, Charles A., Trades Technician II – Maintenance Worker / CHRIS
Pegram, Kathy M., Education Support Spec II – Adult Ed./Middle College Support / Christanna
Perkins, Leslie B., Education Support Spec II – Student Services Support / Daniel
Phillips, Janice P., Admin and Office Spec III – Admin. Assistant for IT / Christanna
Pinnell, Diane L., Education Support Spec II – Financial Aid Support / Christanna
Ragsdale, Sardis I., Housekeeping Worker I - Buildings and Grounds Worker / Christanna
Randolph, Erica A., Education Support Spec III – Coordinator of Southern VA Education Center / SVEC
Rogers, Raymond C., Trades Technician III – Buildings and Grounds Worker / Christanna
Shelton, Jessica R., Admin and Office Spec III – Academic Administrative Support / Daniel
Shook, Suzanne, Education Support Spec II – Admissions Support / Daniel
Smiley, Misty S., Computer Operations Techn I – Peoplesoft Support / Christanna
Smith, Michelle J., Education Support Spec II – Financial Aid Support / Daniel
Smithers, Vondrenna N., Education Support Spec III – Recruiter / Christanna
Southall, Lisa M., Admin and Office Spec III - Cashier / Daniel
Stegall, Thomas A., Housekeeping Worker I – Buildings and Grounds Worker / Daniel
Sydnor, Brittney L., Education Support Spec II - OSY Case Manager / Daniel
Taylor, Anthony M., Info Technology Specialist I – Network Services / Christanna
Taylor, Pamela N., Education Support Spec III – Coordinator of Business & Industry Services / Daniel
Thomason, Sheryl , Admin and Office Spec III - Payroll/Business Office Tech. / Christanna
Tolbert, Robert L., Housekeeping Worker I – Buildings and Grounds Worker / Christanna
Wallace, Mary A., Education Support Spec II – Assistant Coordinator for DE / Daniel
Watkins, Patricia A., Admin and Office Spec III – Accounts Receivable Specialist / Daniel
White, Anita C., Admin and Office Spec III – Workforce Development Support / Daniel
Whitt, Kathryn N., Admin and Office Spec III – SVHEC Support / SVHEC
Williams, Joshua A., Education Support Spec II - ISY OSY Case Manager / Daniel
Williams, LaDelta, Education Support Spec III – LRC Coordinator / Christanna
Williams, Michael A., Housekeeping Worker I – Buildings and Grounds Worker / Christanna
Williams, Sabrina M., Admin and Office Spec III – Academic Administrative Support / Christanna
Williams, Vitorria D., Education Support Spec II – Assistant Coordinator for DE / Christanna
Winfield, Mary A., Library Specialist II – Library Specialist / Christanna
Wollenberg, Chad W., Info Technology Specialist III – Chief Information Officer / Christanna
Worley, Donna W., Admin and Office Spec III – Foundation Support / Christanna
Wray, Roger H., Trades Manager I – Buildings and Grounds Superintendent / Christanna